conjunction with Rahu or Kethu, nor does it seem to matter if Rahu is above the horizon from the Lagna or Chandra Lagna.

(3) Rahu and Kethu have to do primarily with the family by bringing ruination of the family in personal horoscopes and ruination of the whole country (millions of families) in mundane horoscopes. Some might wonder how the lunar Nodes could affect or relate to the family. The explanation probably lies in the fact that the Nodes are involved in eclipses of the Sun and the Moon (father and mother, respectively) which are regarded as dreadful and malefic.

(4) In personal horoscopes of those with Kalasarpa Yoga, if the native is chief of state, he suffers loss of population or territory in wars, or becomes involved in disputes, or is forced into exile. If not a chief of state, but married, he usually loses his spouse or one or more children. If unmarried, he suffers from delays, tensions, frustrations, increase of enemies, disputes with superiors, the professional life is unsteady, and he may become suddenly entrapped in unfortunate situations from which he cannot easily extricate himself. However, the yoga does not impair the mental faculties and probably has little effect on the physical health and longevity.

(5) The details of the yoga may be most keenly felt during the Rahu or Kethu Dasa or Bhukti, or when they transit the Ascendant, the Moon or the Sun. It appears, however, that the Yoga acts more like a Nabhaas Yogas – that is, its effects are felt generally throughout life.

An instance of Kalasarpa Yoga in a national horoscope is that of the Independence Chart of India. Since this chart and its effects are well known to readers, it will not be reproduced and commented on here.

An excellent illustration of Kalasarpa Yoga in the horoscope of a ruler is Charles V Emperor of the only Roman Empire (King Charles I of Spain).

The son of Philip I (the Handsome, Duke of Burgundy and Archduke of Austria, and of Joan (the mad), daughter of King Ferdinand II of Aragon and Isabella I of Castile, he inherited four major dynasties by age 19.

In 1504, his mother had inherited the throne of Spain, but an imbecile gone insane, she was unable to rule and so her father and husband assumed the regency until March 1516, when Charles became King. At the end of September 1506 his father had died, leaving him Austria and the Hapsburg lands, Burgundy, Luxemburg, the Franche-Comte and Low Countries, with the right to contest for the Emperorship of the Holy Roman Empire. Through his mother, he received not only Spain, but Naples, Sardinia, Sicily and the Spanish-American colonies – Cuba, Mexico – from the Bay of Honduras along the shores of Darien and South America to the Rio de la Plata and Florida. In 1519, partially through bribes, he was elected Holy Roman Emperor over King Frances I of France, and also became "King of the Romans" (Germany).

The most powerful Western ruler of his time, he was beset by three great enemies – France, Protestantism and the Moslem Turks. His scattered possessions brought wars and problems as well as resources and money. He was too busy with wars to stave off Luther and the Protestants. He fought France in five wars – between 1525 and 1552 – and the last one was still raging after he retired and died. He suffered much misery and frustration owing of his Kalasarpa Yoga, and any dreams he had of a universal, unified Catholic empire, came to naught. His loose-jointed confederacy could not become a true European hegemony. Weary, half sick and disheartened, he abdicated at the end of October 1555, dividing his possessions between hi son, Philip II, and his brother, Ferdinand I, who became Holy Roman Emperor. He retired to a house near a monastery in Spain, where he died on the last day of September 1558.

Another good example of a horoscope of chief of state is that of King Charles XII of Sweden, whose birth time was given in the recently published biography by R. M. Hatton.

The king was busily engaged in the battlefield during most of his reign (November 1697 to December 1718). Persia, Denmark, Norway, Poland and Russia all plotted against Sweden and in 1700 the Great Northern War was launched and ended only some two years at his death, with the Peace of Nystad (1721), which forced Sweden to relinquish nearly all her possessions. In July 1709, the entire Swedish army of 18, 000 men was captured by Peter I (the Great) of Russia and Charles fled to Turkey, where he spent five years in exile and was then

forced to leave. At his death in Norway on December 11, 1718 by an enemy bullet, Sweden was impoverished, many lives had been lost, her struggle for an empire ceased and she was no longer an important European country. The ambitions and futile wars, sometimes instigated by Charles himself, came to naught due to his Kalasarpa Yoga.

The horoscope of Louis Napoleon III of France furnishes another instance where the head of state and his country suffer together owing to Kalasarpa Yoga in his horoscope. In his geniture you will notice that Rahu is above the horizon, both from the Lagna and Chandra Lagna.

He founded and wrecked the second Napoleonic empire. Like the preceding Charles V and Charles XII, he was a dreamer, had imperial ambitions for his county, but also had some good intentions. After he became Emperor on December 2, 1852, he got involved in several wars: tried to establish an empire in Mexico with his brother at the helm, only to see him assassinated; and was badly defeated by Persia in 1870. He was then required to abdicate in favour of a republic and went into exile in England, where he died on January 9, 1873.

General John Churchill, 1st Duke of Mariborough, was not a chief of state, though through his wife, a great friend of Queen Anne, and through his son-in-law, the Lord High Treasurer, he wielded great influence and was virtual ruler of England from about 1702-10.

The greatest general of his day, he was Commander-in-Chief of the English armies and also ambassador to Holland, whose armies he had commenced, but it was not all sunshine. In cession, beginning in 1701. The Rahu Dasa had commenced, but it was not all sunshine. In 1692, he had been deprived of all his offices and temporarily imprisoned in the London Tower and did not return to royal favour for six years. But in 1702 he was highly honoured by the Queen as a Knight of the Garter and Made military commander. At the end of 1711, however, he was dismissed again from all offices and went abroad into exile. Three years later, he was back in favour and resumed his military offices. Then ill-health set in and he died at the end of June 1722 after his third stroke. Rahu aspected by Jupiter and in the 10th from the Moon elevated him, but his Kalasarpa Yoga caused breaks in his career.

The horoscope of Prince Charles Edward Stuart ("Bonnie Prince Charlie") of the House of Stuart, shows how Kalasarpa Yoga finally put an end to this royal line.

This so-called "Young Pretender" to the English throne was the son of the "Old Pretender", half-brother of Queen Anne, who aspired to become King James III. James, the Old Pretender, had himself made an unsuccessful attempt to become king in 1708. Then the Earl of Mar tried for him in 1715, but also failed. Prince Charles Edward then tried (for his father, not for himself), but this last attempt in 1745-46 was also a failure. He was completely defeated at the Battle of Culloden in April 1746, a price of 30, 000 pounds was placed on his head, and he had to wander and hide until he managed to escape to France in September of that year. The fate of the House of Stuart was sealed, the Scots could no longer wear the kilt, and the clam system was dissolved.

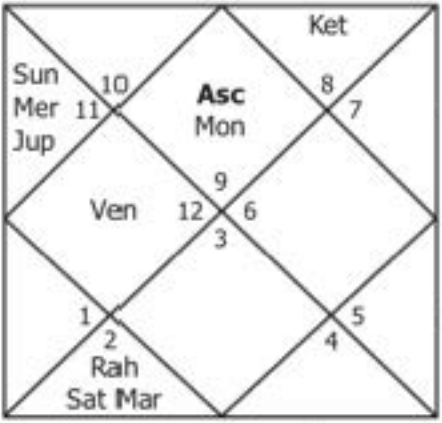
Mary Stuart, Queen of Scots, mother of James I, the first Stuart on the English throne, had Kalasarpa Yoga, and so did James I and his son, Charles I, when Oliver Cromwell beheaded as a tyrant and traitor. This ended the Stuard line until Charles II, after eleven years in exile, became the first king under the Restoration. Charles II did not have Kalasarpa Yoga, nor did any of his Stuart successors, the last of whom was Anne.

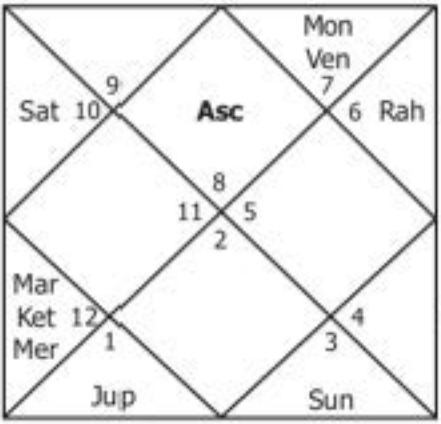
The ill-effects of Kalasarpa Yoga were very evident in the lives of Mary, James I, Charles I and Prince Charles Edward. Mary's whole life was a series of misfortunes. Her first husband, King Francis II of France, died early; her second husband, Henry Stuart (Lord Darnley), father of James I, was strangled to death; and her third husband, James Hepburn (Earl of Bothwell), was driven into exile a month after the marriage and died insane in a prison in Norway. In June 1567, deprived of her last husband, she was forced to abdicate the Scottish throne in favour of her infant son, and was imprisoned in a castle in a lake. Not until 20 years later, however (February 1587) was she finally relieved of her miseries at the block.

James I became involved in religious disputes during his reign as King of England, and his life was overshadowed by the fate of his parents. His son and successor, Charles I, became further embroiled irreligious disputes and the Bishops War and his well known quarrels with Parliament over the royal prerogative. Prince Charles Edward's marriage was rather unhappy. His wife having left him, he took up with a mistress by whom he had an illegitimate daughter. He died a broken alcoholic on January 31, 1788.

Horoscopic Details

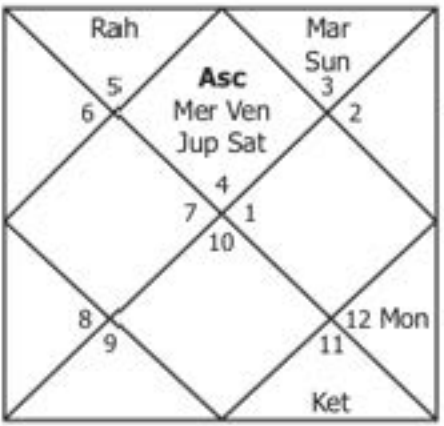
1. **CHARLES V**, born at 4-04 a.m., L.M.T. , March 5 (NS), 1500, near Ghent, Flanders, 3-41 E., 51-05 N. Ayanamsa: 15-25. Balance of Venus Dasa: 6 years, 8 months and 21 days. Rasi: Taurus-Saturn 0-45, Mars 9-32 and Rahu 26-51; Sagittarius – the Moon 22-11 and the Ascendant 25-19; Aquarius – Mercury 19-42 (R), Jupiter 20-37 and the Sun 28-43; and Pisces – Venus 10-25. Navamsa: Aries – Jupiter; Gemini-the Sun; Virgo-Rahu; Libra – the Moon and Venus; Scorpio – the Ascendant; Capricorn – Saturn; and Pisces – Mars; Kethu and Mercury (R).

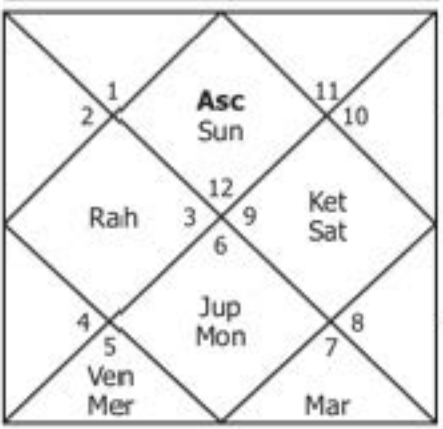




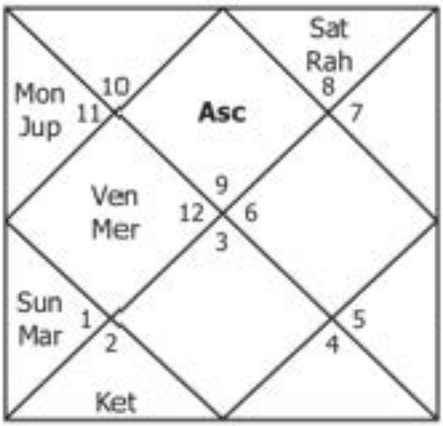
2. **KING CHARLES XII**, born at 6-45 a.m., L.M.T. , June 27 (NS), 1682, in Stockholm, Sweden, 18-00 E., 59-20 N. Ayanamsa: 17-58. Balance of Saturn Dasa: 13 years, 7 months and 26 days. Rasi: Aries – M. C., 0-51; Gemini-Mars 2-24 and the Sun 17-46; Cancer-

Mercury 5-15, Venus 6-30, Jupiter 7-14, Saturn, 18-13 and the Ascendant 26-47; Leo-Rahu 8-07; Aquarius – Kethu 8-07; and Pisces – the Moon 7-05. Navamsa: Gemini-Rahu; Leo-Venus and Mercury; Virgo – the Moon and Jupiter; Libra – Mars; Libra – Mars; Sagittarius – Saturn and Kethu; and Pisces – the Ascendant Sun.

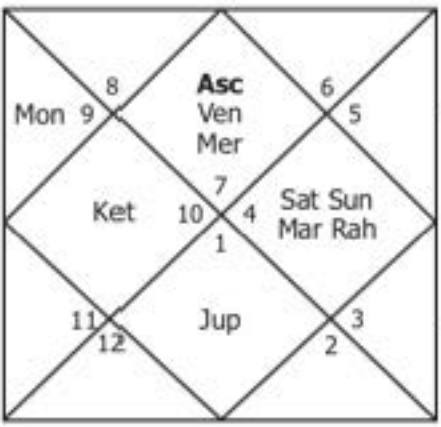




3. **LOUS NAPOLEON III**, born at 1-00 a.m. L.M.T. , April 20, 1808, in Paris, France; 2-20E, 48-52 N. Ayanamsa: 19-44. Balance of Rahu Dasa: 17 years, 4 months and 29 days. Rasi: Aries – the Sun 10-04 and Mars 10-06; Taurus-Kethu 3-02; Libra – M. C. 24-36; Scorpio – Saturn 0-41 (R and Rahu 3-02; Sagittarius-Ascendant 22-07; Aquarius – the Moon 7-06 and Jupiter 20-03; and Pisces – Venus 12-23 and Mercury 12-40. Navamsa: Aries – Jupiter; Cancer-the Sun, Mars, Saturn (R) and Rahu; Libra-the Ascendant, Venus and Mercury; Sagittarius – the Moon; and Capricorn-Kethu.

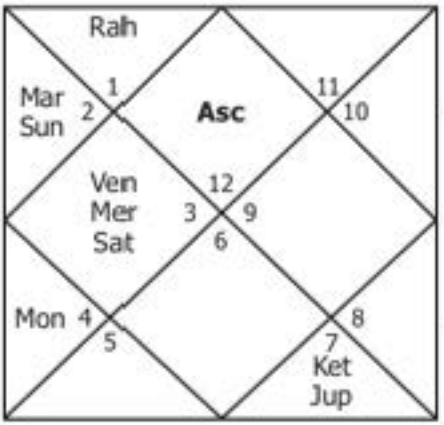


Ven Mer	Sun Mar	Ket	
Mon Jup	Rashi Chart		
Asc	Sat Rah		

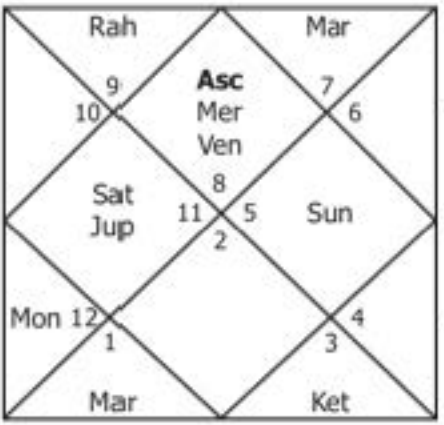


	Jup		
	Navamsa		Sat Sun Mar Rah
Ket			
Mon		Asc Ven Mer	

4. **GEN. JOHN CHURCHILL**, born at 1-15 a.m., L.M.T. , June 5 (NS), 1650, at Ashe, Devonshire, England, 0.14W., 51-14N. Ayanamsa: 17-31.Balance of Mercury Dasa: 0 year, 8 months and 5 days. Rasi: Aries-Rahu 28-42; Taurus – Mars 13-16 and the Sun 26-01; Gemini-Venus 5-23, Mercury 4-57 and Saturn 13-32; Cancer-the Moon 29-28; Libra – Jupiter 13-33 (R) and Kethu 28-42; Sagittarius – M. C. 13-46; and Pisces – the Ascendant 15-46. Navamsa: Aries – Mars; Gemini-Kethu; Leo-the Sun; Scorpio-the Ascendant, Mercury and Venus; Sagittarius – Rahu; Aquarius-Saturn and Jupiter (R); and Pisces – the Moon.

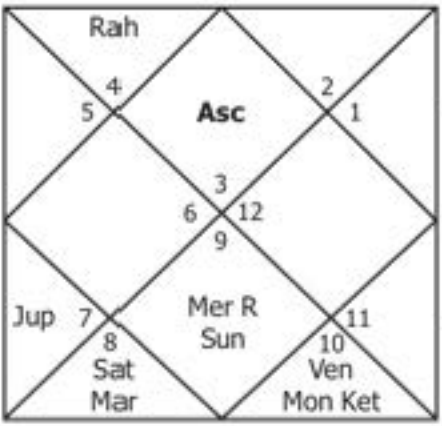


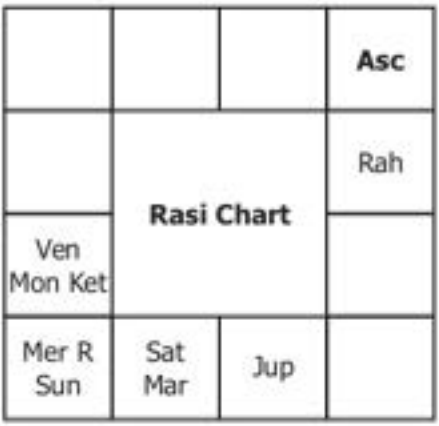
Asc	Rah	Mar Sun	Ven Mer Sat
	Rashi Chart		Mon
		Ket Jup	

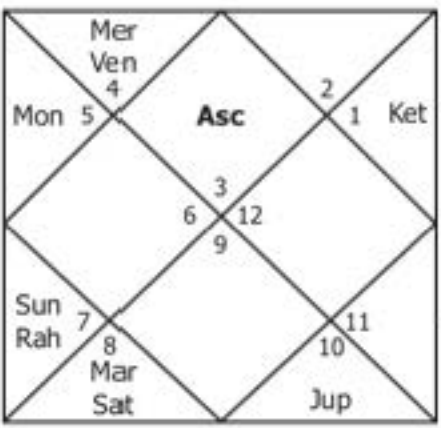


Mon	Mar		Ket
Sat Jup	Navamsa		
			Sun
Rah	Asc Mer Ven		

5. **PRINCE CHARLES EDWARD STUART**, born at 5.00 p.m., L.M.T. December 31 (NS), 1720, in Rome, Italy, 12-15 E., 41-45N. Ayanamsa: 18-30, Balance of Mars Dasa: 6 years, 10 months and 25 days. Rasi: Gemini-the Ascendant 27-20; Cancer-Rahu 12-46; Libra-Jupiter 13-19; Scorpio-Saturn 14-20 and Mars 14-28; Sagittarius-Mercury 11-00 (R) and the Sun 21-48; Capricorn-Kethu 12-46, Venus 23-05 and the Moon 23-31; and Pisces – M. C. 6-18. Navamsa: Aries-Kethu; Gemini-the Ascendant; Cancer-Venus and Mercury (R); Leo-the Moon; Libra-the Sun and Rahu; Scorpio-Mars and Saturn; and Capricorn-Jupiter.







Moon in Yoga Configuration

Chandrama Manasojatah; This is what Shastra speak of the Moon. Moon was born of the mind of the creator. In Puranic Mythology Soma, the Moon, is commonly said to be the son of Rishi Atri by his wife, Ansuya, but the authorities differ. One made him son of Dharma, another gives his paternity to prabhakar (of the race of Atri) and he is also said to have been produced from the churning of the ocean in another Manwantara.

In the Vishnu Purana, he is called "the Monarch of Brahmins" but the Brihad Aranyaka, an older work makes him a kshatriya. He married twenty seven daughters of Rishi Daksha, who are personification of twenty-seven lunar asterisms but keeping up the personality, he paid such attention to Rohini, the fourth of them, that the others became jealous and appealed for their father Daksha's interference which proved

fruitless, and he cursed his son-in-law, so that he remained childless and moved the pity of his wives, and they interceded with their father for him. He could not recall his curse, but modified it so that the decay should be periodical not permanent. Hence the wane and increase of the Moon.

He performed the Raja-Suya sacrifice, and consequently became arrogant and licentious and carried off Tara, the wife of Brihaspati and refused to give her up either on the entreaties of her husband or at the command of Brahma. This gave rise to a wide spread quarrel. The sage Ushanas, out of enmity to Brihaspati sided with soma, and he was supported by the Danavas, the Diatyas, and other foes of the god. Indra and gods, in general, sided with Brihaspati. There ensured a fierce battle and the "earth was shaken to its center."

Soma had his body cut into two by Shiva's Trident, and hence he is called Bhagnatma. At length Brahma interposed and stopped the fight, compelling Soma to restore Tara to her husband. The result of this intrigue was the birth of a child whom Tara after great persuasion declared to be the son of Soma, and to whom the name of Buddha was given. Though there is no enemy to Moon but Mercury regards the Moon as his enemy as Saturn regards his father Sun as enemy.

The position of Moon in the chart of a native is of paramount importance. It is the ruler of the mind, intelligence, heart, mother, vital energy, beauty and saturation of blood. It is Phlegmatic windy, soft in speech and presides over North-West quarters. It rules over white colour, watery places and substances, Textiles, fine, chemical and pharmaceuticals, milk, sugar, pearl, silver, and young women.

The organs of the body ruled by Moon are arteries, nerves, brain, stomach. In females, it rules uterus, bladder, breasts and ovaries. In the natural zodiac, it owns Cancer sign and the 4th house. When it is a weak, debilitated and conjoined/aspected by malefics, it shall destroy the significations of fourth house i.e. education (especially acquisition of a degree) mother, conveyance, residential house, landed property, intelligence and agricultural gains. Moon in Taurus or Cancer always gives good effects.

Moon is strong from 11th of the bright half to the 5th of dark half, and benefit of strength from 6th of the dark half to 10th and bright half.

Moon is considered good in 1st 5th, 9th, 10th and 11th houses, moderate in 2nd, 3rd, 4th and the 12th houses, where one is attracted towards other's wives and loves luxury. It gives bad effects in 6th and 8th houses. The main and sub-dasa of badly placed moon, brings loss of mother, wife, wealth or suspension in service. These effects are general in nature which will be modified depending upon ascendant and planetary placement in the beginning of Dasa period it gives the effects of the house where posited, while in the middle of the Dasa, the effects of the sign occupied by it and the effects of the Karaka of the house occupied by the Moon in the last period of Dasha.

Brihat Jataka, states that Moon in Kendra to Sun, gives weak intellect to a person, in success (2nd, 5th, 8th and 11th) medium intellect, and a cadent houses (3rd, 6th, 9th and 12th) good intellect. When any planet (excluding Sun) occupy 2nd, 12th or both houses from the Moon, Sunapha, Anapha and Durudhara Yoga are produced. These three Yogas indicate fortune and affluence.

One born in Sunapha-yoga will be a king or its equivalent having property wisdom and wealth.

Native born in Anapha Yoga will be strong, wealthy famous, blessed with material comforts, well dressed, contented and happy.

Person born in Drudhara – Yoga, enjoys life and is blessed with abundance of wealth, vehicles and attendants.

Mars forming Sunapha or Anapha – Yoga makes one energetic, powerful, wealthy and bold. Mercury makes one skilful, eloquent and proficient in arts. Jupiter makes one wealthy, virtuous happy and honoured by the sovereign. If it be Venus he will be rich and sensual when Saturn is in the 2nd or 12th of the Moon the person enjoys other's wealth, adopts to various occupations and becomes a leader of men. Provided ther are more than 30 bindus of Samudia Ashtak Varga in 2nd & 12th houses to Moon.

Another important chandradhi-yoga is formed, when benefics like Mercury, Jupiter and Venus occupy 6th, 7th and 8th houses from Moon. One born in such a Yoga will be a Commander (Army of Police) a minister or a ruler. Such natives attain height of prosperity and pleasure, overcome their foes and live a long life free from diseases. In Yoga formed with

respect to Moon, the Sun in opposition, Moon will lower the Efficacy of the Yoga.

There can be seven types of Adhi-Yogas, when the above three occupy one or more of 6th, 7th and 8th house from the Moon.

(i) All the three benefics in 6th, 7th and 8th house.

(ii) In 6th and 7th.

(iii) In 6th and 8th.

(iv) In 7th and 8th.

(v) In 6th only.

(vi) In 7th only.

(vii) In 8th only.

Absence of planets in 2nd and 12th of Moon is said to form Kemadruma – Yoga a bad Yoga (please note the native becomes obscure, miserable, base, though born in a king's house.

Sage Garga opines that if Moon occupies a Kendra position from Lagna or is associated with Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus or Saturn in Kendra, this Yoga is nullified.

But Varaha Mihira, rejects this view, and holds that the Moon with the malefics or in a Kendra to Mercury, Venus or Jupiter also do not favour cancellation of this Yoga, except with Mars or Saturn in Kendra to Moon. He had a soft corner for Mercury, Jupiter and Venus, being natural benefics. The effects shall be felt with a pinch of salt, when malefics conjoin benefics.

Brihat Jataka praises Moon aspecting Jupiter for a day birth which makes one wealthy while for a night birth. Moon aspecting Venus, makes one happy. When all the benefics are in the Upachaya houses (3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th) from the ascendant, the person shall be immensely rich, when the three benefics mercury, Jupiter and Venus be in Upachaya houses from the Moon the person will be an ordinary landlord. When there are two benefics in these houses, one shall possess moderate wealth. In case of only one benefic, one shall have little wealth (hand to mouth). If no benefic no land or house. The main point to ponder

over these Yogas is that the great Varaha Mihira has authoritatively stated that even if there are other malefic Yoga even then the efficacy of this Yoga will prevail. By this, the sage has complimented the Upachaya position of the benefics from Moon since he does not agree to mitigation or annihilation of kemadrumayoga by Kendra position or association of planets like Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn, as annunciated by sage Garga.

I am of the view that Kema-druma-yoga is not so dreaded as looked down upon, while the position of benefics in Upchaya houses (3rd, 6th, 10th and 11th) from Moon shall mitigate if it do not completely alleviate.

The chart is adduced to elucidate my contention. The native is a Virgo born with Rahu in Lagna, Mars in the 6th, Moon, Ketu in the 7th, Saturn in the 8th and the Sun, Mercury, Jupiter and Venus in the 9th. All the three benefics (Mercury Jupiter and Venus) are in Upchaya position from the Moon. The unsullied lagna and 10th lord Mercury joins Venus (9th lord) in the 9th, forming Karam-Dharam Yoga. Jupiter lord of 4th and 7th avoiding Kendra-Dhipati-Dosha joins the Yoga to enhance its efficacy.

Mars in the 6th and the Saturn in the 8th have mutually exchanging places, to form Viparita Raja-yoga, in addition to formation of Durudhura-yoga (Mars and Saturn being in 2nd and 12th to Moon). The native had an ordinary service career since debilitated Saturn aspects 10th houses. Mars (3rd and 8th lord a dire-malefic for Virgo) aspects the planets forming the Yoga. He is now running Venus Maha Dasa and lost wealth in business (run in the name of his wife) while the native was in service.

Dr. B. V. Raman writes, in Bhavartha Ratnakar that a Virgo nativity loses wealth in Venus Dasha. But another view goes thus;

Kanya Lagne Jatasya Bhrigoh
Chandra Syavayadi
Sambandho Yadi Vidheta Raveh
Dare Dhanagam

Meaning: In case of Kanya Lagan natives, when sun is related to Venus or the Moon by mutual conjunction or aspect, etc. the native will have access to wealth during Sun's Dasa.

The Native owns landed property worth lacs of rupees, a spacious house a self made factory. He is doing well with his own job these days. Such Dasa must elevate him in his business.

Combination for Debts And Poverty

First and fore aim of any person is to fulfill basic needs of himself and his dependents.

Generally food, clothings and shelter are quite important to protect life to live in society. Now a days many highly educated class of persons are also suffering from dire poverty, at the same time many illiterates are enjoying rich posh comforts of the life. Some earns lakhs of rupees effortlessly, but some others hardly earn their bread. All these facts can be traced successfully through the individual horoscope (Birth chart) by competent astrologer or a palmist. In my opinion person's future depends solely on their birth time i.e. (Birth chart) which cannot be demolished or renewed like building by men.

However, favourable Dasha Bhuktis are cause of little fortunes well within the scope of basic horoscope. In every chart there will be Dhana Yoga and as well as Daridra Yoga, of the two which ever is strong native under goes its influence. Here my chosen heading is Poverty/Debts and hence, I try to place certain such Yogas before you, they are as follows:

(a) Lagna lord in 12th house and 12th lord of lagna.

(b) Exchange of 12th lord and 2nd lord.

(c) 4th, 5th, 9th, and 10th, Lords in 12th or 6th.

(d) 2nd, 3rd, 11th Lords in 12th or 6th.

(e) 2nd Lord debilitated and placed between malefics.

(f) Persons born in Gola Yoga.

(g) Those born in Sakata Yoga.

(h) Those born in Kalasarpa Yoga. In addition to above 2 or 3 conjunctions.

(i) When 3 or 4 planets in their deep debilitation and without Neechabhanga.

(j) When Lagna Lord placed in 12th and aspected by Maraka Planet.

(k) If Lagna is occupied by Saturn & placed between Malefic Planets (Lords of 12th & 6th).

(l) If the 6th, 8th or 12th from Lagna becomes Arudha, poverty results in.

(m) When "Kemadurma Yoga" exists without canceling effects.

(n) When "Yuga Yoga" exists.

(o) When 6th, 8th & 12th Lords occupies 2nd house.

(p) When all planets are in debilitated condition and placed in Kendra.

(q) When Lagna Lord is placed in 6th, 8th or 12th along with malefics and aspected by 8th Lord, will be poverty stricken even though born in rich family.

(r) When Lagna and Amsha both in moveable sign and aspected by Saturn or debilitated Jupiter, he would beg for his food.

(s) Rahu in 2 in some signs cause extravagant expenses and heavy debts. Many combinations are still there. I request the learned readers to apply these rules to compare/contrast their case studies and enlighten us their views of experience.

Finally, I would like to give certain remedial measures in order to limit dire poverties, miseries & other sufferings. If one adopts these techniques with sincerity and devotion, he should get good results soon.

Remedies

(a) Daily chanting of "Rina Vimochana-Angaraka Mantra". Native or Sufferer should draw a line from a Charcoal and invite all Daridratva (Rina Badhas) in it. Then he should chant the above mantra and wipe out the line so drawn earlier with his left foot. This may be done daily or on Tuesdays.

(b) 'Sri Narasimha Rina Vimachana Stotra' to be chanted daily for 2-3 months.

(c) 'Sri Sookta' to be chanted daily and Sri Sookta homa may be performed with 108 Sandal paste balls/Bilvapatras.

(d) For those who cannot afford to do any of the above, they should take up 'Magha Snana' cold water bath for one month before Sun rise during Magha Masa, preferably in 'Jeevanadi' or River/Tank etc., & donate something to Brahmins or atleast to visit Vishnu or Shiva temple and observe fast on Shivaratri.

(e) Similarly one month cold water bath taken during 'Kartika-Masa' and offering 'Deepa Dana' to Brahmins and lighting 108 lamps (Kartika Deepa) around temple of Vishnu or Shiva, bestows wealth. Many other techniques are existing in various parts of India. One may get it prescribed through a competent astrologer/vedic priest.

(f) One should perform "Pradosha Kala Shiva Pooja" to get rid of all sorts of afflictions. The poverty, miseries, calamities, adversities, grief, debts and diseases are all found to trouble persons who have forgotten or neglected Shiva Pooja on Pradhosha i.e. Trayodasi falling in evening of both dark half and bright half. When the above coincides with Saturday it is known as "SHANT PRADOSHA". The similar conjunction on Monday known as "SOMA PRADOSHA" both are very much pleased to 3 eyed divinely Lord Shiva. On this day all other God/Godesses said to assemble at Kaildasa and worship the Three Eyed Lord. This bestows all kind of wealth to the worshipper.

(g) One should chant Narayana Hridaya and then Laxmi Hridaya and again Narayana Hridaya with utmost devotion on all Fridays with Laxminarayana Pooja, Vedic priest may be consulted/arranged for further details on this matter.

Taking Saligrama teertha after its worship with "Saligrama Stotra" vidhi, bestows native all comforts.

Chapter 09

Service

Judging a Nativity for Ups & Downs in Career

An Astrologer has often to judge a horoscope for seeing professional attainments of a native. He has to answer questions regarding promotion, losses and gains, transfer, travels, difficulties in work etc. The astrologer has to carefully assess the entire horoscope, the prevailing Dasa periods and transits then give his judgment. The following should be studied :

(i) The prevailing major and sub-period.

(ii) The transits from Moon, in Nakshatras, from natal Sun, 10th lord and also the ascendant. The transit of major and sub-period lord should be seen. They give adverse results when transiting the 6th, 8th or 12th house from natal ascendant.

(iii) See if there are any Raja Yogas, Dhana Yogas, Penury Yogas and other Arishta (misfortune) Yogas in the horoscope. Jupiter in transit when aspecting a good Yoga activates it and Saturn in transit when aspecting a bad Yoga activates it.

(iv) See the position of major and sub-period lord in the Dasamsa chart. They will give bad results in the 6th, 8th or 12th house, in debilitation or inimical houses. The position of Dasamsa ascendant and 10th house and their lords is very important. A planet is connected with the 10th or 2nd house in Rasi Chart and badly afflicted and weak will not give good results even if it is very well placed in the Dasamsa Chart.

(v) The Ascendant, Sun and Moon are the three pivotals of a horoscope, Sage Parasara in the Chapter on Sudarshana Chakra has given them a special importance. If they are all powerful and

well placed the native will rise very high in life. If these three are weak and afflicted the native will lack initiative and enterprise and will not be able to achieve much in life.

(vi) The Badhaka lord creates obstacles. It cannot deny an event on its own but will certainly create difficulties and obstacles. Badhaka should be determined as follows :-

(a) For moveable sign as ascendant the 11th house in Badhak house and 11th lord badhaka adhipati or Badhaka lord. For fixed signs as ascendant the 9th house is Badhaka house and its lord the Badhaka lord. For dual signs as ascendant the 7th house is the Badhaka and the 7th lord the Badhaka lord. From this information we derive the Badhaka planets for different ascendants as follows :

Ascendant	Badhaka Planet
Aries	11th lord Saturn
Taurus	9th lord Saturn
Gemini	7th lord Jupiter
Cancer	11th lord Venus
Leo	9th lord Mars
Virgo	7th lord Jupiter
Libra	11th lord Sun
Scorpio	9th lord Moon
Sagittarius	7th lord Mercury
Capricorn	11th lord Mars
Aquarius	9th lord Venus
Pisces	7th lord Mercury

Note: Badhaka lords are to be reckoned from the Rasi Chart and Chalit Chakra is not considered while determining them.

The illustration given below demonstrates the effect of a Badhaka planet.

Illustration 1. Male born June 28, 1952 at 10:05 hrs (IST), Jalandhar.

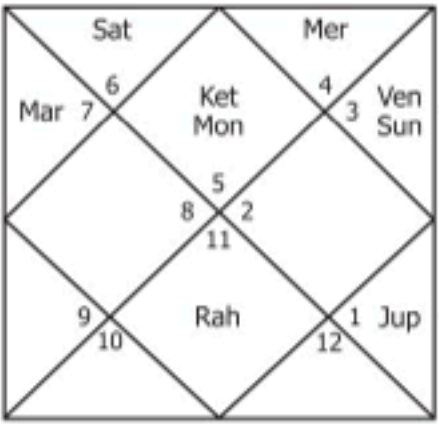
Planet	Longitude	Nav	Planet	Longitude	Nav
Asc	4-11-30	(4)	Sun	2-13-15	(10)
Moon	4-16-54	(6)	Mars	6-10-02	(10)
Mer	3-03-03	(4)	Jup	0-20-03	(7)
Venus	2-14-08	(11)	Sat	5-15-15	(2)
Rahu	10-00-47	(7)	M. C.	1-09-34	

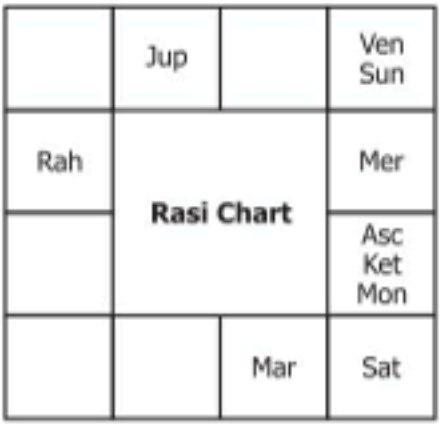
B.O.D. Venus 14Y 6M 19D.

Janma Nakshatra: P. Phalguni

Note: In Chalit Chakra, the planets are in the same position as in Rasi-Chart.

Rasi Chart





In this horoscope Yogakaraka Mars is well placed in an Upachaya Sthana. It is aspected by Jupiter and is exalted in Navamsa and Dasamsa charts. The native had frequent career betterment during the major period of Mars. He earned good money and lead a prosperous life. The native approached during the major period of Rahu and the sub period of Jupiter. The question was regarding his promotion. Jupiter is the 5th lord placed in the 9th house. It is aspected by Yogakaraka Mars. But Mars is also the Badhaka planet and Jupiter is in the Badhaka house. Therefore, the native was told that he would be denied promotion. The native was denied promotion even though everything looked in his favour.

In the above manner the effect of Badhaka planet should be determined. The transit of Mars from Scorpio and Sagittarius aspecting the natal Mercury was also adverse.

Combinations Or Yogas

I am describing below the following three types of Yogas:

(i) Raja Yogas or Combinations for power and affluence.

(ii) Dhana Yogas or Combinations of wealth.

(iii) Penury Yogas i.e. the combinations which give poverty.

Before describing these Yogas, let me describe the meaning of a Yoga or a combination. The combinations are of the following four types:

(1) **Exchange of House:** Two planets if occupy each other's sign, are said to have exchanged houses or signs. This is the most powerful combination.

(2) **Mutual Aspect:** Mutual aspect between two planets is the second type of combination. This combination is the second most powerful combination.

(3) If a planet is aspected by its dispositor it is the third type of combination. It is less powerful than the above two types of combination.

(4) **Conjunction**: Two planets in the same sign are said to be in Conjunction. For this type of combination to be effective the two planets should be in the same sign and simultaneously in the same house when seen in the Chalit Chakra. This is the least powerful amongst the four types of combinations. I have found that this combination is powerful when within 10 degrees of each other. It is very powerful when planets are in the same Navamsa.

Besides the above four types of combinations described by Sage Parasara, Mantreshwara in Phaldeepika describes the following two types of combinations:

(1) Two planets in trinal house from each other. For example, Sun in Aries and Jupiter in Leo.

(2) Two planets in an angle or Kendra from each other. For example, Sun in Aries and Jupiter in Cancer.

Variable Karakas And Karakamsa

Before going on to describe the various Yogas, it is important to know about variable Karakas described by Sage Parasara. We are all aware of the fixed Karakas or significators. For example Sun of soul and father, Moon of Mother, Venus of spouse and so on. Similarly, Sage Parasara also describes Variable Karakas which vary in different horoscopes.

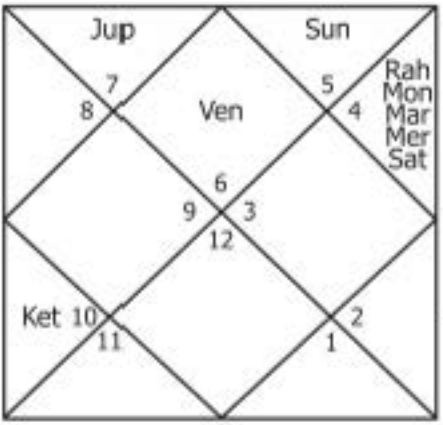
Consider the longitude of planets without their sign position. Take the following horoscope.

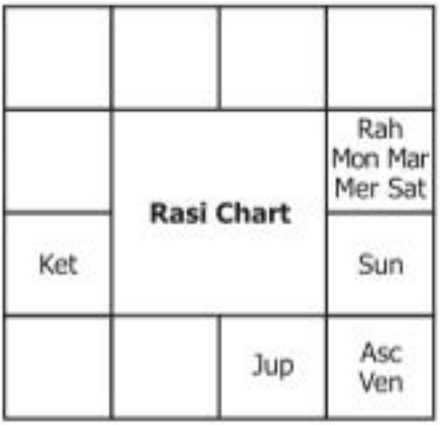
Illustration 2. Emperor Charls Francis Joseph. I: Born on August 17, 1887 at Persenberg Castle, Austria at 9.50 A.M. (LMT).

Planet	Longitude	Nav.	Planet	Longitude	Nav
Asc	5-24-32	(5)	Sun	4-01-49	(1)
Moon	3-06-47	(6)	Mars	3-01-27	(4)
Mer	3-13-13	(7)	Jup	6-07-54	(9)
Venus	5-10-29	(1)	Sat	3-08-16	(6)
Rahu	3-26-12	(11)	M. C.	2-28-55	

B.O.D. Saturn : 14Y 1 M 16 D

Rasi Chart





The planet whose degrees are the highest is the Atmakaraka (Significator of Soul). The second highest is the Amatya Karaka (Significator of ministerial position). The third highest is Bhratri Karaka. The fourth highest is Matri Karaka. Fifth is Pitri Karaka. Sixth highest is Putra Karaka. Seventh is the Nati Karaka and the planet whose longitude is the least becomes the Dara or Stree Karaka.

Note: For considering the Variable Karakas Ketu is not considered. That is, only eight planets, Sun to Rahu are to be considered.

In the above example Karakas can be tabulated as below. This means that Mercury whose degrees are the highest i.e. 13°13', becomes the Atmakaraka. Similarly other Karakas are determined. The readers will also notice that the degrees traversed by Rahu in a sign are considered starting from 30 degrees. This is so because Rahu is always retrograde. In our example the degrees traversed by Rahu are (30°-26°12') = 3°38'.

Planet	Longitude	Karaka	Meaning
Mercury	13°13'	Atma	Soul
Venus	10°29'	Amatya	Position
Saturn	8°16'	Bhratri	Brother
Jupiter	7°54'	Matri	Mother
Moon	6°47'	Pitri	Father
Rahu	3°38'	Putra	Progeny
Sun	1°49'	Nati	Grand Children
Mars	1°27'	Dara	Souse

Note: These are responsible for considering certain types of Raja Yogas.

Karakamsa: The sign in which Navamsa occupied by Atma Karaka falls becomes the Karakamsa. In our example, Atamakaraka Mercury is in Libra Navamsa. Therefore, Libra becomes the Karakamsa.

Raja Yogas

(1) In Hindu astrology the angles have been described as the abode of Lord Vishnu or Preserver and Protector. Trines have been described as the abode of Goddess Laxmi (Goddess of Wealth). Their combination cause the most powerful Raja Yogas.

Therefore, we have:

(i) *Trine + Angle = Raja Yoga.*

Less powerful Raja Yogas are formed by the combination of two trinal lords and two angle lords.

Thus we have,

(ii) *Trine + Trine = Raja Yoga.*

(iii) *Angle + Angle = Raja Yoga.*

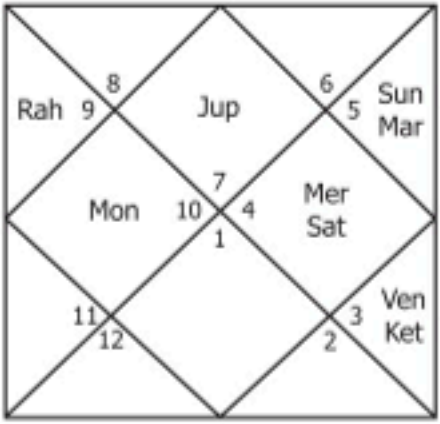
Illustration 3. Napoleon Bonaparte borne on August 15, 1769 at 11:30 A.M. (LMT) at 41°N55, 8E40°.

Planet	Longitude	Nav.	Planet	Longitude	Nav.
Asc	6-15-42	(11)	Sun	4-02-07	(1)
Moon	9-09-22	(12)	Mars	4-21-25	(7)
Mer	3-15-31	(8)	Jup	6-24-26	(2)
Venus	2-16-24	(11)	Sat	3-06-15	(5)
Rahu	8-00-09	(1)	M. C.	3-23-29	

B.O.D. Sun 0Y-8M-24D

Janma Nakshatra : U. Shadda

Rasi Chart



In this horoscope notice the following Raja Yogas :

(i) Lords of Angles 4th (Saturn) and 10th (Moon) exchange houses.

(ii) Lords of a Trine 5th (Saturn) and an angle 9th (Moon) are in mutual aspects.

(iii) Lord of Trine (9th lord Mercury) and Lord of angle (10th lord Moon) are in mutual aspects.

(iv) Lord of trine (9th lord Mercury) is in conjunction with Yogakaraka (4th and 5th lord) Saturn in the 10th house.

(2) Sage Parasara describes another powerful type of Raja Yogas as follows :

(i) Combination of Atmakaraka and Putrakaraka i.e. : Atmakaraka + Putrakaraka.

(ii) Combination of ascendant lord and the 5th lord i.e. : 1st lord + 5th lord.

These are to be considered from two ascendants :

(a) Ascendant i.e. the rising sign.

(b) Karakamsa ascendant.

Note: Karakamsa is to be considered in the Rasi-Chart.

In Napoleon's horoscope, Karakamsa ascendant is Aries. From Karakamsa ascendant lord is Mars and fifth Lord from that is Sun. They are both in combination in Leo. This is a powerful Raja Yoga.

(3) Combination of Atmakaraka with:

(a) Ascendant Lord (b) Putrakara (c) Karakamsa ascendant lord, a Raja Yoga is formed.

In Napoleon's horoscope Atma karaka Mercury and Putrakaraka Moon are in Mutual aspect, forming a Raja Yoga.

(4) A very interesting Raja Yoga is described by Sage Parasara, as such: If lords of evil houses (6, 8 and 12) are debilitated and aspect ascendant, a Raja Yoga is formed.

(5) A strong and well placed Moon when aspected by 4 or more planets a Raja Yoga is formed.

(6) If Amatya Karaka is in combination with the following a Raja Yoga is formed: (i) Atmakaraka (ii) Ascendant lord (iii) Putrakaraka (iv) Karakamsa lord.

Note: These Raja Yogas are common in the horoscope of bureaucrat and civil servants.

(5) Nodes when in combination with a trinal or an angular lord from a very powerful Raja Yoga. For this the node (Rahu or Ketu) should be in an angle, trine, 2nd, 11th or the third house.

Note: When such a node in a Raja Yoga is in the house of valour i.e. the third house, the native may become a dictator.

Other Important Yogas:

(1) **Kesari and Gaja Kesari Yoga**: Jupiter in a Kendra to Moon. It becomes very powerful when one of these two is aspected by Venus.

(2) **Amla Yoga**: Benefics in the 10th house from Moon. (In Napoleon's horoscope, Jupiter is in the 10th house from Moon, thus forming both Gaja Kesari and Amala Yogas).

(3) **Pancha Maha Purusha Yogas** : (5 Yogas for a great person).

If any of the five planets Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Saturn are in own house or exaltation and simultaneously in an angular house, they form the five Mahapurusha Yogas.

(i) Saturn so placed forms Saga Yogas.

(ii) Jupiter so placed forms Hamsa Yoga.

(iii) Mercury so placed forms Bhadra Yoga.

(iv) Venus so placed forms Malavya Yoga.

(v) Mars so placed forms Ruchaka Yoga.

These Yogas make native daring, enterprising and give him leadership qualities. The basic characteristics are according to the planet concerned.

(4) **Kahala Yoga**: If dispositor of the ascendant lord is exalted or in own sign and is simultaneously in an angular or a trinal house Kahala Yoga is formed. The native with a Kahala Yoga is enterprising, brave, intelligent, cheerful, friendly and well respected by his associates.

(5) **Neecha Bhanga Yogas or Cancellation of debilitation**.

There are very important. Cancellation of debilitation gives a native prosperity in the end. As the planet is debilitated difficulties are experienced but in the end the native is able to overcome these difficulties during the period of concerned planet itself.

Note: (1) I have found these working in divisional charts also.

(2) Some charlatans give remedies on seeing a debilitated planet with debilitation cancelled. They then feel happy that the native is able to overcome his difficulties due to remedies. Actually it is because of the cancellation of debilitation that the native is able to overcome his difficulties and not due to any remedy.

The cancellation of debilitation occurs under the following circumstances :

(a) If the dispositor of the debilitated planet is in an angular house from ascendant or the Moon.

(b) If the lord of the sign where such a planet is exalted is in an

angle from the ascendant or the Moon.

(c) If the debilitated planet is aspected by its dispositor.

(d) The debilitated planet is in own or exalted Navamsa.

Note: The planet with whose help the debilitation is cancelled should be strong and well placed.

(6) **Vipreeta Raja Yoga**

If lords of evil houses i.e., the 6th, 8th or the 12th house are in combination a Vipreeta Raja Yoga is formed. Vipreeta means opposite. The native rises from difficulties and from adverse situations to rise to a high position.

Dhana Yogas or Wealth giving Combinations

The second house is the house of wealth. Eleventh house is the house of income and gains. In the following circumstances, these form Dhana Yogas:

(1) *Trine + Second house.*

(2) *Trine + Eleventh house.*

(3) *Angle + Second house.*

(4) *Angle + Eleventh house.*

(5) *Second house + 11th house.*

(6) *Second lord + Rahu or Ketu.*

(7) *Eleventh lord + Rahu or Ketu.*

Jupiter is the significator of wealth. When it is in combination with 9th lord (fortune) or second lord or eleventh lord a Dhana Yoga is formed.

Sage Parasara based on the above rules gives some special Raja Yogas. Let us study these, because they help us in understanding how Dhana Yogas manifest.

(1) If there is a sign owned by Venus (Taurus or Libra) in the fifth house and it is occupied by Venus and Mars from the 11th house aspects it a Dhana Yoga is formed.

(2) Mercury in the fifth house in own sign aspected by Mars and Moon from 11th house a Dhana is formed.

The readers should notice the following Raja Yogas and Dhana Yogas :

(1) Ascendant occupied Rahu aspected by dispositor Mars.

(2) Mutual aspect between 9th and 10th lords.

(3) Mutual aspect between 9th lord and 11th lord.

(4) 10th lord with 11th lord in the 9th house.

(5) Second lord Jupiter in the 11th house with 7th (Kendra) lord Venus and 4th (Kendra) lord.

(6) Second and fifth lord Jupiter aspects 9th lord Moon.

Thus the readers can understand that every planet is in a Raja Yoga or Dhana Yoga. These were responsible for making native the richest man on earth during his times. This is a simple case where astrological rules can be easily applied and seen even by a beginner in astrology.

Poverty Yogas and Yogas for misfortunes

Houses 6, 8 and 12 are evil houses. Their involvement is necessary for poverty and misfortune. The bad Yogas are formed in the following manner:

(1) Lords of second and eleventh in the 6th, 8th and 12th house. It causes losses and poverty.

(2) Lords of trines in 6, 8, 12 cause misfortune, grief and loss of position.

(3) Lords of angular house in 6, 8, 12 cause misfortune, grief and loss of position.

(4) Lord of 3rd in 6, 8 or 12 creates obstacles in life.

The above are the most important 'bad Yogas'. The other Yogas for misfortune are :

(1) **Kemadruma Yoga**: This causes calamities, poverty, loss of position and grief. It is formed when there are no planets in second or

twelfth from Moon except the nodes or the Sun. It gets cancelled if a planet aspects Moon or a planet other than Sun, Rahu or Ketu is in an angle from Moon.

(2) **Nirdhana Yoga**: If Sun is weak and afflicted in an angular house and is debilitated in Navamsa it causes extreme poverty.

(3) **Shakata Yoga**: When Jup is in 6th, 8th or 12th from the Moon sign and Moon is not in an angular house Shakata Yoga is formed. This Yoga causes ups and downs in life, obstacles and mental tension.

(4) If ascendant lord, Sun and Moon are all weak and afflicted the native leads an ordinary life.

(5) If second lord is combust, afflicted and debilitated the native is burdened with loans.

Important Points to Remember

The readers should remember the following important points while interpreting Yogas:

(1) If the planet involved in Raja Yogas or Dhana Yoga extremely weak and afflicted its results will not be felt and the native will only experience adversities.

(2) A planet if in a bad Yoga but strongly placed for example in exalted Navamsa aspected by benefics it will give good results.

(3) The Yogas should be reckoned in Dasamsa also when studying the horoscope for the native's career.

Success in Business

To see whether the native will be successful in business study the following houses :

(i) Second House because it is the house of wealth.

(ii) Fifth house because it is the house of gains from investments and risk taking.

(iii) Tenth house because it is concerned with the native's career and status.

(iv) Eleventh house because it shows income and gains.

(v) Ninth house because it is the house of fortune and luck.

The above houses should be strong and well placed. Only then should a person think of Venturing into own business.

Transits

Transits are to be studied both from the Moon sign and the ascendant. While studying transit from the ascendant, remember the following points :

(1) See the transits in the same manner as planets in their natal position are studied. The planets transiting 6, 8 or 12 become weak.

(2) Give special attention to the transits of major and sub-period lord. If they transit 6, 8 or 12 or their debilitation sign or are combust in transit adverse results are experienced.

(3) Transit of Jupiter over natal position of a planet is good. Jupiter if in transit aspects the natal position of major lord or sub period lord gives beneficial results.

(4) Jupiter activates the sign it transits. It also activates a Raja Yoga or Dhana Yogas when it aspects in transit. This will be so even if the Dasa of the concerned planets is not in operation.

(5) Saturn when transiting over natal position of a planet gives misfortunes. Its aspect is also bad. Saturn transiting in the 7th from or over natal Sun causes unfortunate developments in a native's career. Operating sub period lord decides whether the native will overcome these adversities or not.

(6) Benefics transiting over natal position of Dasa lord do good and malefic cause difficulties.

Professional Geologists – An Astrology Study

According to Prof. B. V. Raman, the 10th Bhava represents occupation, ambition and energy, temporal honours and success, foreign travels, respect, means of livelihood, self-respect, religious knowledge and dignity. He has expounded the results of various planets in the 10th

house in the text *Hindu Predictive Astrology*. On the basis of available principles of astrology one can divine one's means of livelihood but with certain reservations, for in the present civilization there are innumerable means of livelihood and to pinpoint a specific means is rather difficult. The astrological rules are also very complex in that the specific means of livelihood has to be ascertained by considering a planet posited in the 10th Bhava, its strength and aspects received, its Paka Dasa and Bhukti, its disposition in Dasamsa chart, and if there is more than one planet the strongest therein or the strongest planet in the horoscope, etc. Indeed with the varied strength and nature of various Bhavas and numerous planetary dispositions, it is perhaps possible to account for various means of livelihood and a clear interpretation of jobs demands the best of analytical skill in an astrologer.

The profession of geology is only a couple of centuries old and part of the work like water-divining, predicting earthquakes, examination of the ground and materials of the earth were in part used to be the work of an astrologer or germnologist and other persons, well versed in such. But a scientific study of the earth is comparatively recent though human civilization knew mining and winning some metals and precious stones from the bowels of the earth.

What are the indications in a horoscope which suggest a professional geologist ? Whether one can undertake geological work in private capacity to support one's life or one will have to enter service under government or some company, is the profession of geology the best for the horoscope, etc., are more difficult to answer on a cursory examination of horoscope. If one has to achieve the purpose of leading the life of a professional geologist, whether his educational field permits it, the scope of such an achievement and whether it is the least strainful job that can be recommended to the horoscope, etc., further complicate the problem. Perhaps part of the solution lies in studying some of the horoscopes of professional geologists.

If a professional geologist is asked the question why he selected this profession, the answer may be that he felt geology was an easy subject for study or he was forced to study geology since he felt that mathematics was difficult for him or circumstances forced him to pursue the subject, etc. The answers may be common for some countries while it may not be so throughout the world. Also ignorance that subject

like geology did require little or no mathematics to expound, due to the established curriculum of various educational organizations, is not correct. These things reveal the mind of professional geologists. A geologist is given too much hardship, adventurous nature and good deal of tolerance, irrespective of the persons' employment. Though the present-day facilities have made the job much easier, to be a professional geologist a person should possess these and other qualities to be true to the profession, since he is the first person to set his foot on any land to decide its utility. But that is not the only type of work in the profession. Professional geologist may be on the teaching staff of a university, an adviser on lands, a dealer in similar literature, an editor of magazines connected with the earth sciences, etc., in which case the hardships experienced by the person may be different. Owners of landed property and mines need not necessarily have a knowledge of geology and/or mining. Similarly, educationally directed professional geologists in service may not own lands or mines. Also under large organizations dealing with earth, one may be a student of applied geochemistry, geophysics, etc., where, even though they are trained in particular physical sciences they are to do with the applied fields in service. Even amongst professional geologists in service one may spend much time in a particular branch like investigation of particular minerals, fossils, groundwater, civil engineering adviser, laboratory studies, etc. The field is very vast but certain fundamental aspects run common through horoscopes.

Generalisations which can be observed for geological profession are that the earthy signs should be connected with the 10th Bhava or aspect or association of Saturn or Mars to the 10th Bhava, connection of Rahu to the 10th Bhava and the Sun with nominal strength. The Sun and/or Mars with strength in such horoscopes will give elevated positions of technical administration. Saturn should be strong. Otherwise one may not get to the highest rung of the ladder even though the Sun or Mars be strong.

The generalization is clear from the table given in s the next page. A horoscope (I) changed from an educational institution to active survey during his Sani (Saturn) Dasa, Shukra (Venus) Bhukti, after that he rose gradually to the highest office of the organization by the beginning of Ketu Dasa. Ketu in the 9th in Mithuna (Gemini) is noted to bestow

'elevation to responsible and exalted position. ' Saturn in the 10th from Lagna and the Moon as Yogakaraka paved the way for changing the career to the active field especially during the Bhukti of Lagna lord. The Sun is exalted in Rasi but debilitated in Navamsa. Mars also aspects the 10th. He was the leader of an expedition, the only one of its type after the Independence, to the Andaman Isles which was dreaded by even the forces. Note that Sani in a Jala (watery) Rasi in the 10th helped the native in conducting the operations extremely successfully. However, the four-planet combination in the 7th from Lagna and the Moon has a salutary effect on the personality.

In horoscope II, Chandra Lagna (the natal Moon) with its lord is an earthy sign. He could only have had an excellent education in geology in spite of a flare for Sanskrit as can be seen from the aspect of retrograde Jupiter on the house of education, indicating that his professional house (Kumbhantya with Saturn, from Chandra Lagna is stronger than Lagna. The Sun is in debility in Navamsa.

In horoscope III, Lagna is in an earthy sign, for which Saturn in Yogakaraka. Chandra Lagna with Mars is powerfully aspected by Saturn. In spite of his efforts to have education in physics, having been given a seat in the university he had to change over to geology.

Horoscope IV has Mars in Lagna with Rahu in the 10th. From Chandra Lagna the 10th is aspected by the Sun-Saturn combination. The native had an excellent geological education.

In horoscope V, four planets are in exaltation., *viz.*, the Moon, the Sun, Venus and Saturn. The Moon is in an earthy sign. Mars is in the 10th from Chandra Lagna, of course, with Jupiter separated by about 12°. He was elevated to a responsible position during Sani Dasa, Sani Bhukti.

In horoscope VI, Lagna is aspected by Saturn. Lagna is separated from Jupiter by about 19°. Chandra Lagna does not have Rahu, the latter being separated by about 22° arc, but the 10th from Chandra Lagna is aspected by Mars. Saturn gains Digbala from Lagna. Although the native was interested in medicine he was circumstantially driven to geology. In the profession he commands power, during Sani Dasa Shukra Bhukti.

In the case of horoscope VII, the 10th from Lagna is an earthy sign, powerfully aspected by Saturn. From the Moon the 4th is occupied by Rahu. In Dasamsa, Lagna is Mesha (Aries) with the Moon, Mercury, and Ketu. Sani aspects the 10th from Dasamsa Lagna from the 8th house, i.e., Vrischika (Scorpio). Mars also aspects the 10th from Dasamsa Lagna.

Horoscope VIII is interesting. The 10th from Lagna is an earthy sign with Jupiter aspected by Mars associated with the Sun in debility. The Moon is with Rahu, but separated by an arc of about 15°. The 10th from the Moon is also aspected by Mars. The native was on the staff of a university but changed to active survey later. In Dasamsa, the 10th from the Ascendant is aspected by exalted Mars associated with Saturn.

Horoscope IX has the Moon in an earthy sign with the 10th house from the Moon having Mars. Chandra Lagna is the 10th from Lagna. Venus, the Moon and Saturn are exalted in horoscope X. Jupiter is in Lagna, in own house, but the Moon is in an earthy sign with Mars. The native is a geophysicist.

Lagna and the Moon are in an earthy sign in horoscope XI, aspected by Mars. The Ascendant and the Moon are disposed in earthy signs, in horoscope XII. Saturn aspects the 10th from the Moon and Lagna, and Mars is in the 10th from Chandra Lagna.

Horoscope XIII contains Sani in the 10th from Lagna, and Rahu in the 10th from Lagna. About the end of Mars Dasa, the person was elevated to a responsible position, and Mars Dasa also helped him go abroad more than once.

Horoscope XIV belongs to a geochemist. His Lagna is in an earthy sign aspected by Saturn and Mars. The 10th from Lagna is a saturnine house aspected by Saturn.

The purpose of this article is to drive home the point that any connection between Saturn, Mars and Rahu with the earthy signs and the 10th house is sure to interest the native in geology and make it his profession. In what specific field he will be interested in geology or undertakes any work can only be decided by more detailed examinations.

Table of Horoscopes of Professional Geologists

Sl.No.	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII	XIV
Saturn	5	11	10	11	7	10	8	9	6	7	9	9	6	5
Jupiter	1	8	3	8	11	4	11	2	7	9	1	3	7	4
Mars	1	3	4	12	11	2	1	7	11	2	3	3	3	7
Sun	1	3	1	11	1	3	9	7	8	12	11	5	3	12
Venus	1	2	12	10	12	3	10	6	8	12	1	6	2	11
Mercury	2	2	1	10	1	3	9	6	8	1	10	6	2	12
Rahu	9	9	12	9	3	11	3	1	6	4	2	1	5	7
Ketu	3	3	6	3	9	5	9	7	12	10	8	7	11	1
Lagna	7	11	2	12	5	4	5	5	5	9	10	2	9	2
Moon	7	2	4	8	2	11	12	1	2	2	10	6	8	12

Astrology and Means of Livelihood

Varaha Mihira in Brihat Jataka, Adh. I. Sl. 3 Says - *'Karmarjitham purva bhave sadadi yad tasya panktim samabhi Vyananakti'* - meaning that the horoscope is an indicator of our past good and bad deeds at our credit and as to how we are going to work out the interplay thereof.

The seers of astrology who composed treatises on the science, thousands of years ago when life was free from fashionable fever of hectic nights and haggards days, have not evidently thought of medley of jobs in the modern civilized world. Excessive materialistic activity of scientific ingenuity and advanced technology and a hundred and odd economic, social and political superstructures of life have exposed myriad openings for employment. Complexity of professions is assuming a more and more bewildering nature. To indicate exact means of livelihood, though the horoscope depends upon blending of the influences of planets, signs and houses and there too it would be very difficult to predict with exactitude. We may say a man would be an engineer, but whether a civil, mechanical, electrical, mining or textile engineer will depend upon the planet who has the greatest influence in livelihood. Another question that poses itself is whether a person would have the same source of livelihood throughout his life. Many persons start their career in service and later do well in their own business. Further, in finding means of livelihood, can we make a distinction between salary and pension ? Many retired servants enter business but most of them either enter private service or live on pension and savings or rent on buildings they own or have built. It is very difficult to analyses all factors carefully and predict the tendencies governing one's livelihood. Like any other sciences, astrology too has its own limitations. We have to realize it and it is the duty of those deeply interested in the science to increase its utility to society by earnest research and selfless efforts.

Let us study and analyse the principles of deduction of the means of livelihood of a native from his horoscope as enunciated by great Acharyas of yore. In the matter of astrologically judging and determining different mundane houses are allotted to the different needs of Kalapurusha or the individual. There is one house for wealth, another for patrimony, the other for income, etc. There is one house, Karma viz. the 10th (midheaven). Karma is very broad term. Karma means the sum total of the good and bad deeds at our credit when we are born

on this planet. Livelihood or avocation is only one facet of the term karma. Karma is not merely avocation but is a comprehensive term.

The twelve houses indicate different activities in the world. A professional means of earning a livelihood may be determined by the houses and planets which are prominent in a horoscope. If the 1st is strong, the native will earn by his personal efforts. If the 2nd is strong articles of food or speech would play a prominent part. The 3rd determines courage, brothers, heroic valour, communication, writing, short travel, etc. If the 3rd is strong and has connection with the 10th, the person may earn through writings and short travel. He may run a big business, may serve in army. If the 10th lord is connected with the 4th house and indications are strong, the person may get income from house or motor vehicle. The 5th has reference to learning, counsel, speculation, and games of chance. The harmonious dispositions of the 10th and the 5th indicate earnings through above means. The 6th represents sickness or diseases, if the 6th houses is connected to the 10th and the horoscope indicates medical studies the person may be a doctor by profession. The 7th indicates partner, husband or wife, travel etc. If the 7th and the 10th are harmoniously disposed – blending their effects together – the person may be benefited from a partnership. The 8th indicates legacy, imports, exports etc. When the 8th and the 10th lords are connected the person may earn through foreign business or from property got through legacy. The 9th indications would be connected with the foreigners' foreign lands, law, religion etc. The connection between the 9th and the 10th may bring earnings through practice of law or the person may become religious head or may earn through teaching or preaching. The 10th house is the house of profession and the nature of profession is indicated by the 10th lord and by the nature of planets or planets occupying or aspecting it. The 11th is the house of gain or income and planets occupying or aspecting the house would bring money according to the planets occupying or aspecting it. The 12th is connected with places of confinement and distant lands. If Saturnine qualities predominate the 10th and of the 12th is connected thereto, the person may be a jailor. When the planets connected with giving income to person i.e. deciding his livelihood occupy the houses (from the 1st to the 12th Bhava) the results got modified according to the actual house occupied.

Varaha Mihira in Brihat Jataka (Karmajeevadhyara) Adh. X. Sl. I., Mantreswara in Phaladeepika. Adh. V. Sl. I. and Vaidyanath Dikshit in Jataka Parijata, Adh. Xv. Sl. 43. The callings of men are as various, as interesting and as diversified as the individual peculiarities they exhibit. Take the Lagna or the Moon at the birth and see who occupies the 10th house from it. If the Sun is in the 10th house the person inherits paternal property from the father; if the Moon is there, he inherits money from the mother; if Mars occupies it, he procures wealth through his enemy; if Mercury joins the 10th he gets money through friends; if Jupiter is found there, the person has wealth through brothers; if Venus is in the 10th, the money come through wife or women; and if Saturn occupies it, he gets wealth from inferiors such as servants, etc.

Planets in midheaven or aspiring to be midheaven are to be treated accordingly. Secondly, when there are no planet in the 10th house from the Moon or the birth sign, then find out the rulers of the 10th house counted from the Lagna, the Sun and the Moon. Take the strongest of them. Find out in what Navamsa he is. The ruler of that Navamsa will influence the profession. According to Bhattotpala, it is not correct to predict the profession by considering the strongest alone of planets (1 posited in the 10th house reckoned from the Lagna and the Moon or (2) owning the 10th house counted from the Lagna, the Sun and the Moon. Every one of these, should be taken into consideration while determining the source of income of the native, as a man get money from various ways both at one time as well as at different periods in his life. The view taken by Bhattotpala and his quotations from Gargi seem to be the best. For instance, a man may be lawyer and may have lands yielding crops, may carry on ready money transactions, may be a paid trustee or manager in some charitable institution or temple and may hold shares in banks and be at the same time a Government pleader paid so much per month. His father and mother may give him money, his wife may bring dowry and his brothers and friends may also help him.

The profession or occupation of a native is generally judged from the planet or planets occupying the 10th house and if there should be none there, from those in the 1st and also from those aspecting the Sun and the Moon. Further, the planet which is posited very near the sun or the 10th Bhava whether before or after in the radix of a native and its condition-whether strong or weak: due to its position and aspect

exert much influence in this respect.

Brihat Jataka. Adh. X. XL. 4, states the gain of money from livelihood should be ascertained from the strong benefic planets occupying the Ascendant, the 2nd and the 10th. The Ascendant is to be studied as the earnings accrue through powers and efforts of the native. The 2nd being the seat of the wealth and the 11th being the 2nd to the 10th too are to be scrutinized. The 10th indicates the nature of profession and the 2nd shows the kind of earnings which the 11th confers.

Means of livelihood means gain of money. Therefore study of the 2nd, the 4th, the 9th and the 11th become highly necessary. The Ascendant, the 5th and the 7th too are to be examined in addition to the 10th. These Bhavas also point out ways through which the native comes by the wealth. It will be helpful to remember that in fixing the means of livelihood ancient Acharyas have not made the 10th Bhava the sole source of information. Parasara Says 'Bhagyadeva arunam Siddhibhagyadeva dhanayatee' meaning that success in endeavours and gain of money (wealth) depends entirely on luck. A careful study of the 9th from the Ascendant and the Moon and of their lords in respect of gain of money will throw a flood of light on the profession.

Looking from another angle, the 10th house is the 9th from the 2nd; the 6th from the 5th and so on. Such relationships deserve careful consideration. The 2nd is the house of inborn potential energy-speech and sight are symbolic expressions of the same. Inherited wealth indicates the result of past deeds which have to be enjoyed in a particular birth. This house is the 5th from the 10th signifying that Paravdha of a man is the result of one's Karma's activity in this phenomenal world. But as the 10th is the 9th from the 2nd it is suggestive of the fact that the man's status in life depends both on one's past deeds as well as on the potential energy bestowed in a certain incarnation.

Similarly, it has to be remembered that the 10th being the house of creation, action and the 5th that of creativity, the potential for action, the 6th-8th relationship between the two is meaningful. One cannot smoothly act unless the conditions necessary for the same are present. The 10th is an impediment for the 5th because it is located 6th from it; obviously the urge cannot have an easy go if the 10th house is not strong enough to meet the challenge of the 5th.

Uttarakalamrita, khanda V. Sl. 1 attributes livelihood as on of the factors governed by the 1st house. This is understandable as the 1st house denotes the natural and personal traits. The nature of profession, a person follows is determined by the nature of the planets influencing the lagna-factor i.e. the lagna and chandralagna and their lords. Saravali Adh. 22. Sl. 12, says - 'When the Sun is located in any sign of Venus (Taurus and Libra) and is aspected by the Moon the man is fond of prostitutes, he supports, many women and lives by watery-vocation. ' (Note- it would be observed that there is not the remotest reference to the 10th house in the Sloka and yet it is very clearly stated the profession is one of by watery vocation - 'Saliajeevi'). Jataka Parijata. Adh. II. Sl. 56 says – 'The house in which the lords of the Lagna and the 2nd house are located indicates the source of one's livelihood. ' Brihat Parasara Hora-Purbakhanda-Karkamas Graha – Phaldhyaya-Adh. I. Sls 22-30 deals with the livelihood-result of various planets in Karkamsa. Since Karkamsa is in the nature of Lagna, it is clear that Lagna is relevant to the question of determining profession.

Kendras are the pillars of the horoscope. Kendras reveal what are within and they get expression and manifestation through konas. The 10th Kendra has two konas viz. the 2nd and the 6th. Hence what is within the 10th gets manifested through the 2nd and 6th. Planets occupying the 2nd and the 6th will express the 10th. So the planets in the 2nd and 6th give the clue what will be the a vocation of the native. If there is no planet in the 2nd and the 6th then the lords of the two houses will mould the avocation. Thus we see all the twelve houses of the zodiac have some contribution in moulding the avocation. Mid heaven (i.e. the 10th house) manifests, not the characteristics of one sign alone but also the modifying characteristics of the other eleven signs all tending to make the 10th what it is. There is no separation in the unity of the zodiac. It is an endless circle which cannot be broken.

To decide the nature of profession and livelihood, the key-qualities of the planet or planets influencing the 10th will help us to arrive at a facile judgement.

Beside other significations the Sun is a creator, promoter, owner, manager and physician. He also rules government, brokerage or commission. When the planet that proves to be the deciding factor as

regards a person's livelihood, happens to be the Sun the person may get rulership of a country, land, province, district, etc., royal positions and dignities, service under the Government, administrator, a maintainer or law and order enforcement of commands. He may be engaged in medicine, doing mediatory work or highly authoritative jobs in Forest Department, Municipal Corporation etc.

The moon is planet of fecundity and rules liquids, mind, mental work, unsteadiness, movements changes, salt, seas, etc. If the Moon is deciding the profession then the person's job will have something to do with the following factors: Shell, pearls, Salt, agriculture, ships, fish, hospitals, service to women (women welfare), holy shrines, maternal property, etc. He may be a sailor, mariner, navigator, fisherman, boatman, dealer-in-pearls, or one working in pearl-fisher, mid-wife, nurse etc.

Mars is a planet of action and rules profession involving rudeness or cruelty, engineering works, fire, lands and daring operations. Callings involving instruments, armaments & tools & department like police, military and medical. The person's will be connected with military preparations, doctor (Surgeon), chemist, butchery, metallurgy-generally all works in iron, steell or fire.

Mercury is a planet of reasoning or education. Governs merchandise, and profession like clerks, accountants, auditors, copyists, teachers, authors, translators, postmen, messengers, astronomers, mathematician, publishers, printers, etc. are due to the influence of Mercury.

Jupiter is a planet of expansion. All professions which are dignified and which require a good judgement, can be attributed to him. He governs principally banks, treasuries, income tax or revenue department, charitable or educational institutions, lawyers, editors, teachers, councillors, judges, priests, senators, bishops, ministers.

Venus is a planet of pleasure. Venus governs Dramatists, artists, wealth and perfumers, weavers, car-dealers, jewelers etc. are governed by him. Venus governs wealth and hence income tax, wealth tax and other venues are all governed by him provided there is a connection with Saturn, Rahu or Ketu to indicate dealers in gold, precious stones, elephant or horses, cows, hotel-keepers, confectioners, linen drapers, scent-dealers, players, maid servants. etc.

Saturn is a planet of obstruction. He also governs service, misery, oil etc. The person will be engaged in a job connected with engravings on wood, stone work execution, porterage, scavengers, shoe making, garden work, brick masons, digging pits, oil etc. It has been observed that he influences service under government especially or under foreign influence. He also governs jobs connected with punishment. Saturn gives one leadership in labour organizations, trade-unions, service under various capacities, expert in work and extracting work from others.

Rahu is a planet of eccentricity. The erratic or cruel deeds are attributed to him. But he is well disposed occupying the houses of benefics, especially Mercury, he produces good researchers, scholars, lawyers, speculators, etc.

Ketu governs secret service, cunning or tricky jobs etc.

A more accurate picture of the particular avocation can be obtained by an examination of the nature of the sign, in which the 10th falls. That will show the line of greatest success and natural aptitude.

The fiery signs-Aries, Leo and Sagittarius – indicate employment connected with fire, iron and metals, metallurgy, extraction of ores, utilizing electric energy, industrial concerns, surgeons, military equipment etc.

The earthly signs- Taurus, Virgo and Capricorn-shows manual labour, digging and excavation, agricultural pursuit, food and corn dealers, dealers in the produce of the soil in the various forms and kinds.

The airy signs-Gemini, Libra and Aquarius show intellectual pursuits, head-work literary and artistic occupations.

The watery sign – Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces show occupations in which water is the motive power or chief element, dealers in soft drinks, textile goods, and fabrics, sailors, chemists etc.

We have four significators (Karakas) for Karmabhava :- Jeeva bhanugnya manda' – (Jupiter, the Sun, Mercury and Saturn) as prescribed by our ancient Acharyas. The intellectual class represented by Jupiter, the ruling class represented by the Sun, the mercantile class represented by Mercury and the serving class represented by Saturn. Unless the particular indicator (Karka) is strong and not rendered weak, he will not be able to do so. For example, if the 10th house has no connection with

Jupiter and as also lord or if Jupiter is not strong and well placed, religious nature etc. will be totally absent. If the Sun is weak or debilitated (without neechabhanga) one cannot have high dignity and royal position. When Mercury is weak or he has got no connection with the 10th one cannot have business acumen and diplomatic reasoning. When Saturn is weak and unconnected with the 10th one cannot be expert in work. A methodical scrutiny of the 10th Bhava, Bhava lord and Karaka planets will reveal the realistic result of Karma Bhava. When the 10th lord is well placed in Kendra, kona, the 2nd or the 11th from the Lagna as well as from Karma Bhava and Karaka planets are similarly placed and well dignified, the native will be well established in professional career.

The sign in which the 10th lord is posited is Jeeva sign and its lord is Jeeva for Karma Bhava. The sign in which the 7th lord is posited is Sareera sign and its lord is Sareera for karma Bhava. If Jeeva and Sareera are found strong and both are benefics and friends and Jeeva and Sareera sign also happen to be Kendra, kona, the 2nd or the 11th from Lagna, Karma Bhava will flourish.

Parasara Hora stipulates that Dasamsa chart is to be examined for judging about a person's livelihood.

The nature of a native's profession may be indicated with some accuracy by Ashtakavarga of Saturn, the dots of different planets falling in the 10th counted from Saturn's signs are to be noted. Dots contributed by combust: debilitated and weak planets are to be ignored. Dots contributed by other planets in the 10th from Saturn give a clue by the native's job. If there are two or more dots contributed by two or more planets, the nature of job (or jobs) may partake the characteristics of the significators.

Bhagavat Gita declares : "Deep is the mystery of *Karma*"; but deeper do we feel are the ways of destiny or fate, the end-product of our life based on *Karma* (action and reaction). Life is underlined by activity. None in this life can stop activity even for a moment. Every action has its own reaction. By thoughts and actions, man is generating *Karma* every moment of his life and he remains a slave of the law of nature.

For an astrologer, the most difficult and at the same time most important job is the determination of one's exact means of livelihood. In this modern complex world, the number of avocations is so vast that

it seems practically impossible to determine with reasonable precision the nature of one's livelihood. But a real and devoted astrologer can develop a formula by following certain norms and assumptions which will hand down certain near accurate results.

Mantreshwara, in Phaladeepika, states that one can predict the source, mode and period of acquisition of money from a correct interpretation of the ascendant or the signs occupied by the Sun or the Moon whichever is stronger. Then find out the planet located in the 10th house from these and the Navamsa sign occupied by the Lord of the respective Bhavas. The Sun refers to the father, the Moon to the mother, Mars to the co-borns and the foe, Mercury to friends, Jupiter to elders and mentors, Venus to the wife and, Saturn to the low class friends for the servants.

Jataka Parijata is equally helpful in the determination of the source of one's income. There we find: "From the 10th house you can ascertain a person's authority, rank, ornaments, dress, activities, agriculture, renunciation, religious activities, means of livelihood and fame." Naturally the profession depends on one's education, his mental make-up, ability, capacity, capability, resources, potentials and such other factors. Jataka Parijata declares that one must find out whether the ascendant is strong or the moon; i.e. it gives lesser importance to the Sun. Then note the Navamsa occupied by the lord of the 10th reckoned from the stronger one. If that sign belongs to the Sun, one deals in medicine, wool, grass, water, grain, gold and pearls and he may become a mediator (Judge) or an Ambassador. If it is the Moon, one lives through thing derived from water, by agriculture, clay, clothes, marriages, sailors, navigators, fisherman, boatman, nurses and others. If it is Mars, then we refer to metallurgy, war, fire-control, stealing, adventure and quarrels with others. Military jobs, doctors, chemists, butchers, executioners, engine drivers and all those working with iron, steel or fire, are perhaps covered here. If it is Mercury, one pursues arts, poetry, traditional profession, priesthood, writing, astronomy, astrology and scriptures. Literary authors, translators, scientists, writers, accountants, teachers, mathematicians, law-years, book-sellers, printers and postman also come under the planet.

If Navamsa sign belongs to Jupiter, one earns by becoming an instructor, religious authority, priest, moralist, philosopher and the like. Here comes judges, scholars, senators, clergyman and bankers. If it

belongs to Venus, the earnings are related to gold, fancy goods, women, hotel, restaurants, jewelers, musicians, painters and the like. If the sign belongs to Saturn, one earns by hard labour or manual working, like grave diggers, undertakers, brick layers, miners, coolies, porters, helpers etc.

Astrologically the 10th house is the most important point as it indicates ones means of livelihood. It is perhaps the culminating point. It has been noticed in practice that the most powerful planet in the horoscope will also command considerable influence in moulding one's profession. Before judging the livelihood it is very essential to ascertain the mental, intellectual and physical abilities of the person by a careful examination of the strength or weaknesses of the Sun the Moon, Mars, the ascendant and its lord, respectively.

An airy sign indicates mental powers, planning and oratory ability. A fiery sign suggests force of character, ability, self aggressiveness, dangerous pursuits, surgery etc. An earthly sign gives patience, practical ability, business interests, prudence and planning for material welfare.

In a horoscope, there may be blends of different planetary influences. A doctor may be an inventor or a carpenter may be a good singer. These primary but important factors require careful attention while attempting to decide one's profession.

Jaimini Sutras state that the planet posited in the Navamsa sign of the Atmakaraka points out the profession of the native. The author of Uttarakallamrita advises us that the professional incline and job opportunities are to be judged also from the Dwadasamsa of Atmakaraka.

According to Maharshi Parashar the success and gain of money depend entirely on one's Poorvakarma or good luck. A careful study of the 9th house from the ascendant and the Moon and of their lords in respect of gain of money will throw a flood of light on the means of one's livelihood.

Astrology is not the science of wealth. But it is capable of predicting the extent of a person's wealth (judged from the 2nd house of his birth chart), source of his earning (from the 10th house), and the fluctuations or flow of his income (from the 11th house). A native's means of livelihood can, therefore, be determined from the 10th house in his birth chart. The 10th house marks the Mid-heaven, and it is also indicative of

professional prospects. The basic factor that plays an important part in judging a native's means of livelihood is an integral probe into his 10th house (from the Lagna or the Moon or the Sun, whichever is most powerful). This integral probe takes into account the 10th house, its lord, the sign occupying the 10th house, the planet or planets placed in the 10th house, the Navamsa position of the lord of the 10th, and the relation of planets causing Raja Yogas to the 10th house or its lord.

The placement of a specific planet in the 10th house and a study of its ruler and the planet aspecting it helps in determining a native's means of livelihood. Broadly speaking, different planets, considered in this way, give different clues to the source of earning:

The Moon refers to arts, crafts textiles, horse-racing, contracts, mercantile activities, navy, nursing orchards, liquids, hotel-keeping, petrol oil companies.

The Sun suggests earning through merchandise, dealing in food-stuffs, administrative post, good inheritance, auditing, accountancy, drugs and chemicals, woollen mills.

Mars indicates engineering, soldiering, liquor, hunting animal-training in circus, armed services, ambassador, collector, electrical engineering, atomic energy, postal services, match factory, kerosene oil, ammunition depots.

Mercury denotes salesmanship, writing arts, teaching, preaching, public-speaking, weaving, selling of cloth, buying and selling, journalism, printing book-trade.

Jupiter points to commerce, trade, priest-crafts astrology, religious organisations, spirituality, executive posts, research guidance.

Venus refers to artistic and musical pursuits, dance and acting, writing of poetry, dealing in gold, silver and gems, bars, fineries.

Saturn indicates farming, medical service, insurance agency, co-operative business, Panchayats, community development works, pharmaceutical works, cattle-breeding, black-mailing, hardware and labour.

Rahu indicates radio, circus, space-travel and spiritual healing.

Kethu refers to foreign trade, secret sciences, clairvoyance, mesmerism, palmistry.

It requires subtle skill on the part of an astrologer to determine one's source of livelihood from a study of the 10th house. Mere study of planets posited therein is not enough. Its relation to the planet aspecting it or to the Dasa-lord is also essential. I have noticed after studying several birth charts that the following combinations by aspect or by conjunction related to the 10th house give rise to specific means of livelihood.

Mercury and the Sun:	Executive post, mercantile activities, export and import business.
Mercury and Saturn:	Brokerage, postal service.
Mercury and Venus:	Writing of poetry, screen-play dramas.
Mercury and the Moon:	Cinema, exhibition.
Mercury and Saturn:	Buffoonery, cartoon-drawing, automobile driving.
Mercury and Mars:	Service in telephone exchange, printing, drugs, surgery.
Mercury and Jupiter:	Research, religious and philosophical writings.
Jupiter and the Sun:	Religions organisations.
Jupiter and Saturn:	Occultism, hypnotism, clairvoyance.
Jupiter and Mercury:	Technology, ministership.
Jupiter and the Moon:	Authorship, journalism.
Venus and the Moon:	Shipping agency, hotel-keeping, sale of wine, scents, cosmetics and fancy goods.
Venus and Mercury:	Music teaching.
Venus and Saturn:	Sale of betel leaves, soap, musical instruments.
Venus and Mars:	Prostitution.
Saturn and Mars:	Robbery, dacoity, automobile driving.
The Moon and Rahu:	Air-hostessing.
Mars and Rahu:	Space-travel and space science.
Mercury and Rahu:	Radio-station.

Venus and Rahu: Radio-artist.

Saturn and Rahu: Circus.

These combinations get modified according to the benefic aspects they receive.

Again, the position of the lord of the 10th is worth considering, especially in its relation for Lagna or to another benefic aspecting it. I have observed in course of my study of horoscopes that if the lord of the 10th is placed with the 9th lord, the native earns through writing. If the lord of the 10th is in the 11th with Mars, the native earns through scientific pursuits. If the lord of the 10th is with Saturn, the native earns through hard toil and even asceticism. If the lord of the 10th is in the 9th house or with Mercury, the native earns through writing. If the lord of the 10th is with the lord of the 9th and Mercury, the native earns through writings on astrology.

If the lords of the 4th and the 9th are in the 10th, and the lord of the 10th is in the 11th, the native earns through big business and manufacturing of goods. (The nature of the commodity differs in keeping with the characteristics of the planets aspecting the 10th house).

I have also observed the importance of Lagna and its lord, and their relative position to the 10th house stabilise a native's source of income. Lord of the 10th in Lagna or aspecting Lagna definitely brings luster and distinction to one's means of livelihood. Again, if the lord of the 10th is exalted, and aspects Lagna or is posited in the 10th house, it is an important factor in ensuring smooth means of livelihood, involving few struggles.

Let me illustrate a few commercial and professional means of livelihood with the help of charts.

Teaching:

(1) Leo rising, Mercury in the 10th house with the lord of Lagna. The native is a brilliant university teacher-cum-administrator.

(2) Pisces rising, Mercury posited in the 4th house aspecting the 10th house. Mars in Lagna aspecting Mercury. The native is a teacher in a Sainik school.

Medical Practice:

(1) Virgo rising, lord of the 10th Mercury, is with Jupiter in the 3rd house; the 10th house is aspected by Venus posited in the 4th house (indicating a fine private clinic). The native has a roaring practice and has a private clinic of his own.

(2) Scorpio rising, lord of the 10th, the Sun, is in the 7th house with Mars and Mercury (lord of the 8th). The native has an ordinary medical practice.

Landlordism:

(1) Libra rising, lord of Lagna Venus in the 10th house, and lord of the 10th, the Moon, is in the 2nd house with Mars. The native is a big landlord.

(2) Cancer rising, the 10th house is aspected by Mars posited in the 4th house, and the Moon and Jupiter are posited in Lagna. The native owns much landed property.

(3) Leo rising, Jupiter is placed in the 10th along with lord of Lagna, the Sun, and lord of the 11th, Mercury, and the 10th house is aspected by Mars. The native is a very big religious landlord.

Speculation:

Taurus rising, lord of the 10th, Saturn, is in the 11th house with lord of Lagna, Venus, and lord of the 11th, Jupiter, is in the 5th. The native is a well-known speculator and has earned a lot through speculation.

Cinema-business:

Capricorn rising, lord of the 10th, Venus, combines with lord of the 9th, Mercury, and lord of the 7th, the Moon in the 7th house, which itself is aspected by benefic Jupiter. The native is a cinema magnate, and runs a number of cinema theatres in North India.

Occultism:

Kumbha (Aquarius) rising, Jupiter is in the 10th house, aspected by Saturn, lord of Lagna. The native earns through occult Siddhis.

Again, the role of man's ability, his mental drive and physical dash also play significant roles in securing better means of livelihood. Astrology helps in throwing light on man's innate abilities and this can guide a man in utilising his hidden energies for constructive purposes. Three years back a gentleman approached me for consulting the birth chart of his son who had failed in Matriculation Examination, and showed no mood for studies. He wanted to know the means by which his son could earn his livelihood. With Scorpio rising, the chart showed the hidden potentiality of the boy's mind in mechanical line since Saturn occupied the 10th house. The 10th house was aspected by Mercury and Venus posited in the 4th house. Jupiter, lord of learning, was indicating lack of higher education. But he aspected the 9th house where the Moon in his own sign was posited. I suggested that he should be given training in radio-mechanism. Accordingly, he was put under the care of a radio-mechanic, and today he is an efficient radio-mechanic.

I have observed that Mercury controls mental growth and when Mercury is associated with a Yogakaraka, it makes a person immensely intellectual. A strong Moon indicates a strong heart and strong Mars indicates physical stamina that is also needed in earning through tougher means of livelihood. The powerful Sun helps the native in mastering his environments, while strong Venus and Jupiter provide golden opportunities for the improvement of professional prospects. Strong Mars and Saturn ensure gains after grim struggle and in the teeth of opposition. Saturn is, of course, the initial retarder of one's growth and puts handicaps and disappointments in the way of the seekers of livelihood,, but Saturn has a wonderful capacity of endowing a person with a sense of infinite patience, an industrious and hard-working attitude that eventually is rewarding.

As to the problem of exploring extra means of income, it can be solved by closely studying the characteristics of planets related to the 10th and the 11th. Of course, the position of Lagna and its lord in relation to the planets should also be properly assessed for determining the degree of success in such ventures. Let me illustrate this with the help of a few charts with relevent planetary positions:

1. Sagittarius rising, the Moon is in the 10th house. Lord of the 10th Mercury is in the 8th. The native is a teacher of ordinary means. But he supplements his income by entering business partnership with

his brother. This is due to the Sun (lord of the 9th), and Venus, lord of the 11th (brother) being placed in the 7th (house of partnership in business). As the Sun and Venus aspect Lagna, they assure success in business.

2. Pisces rising, Mars, Jupiter and Saturn are in the 7th house. The native is a physician with meager income. He supplements his income by performing of *Shanti paths* (religious ceremonies) for others. Mark the position of lord of the 10th, Jupiter, lord of the 11th, Saturn, in the 7th house along with Mars, lord of the 9th.

3. Cancer rising, the 10th house is occupied by Mercury. The native is a university teacher. Lord of the 9th (publication), Jupiter, is in the 7th house aspecting Lagna. He supplements his income by writing books. Venus, lord of the 11th, is in the 11th. This assures steady flow of income.

4. Kumbha rising, the 10th house is occupied with Jupiter, lord of the 11th. It is aspected by Saturn from the 4th house. The native is a confectioner. He supplements his income through speculation. Lord of the 10th, Mars, is in the 5th house,

Predicting Means of Livelihood

In this age the machine is written large in the horoscope of man. Mechanical progress, scientific ingenuity and advanced technology have liberated much of the energies of man leading to colossal achievements. Ruthless competition, commercialism, advertising and salesmanship, excessive materialistic activity of mechanised industry and a hundred and odd economic, social and political superstructures of life have exposed myriad openings for employment. The seers of astrology who composed treatises on the science thousands of years ago when life was free from the fashionable fever of hectic nights and haggard days have not evidently thought of the medley of jobs in the modern civilised world. Complexity of professions assuming a more and more bewildering nature of late makes the lot of an astrologer of ordinary attainments and skill rather hard in pinpointing the exact means of livelihood. The problem gets further complicated when one sees a first-class M.A. in mathematics working as a store-keeper, a Chemistry M.Sc., as a police officer, an M.L. as a telephone inspector and a B.A., B.T. as a cashier,

A comparative study of the horoscopes of 75 stenographers, 200 teachers (including primary school teachers and college lecturers), clerks and accountants has led me to the firm conviction that it is not possible to fix by the application of principles enunciated in the texts. One thing can definitely be stated that it is not the 10th Bhava alone (nor the Navamsa Lord of the owner of the 10th nor the planets posited therein) that influences this aspect. Natives having a malefic 10th nor the planets posited therein) that influences this aspect. Natives having a malefic 10th and those having malefics like Saturn and Mars in the 10th are commonly found in the teaching profession. Anyone who has studied astrology knows what part these planets play in education and teaching. Saturn, Mars and Rahu in the 10th or these planets owning the Navamsas of the 10th lords, are very often found in the horoscopes of college lecturers, ministers, priests, doctors, I.A.S. others, clerks, drivers and servants.

Though it may be possible to frame rules (planetary combinations) for finding out a native's profession from his chart by studying a number of horoscopes under each category, such rules may not always be found satisfactory when applied to other charts.

Though the problem bristles with difficulties, a learned astrologer, by his well directed logic and keen intelligence, can arrive at the sight of truth, of course with a tolerable margin for error, if only he minutely examines the characteristics of the signs and their various divisions and of the planets and their flexible Karakathwas.

Like any other science, astrology too has its own limitations; it is the duty of those deeply interested in the science to increase its utility to society by earnest research and selfless efforts.

The principles for deducing the means of livelihood of a native from his horoscope as enunciated by a few great Acharyas are given below with guidelines in the light of my experience and study. Horoscopic illustrations, through ready and available, are omitted as in my earlier humble contributions to this worthy paper; because I am convinced by the study and practice of this science for more than three and a half decades, that comparisons in astrology are really odious. Even a smattering of the Vedas of which astrology forms a part, will enable one to understand that each man is distinctly separate from the other, an entity in himself. Thoughts from actions begetting experiences good or

bad. No two heads think alike. As a corollary, their experiences have to be different though astrologically the two may be having identical horoscopes. The same directional influences under the same transitory positions of planets have been found producing different kinds of effects in two horoscopes identical in all respects. Therefore, each horoscope is to be handed quite independently of all others. The fact that a planet in a particular position in a chart has produced a certain pattern of effects does not bear out that the effects produced by the same planet identically placed in another chart would be the same.

The 10th from the Ascendant, the Moon and the Sun, their lords, lords of Navamsas of the owners of these Bhavas and planets occupying and aspecting them form the focus of consideration. This aspect of profession should be commenced only after duty assessing the strength, position and states of the concerned planets. A few authors are of the opinion that the 10th from the Ascendant and the Moon only need be studied. *Brihat Jataka* states that gain of money for livelihood should be ascertained from the strong benefic planets falling in the Ascendant, the 2nd and the 11th. The Ascendant is to be studied as the earnings accrue through the prowess and efforts of the native. The 2nd being the seat of wealth and the 11th being the 2nd to the 10th too are to be scrutinised. The 10th indicates the nature of profession and the 2nd shows the kind of earnings which the 11th confers.

Means of livelihood means gain of money. Therefore, a careful study of the 2nd, the 4th, the 9th and the 11th becomes highly necessary. These Bhavas also point out the ways through which the native comes by wealth. Various Raja Yogas, Dhana Labha Yogas and other connected Yogas have to be thought of in this context.

It will be helpful to remember that in fixing the means of livelihood, ancient Acharyas have not made the 10th Bhava the sole source of information. From experience, it can be stated that the Ascendant, the 2nd, the 5th, the 7th and the 9th too are to be examined in addition to the 10th.

A detailed examination of Karakathwas of planets is most essential in this respect. Though some texts have given fairly long lists of Karakathwas for each planet, they are by no means exhaustive. They require further expansion based on the characteristics of planets to keep abreast of modern development.

The nature of a native's profession may be indicated with some accuracy by Ashtaka Varga method.

In the Ashtaka Varga of Saturn, the points of different planets falling in the 10th counted from Saturn are to be noted. Points belonging to combust, debilitated and weak planets are to be ignored. The other points (planets) in the 10th give a clue to the native's job. If two or three planets are there, the nature of job (jobs) may partake the characteristics of their Karakathwas. There are may who have had different types of jobs in their career.

The strongest of the three lords of Navamsas of the owners of the 3rd and the 10th reckoned from the Ascendant, the Sun and the Moon is said to indicate the native's means of livelihood.

Jaimini Sutras state that the planet posited in he Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka points out the profession of the native. The author of *Uttarakalamrita* advises us that the effects are to be judged also from the Dwadasamsa of Atmakaraka. In his opinion, the profession is indicated by the planet that is immediately next to Adhikagraha. This is equivalent to Amathyakaraka of Jaimini.

In the opinion of some authors, the nature of the profession is to be judged from all the points mentioned in the opening paragraph and not from the strongest of the planets alone.

Bhagyadeva arunam sidhirbhagyadva dhanayatee

Are the words of Parasara meaning that success in endeavours and gain of money depend entirely on luck. A careful study of the 9th from the Ascendant and the Moon and of their lords in respect of gain of money will throw a flood of light on the profession.

Tenth Bhava Falling in Different Signs

The effects mentioned below are equally applicable to Drekkana, Hora, Navamsa, Thrimsamsa and Dasamsa.

Aries coinciding with the 10th Bhava from the Ascendant, the Moon or the Sun shows that the native will make a living by (through) gardens (work in botanical gardens, supervisors of parks, etc.), sons (through their earnings or influence), attending on the rich, agriculture, (manufacture of trade in) juices or essences, business, gambling.

Taurus: Carts (vehicles), cattle (cows, oxen, buffaloes), birds, deer and like anima's, storage of cereals, etc.

Gemini: Sea-borne trade (imports and exports), dealings in gems, pearls, conches and vessels; accountancy (astronomy also), clerical work, work relating to arts. Accountancy and clerical work may have some relation to other items.

Cancer: Weapons (making, dealing or using): fire (near fire, explosive materials); sensing: fire (near fire, explosive materials): sexual affairs: pearls: use of javelin, spear or arrows (or dealing in porcupines or a kind of fish): hunting.

Under sexual affairs, work as an agent and making and selling some medicines used in this context may be included.

Leo: Gems, stones, articles made of gold and silver, marble, cattle, paddy and other grains, and agriculture.

Virgo: Work connected with vehicles of all sorts (railways, bus services, cars, etc.); trade in gems, gold, cosmetics; music, fine arts, writing (an author or a clerk).

Libra: Advisory or liaison work; consultancy; exchanging gold, gems and other valuable articles; relatives and friends; litigations; work in market areas or other business centres.

Trade in cattle, and all kinds of articles including paddy and other cereal's. An water borne articles like pearls, conches and fish. Dealings in money. Growing fruits, vegetables and tubers. Dance, music, drawing and allied fine arts.

Scorpio: Dealings with women; all kinds of agricultural work: thieving: serving the rich: curing diseases; trade in iron and iron materials; sinful deeds; trade in cereal's.

Sagittarius: Ministerial jobs with executive authority; protection of forts (military); trade in cattle, horses, logs of wood, firewood, birds and different kinds of machinery, Accountancy (also astronomy and astrology); medicine (doctors).

Capricorn: Trade in all water-borne articles: cots (making or selling); garden; chemicals (manufacture, use or trade).

Aquarius: Using weapons, and fire in different forms (work in ammunition factories and furnaces); thieving; ploughing, digging, carrying loads on heads and shoulders, and all sorts of physical work.

Pisces: Weapons (manufacture, use, trade); water (water supply works, shipping, boats, etc.); dealing in things used for sex, medicines for abortion and obscene literature; trade in horses

Indications by planets endowed with all points of strength when they happen to be lords of he 10th or lords of Navamsas of the owners of the 10th

A Planet indicates a large number of jobs of which only a selected few are shown against each.

The Sun: Highly authoritative jobs in the Government, Forest Department, Municipal Corporations, Civil Engineering (P.W.D.), Medicine—work connected with chemicals, architectural work, and work with metals, (business may also be included).

The Moon: Agriculture, communications (railways and other land transports), trade in objects got from water, dairy farms, water works including irrigation, textiles naval work, psychiatry, medicine, (judicial and excise also),

Mars: Geological institutions (work connected with geology); electrical, mechanical and industrial engineering; military, police, jail; curing of diseases (medicine); trade in metals and weapons; cooking; railway engine driving, furnaces; labour forces, surgery.

Mercury: Printing presses, stationery, education department; literature, writing, book-keeping, clerical work, audit and accounts; newspaper work; oratory; music, dance, drama and cinema; law, merchandising; ambassadorial work; astrology; all types of engineering, crafts wood, etc.

Jupiter: Revenue Department, Treasury, banking, teaching, law and justice, Postal Department, work of priests, endowment boards, advisory councils, courts, temples and churches, advertisement.

Venus: Railways; trade in gold, silver, gems: manufacturing or selling cosmetics and other ornamental articles; dance and drama troupes,

music parties; customs; imports and exports; navy; foreign representatives; dealings with the fair sex; excise.

Saturn: Menial work, low cadre services, carrying loads, agriculture, physical and hard work of all kinds, theft; work in steel factories (foundries), glass and tile factories; footwear factories and shops; carpentry, cleansing work.

Rahu and Kethu: Magic, circus companies, black arts, mesmerism and the like.

When the 10th from the Ascendant and the Moon are devoid of planets, the means of livelihood of the native will be indicated by the lords of the native will be indicated by the lords of the Navamsas of the planets owning the 10th from the Ascendant, the Sun and the Moon.

The native will have his livelihood by merchandising (1) different kinds of grass; grass used for thatching roofs, grass used for religious purposes, used as fodder for cattle, used for making mats, etc. (2) gold and articles of gold, and (3) blankets and clothes made of wool. He may maintain himself by dealing in medicines or by their administration when the Sun happens to be the Navamsa lord.

Works connected with nails, teeth and skins (ivory and leather works); cruel deeds, military service, travels, government jobs, and aircraft may also be indicated.

The Moon as the Navamsa Lord makes the native do agricultural work, trade in conches, pearls, lotus flowers and the like, water-borne products and serve fair sex for a living.

Sugarcane (sugar factories), milk (dairy farms), clothes (textile mills), flowers (cosmetics and scents), sports and games, and cereals like paddy, etc., are represented by the Moon.

When the Navamsa is owned by Mars, the Native deals in metals like copper, lead, bell metal, silver and gold, and in sulphur and gunpowder ingredients. His work will be very near fire. He may be engaged in ammunition factories. Trade in weapons or use of them may also be his lot. Unmindful of time or place, he may enter into dangerous occupations. Making or selling ornaments may also be his work.

Military service, government jobs, land' and agriculture and trade in woollen goods Brothers of the native are other sources of income pointed out by Mars.

Writing verses etc., astronomy, accountancy, fine arts like drawing and painting and sculptural work form the sources of income of the native when mercury owns the Navamsa of the 10th lord. The following items also may be noted:—ambassadorial work, research, teaching, and friends and relatives. Manufacture of machinery items, gambling, dance and drama and humorous acts are also included by some authors.

The native earns his livelihood by dependence on the learned and the good, performance of religious rites and sacrifices, and work in institutions for the poor and in salt pits if Jupiter is the lord of the Navamsa, Religious discourses, law and justice, executive jobs in the government and banking business form other sources of income.

Venus, as Lord of the Navamsa, enables the native to live by trade in gems, silver and similar metals and cows and buffaloes. Dairy products, ornamental goods, dance, drama and fine arts, food, clothes and fair sex are some other ways of maintenance.

Tiresome journeys, cruel deeds (butchery), carrying loads and all hard labour fall to the lots of the native when Saturn happens to own the Navamsa of the 10th lord. Some attribute thieving and lying to this position of Saturn. Donkeys, camels, birds and buffaloes may from other sources of income.

The lord of the Navamsa of the owner of the 10th posited in a friendly sign shows gain of money through fiends and relatives. In an inimical sign through enemies; in his own sign by personal efforts, and in his exaltation sign through unexpected, easy means.

At this point, it will be interesting to ponder over a few *Sutras* of Jaimini on the subject. The planet posited in the Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka has been said to indicate the nature of the native's profession.

The Sun in the Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka points to works of public utility. He may have close connections with the affairs of the State. If the full Moon and Venus combine in the Navamsa, the deep

knowledge of the native will win him his sustenance. Jupiter shows a priest or one with a good knowledge of the Vedas and other religious texts. Mercury helps the native become a merchant or a weaver who will evince keen interest in matters political and social. A noted political leader is born when Venus and Atmakaraka associate in the Navamsa of the latter. The native rises to a high status in society by untiring efforts if the combination of Saturn and Atmakaraka occurs in the Navamsa sign. He will follow the profession of his forefathers. The Moon and Jupiter falling together in the Navamsa sign of Atmkaraka or in the 5th sign reckoned from the Navamsa sign, indicate an author of many books. (He may also be a book-seller or a librarian). The native will be a celebrated poet when Venus occupies the Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka or the 5th sign here from. Rahu and Atmakaraka in the Navamsa sign of the latter produce a clever thief or a dealer in poisons and such other hazardous chemicals.

The native will be one amongst the ruling authorities of the country if the Sun and Venus aspect the Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka. The native trades in cattle when the Sun aspected by Jupiter occupies the 10th sign counted from the Navamsa sign. An expert in making watches and clocks is made by Kethu posited in the 4th sign from the Navamsa. Rahu in that position makes the native clever in making or operating machines and instruments. The Moon posited in the Navamsa sign of Atmakaraka or in the 5th sign there from brings forth an expert musician the Sun a keen philosopher or a musician and Kethu a clever mathematician or an astronomer.

According to Sri Ganesa, the Navamsa of the lord of the 10th Bhava falling in a malefic sign does not attract any bad effect when the 10th lord gets posited in his own or exaltation sign or in the 10th Bhava itself.

The Tenth Bhava

At the outset, the strength of the Ascendant and the Moon-sign is to be determined. The 10th Bhava from the stronger of the two is said to indicate the means of livelihood. The source of earnings is also pointed out by the strong planet(s) placed in the selected 10th Bhava. If no planets occupy the 10th, the profession may be determined by the lord of the 10th itself according to its strength. In the absence of

planets in the 10th, the occupation of the native may be known, as stated by an author, from the planet in the Ascendant, from the planets aspecting the Sun and the Moon and from the planets falling on either side of the Sun or the 10th. Generally, malefics occupying all the Kendras in a chart show undesirable means of livelihood while benefic planets point out honourable and lucrative professions. A benefic 10th lord, a benefic 10th lord aspected by or associated with a benefic planet or such a 10th lord with a benefic Navamsa—all these point to highly authoritative occupations and fat incomes.

If the Sun is posited in the 10th. The native gets wealth from father, the Moon from mother, Mars enemies, Mercury relatives, Jupiter brothers, Venus wife or sisters, and is Saturn from servants. The source of income is said to be from father when the benefic lord of the 10th get the connections of the Sun. The lord of the 10th occupying the 4th or the 9th when the Sun is debilitated, indicates wealth from mother. Mars points out gain from brothers when he associates with the lord of the 10th or gets posited in the 10th. The combination of the lord of the 6th with Mars in the 10th gives enemy's earnings. Association of Mercury with the lord of the 10th or his position in the 10th indicates money from friends; Jupiter under similar conditions points to wealth from ruling authorities, Venus wealth from wife, Saturn from other people or servants and Rahu and Kethu wealth from low class people. If two planets fall in 10th Bhava, money is said to accrue through both the sources indicated by the planets during their Dasas. If many planets come to be posited in the 10th, gain of money may happen during the Dasas of all the planets.

An exalted 10th lord enables the native to gain his sustenance by honourable ways with minimum effort while a debilitated one subjects the native to despicable means and hard labour. The combination of the 10th lord with Saturn in a Kendra or a malefic Navamsa aspected by the lord of the 8th points to unpleasant jobs. Heinous work, occasional employments and a miserable life are the results of a malefic in the 10th aspected by another malefic when the lord of the 10th is weak.

The position of the Lord of the 10th in the 4th shows education, knowledge, vehicles and fame. The friendly relation of the lords of the 4th and the 10th assures maternal wealth and good earnings by his knowledge. The native may come by hidden treasure or unexpected

wealth when the Lords of the 4th and the 10th fall in their own or exaltation signs coinciding with highly favourable Bhavas. A strong lord of the 10th Bhava in the 5th gives the native wealth from father and sons and aids him to earn a lot by his intelligence. Easy money flows to the native if lords of the 10th and the 5th are sufficiently strong and well posited. The native gets his enemy's wealth when the lord of the 10th is placed in the 6th Bhava which agrees with his own or exaltation sign. The placement of the 10th lord in the 7th or his association with the lord of the 7th shows gain of wealth from wife. The native gets exceedingly rich by his righteous actions and through his elders and preceptors when the 10th lord is posited in the 9th agreeing with his exaltation, own or friendly sign. A rich and happy life with a good name is indicated by the position of a strong lord of the 10th in the 2nd or the 11th as also in Kendras or Thrikonas. The association of the 9th and 10th lords in the 12th shows that the native spends a lot on laudable causes. The native will have highly lucrative positions in the government if the lord of the 10th combines with the Sun or the Moon or gets posited in the sign owned by one of them.

The combination of the lord of the 10th with Mars shows a military captain or a soldier in the army. In association with Mercury, the 10th lord makes the native a writer or a journalist or an astronomer or astrologer or a clerk. Girls and women may also picture in his ways of making a livelihood. With Mercurial connections the lord of the 10th points to mercantile occupations. The native earns for his living through religious discussions, priest-craft and through men of knowledge when the 10th lord associates with Jupiter. The combination of the 10th lord with Venus shows the ruler of a State (Governor, Minister or President). The native with this combination may also have earnings through women, cows, elephants. Horses, gold. Precious stones, and pearls. When strong Mars and the lord of the 4th join in a Kendra or a Trikona or the 11th Bhava the lord of the 10th associated with or aspected by Venus and the Moon points to agricultural pursuits. Life in a forest (secluded life), a thieving nature, trade in timber and trees and gain from the low class people are the effects of the combination of the 10th lord and Saturn. Work in furnaces or with fire and steam engines, making vessels with metals and running hotels and lodgings are shown by Mars and Rahu or Kethu falling together in the 10th or when they combine with the lord of the 10th. This combination also makes magicians, experts in black arts, dealers

in poisonous materials and physicians skilled in poison cure. When Jupiter and Venus are associated with malefics, a malefic lord of the 10th Bhava posited in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th shows unrighteous means of livelihood of the native.

A. Indications by Planets in the 10th Bhava from the Ascendant or the Moon

The Sun	Executive jobs with authority and power (also different kinds of jobs).
Mars	Hasty or rash actions, military service, high cadre jobs with authority: thieving and hunting too.
Mercury	Head of a corporation leader-ship in society, etc., mechanical arts, writing, public speaking, gambling.
Jupiter	Government jobs especially administrative and judicial, teaching (different kinds of employment).
Venus	All arts and sciences, government jobs, litigation.
Saturn	Menial jobs and agriculture. But Saturn in the 10th has been said to make the native bold in the use of weapons. He gets wealth by engaging labour to carry out different works. Ministerial or magisterial services, army captains, heads of corporations or states are also pointed out by Saturn in the 10th. According to some authors, the position of Saturn in the 10th yields the same effects as the Sun in the 10th.

B. Planetary Combinations in the 10th Bhava from the Moon

Sun-Mars	Astrology, Lakshana (omens) Sastra, general clerical jobs in finance and administrative departments.
Sun-Mercury	Mercantile occupations, boat service, shipping companies, agriculture, trade in pearls, salt.
Sun-Jupiter	Posts of power and authority amongst the ruling authorities.
Sun-Venus	Dependence on one's own people and fair sex. Dealings with government.

Sun-Saturn	Menial service. Low cadre clerks, attenders etc.
Mars-Mercury	Use of arms and instruments; audit and accounts; knowledge of sciences.
Mars-Jupiter	Military services, army captain, through friends.
Mars-Venus	Trade in gold and gems; travels; dependence on women.
Mars-Saturn	Rash actions; no steady work; occasional menial jobs.
Mercury-Jupiter-Jup.	Leader of corporations and councils; government jobs; heads of institutions.
Mercury-Venus	Ministers, governors, ambassadors, representatives.
Mercury-Saturn	Pots, tiles, etc., with clay (manufacture or trade); teacher of crafts; writing; painting; librarians or book-sellers.
Jupiter-Venus	Highly lucrative jobs in the government. Leader of the learned and the government. Leader of the learned and noble; adviser; teacher of sciences and Vedas.
Jupiter-Saturn	Contractors; undesirable actions; taking subscriptions for poor homes and like jobs.
Venus-Saturn	Drawing and painting (artist); cosmetics (maker or trader), snuff, face powder, inks, lime: also as a physician.
Sun-Mars-Mercury	Heads of states and like authoritative high posts.
Sun-Mars-Jupiter	Army, magisterial job.
Sun-Mars-Venus	Liaison work; under hand dealings; cheating.
Sun-Mars-Saturn	Despicable actions and cruel deeds.
Sun-Mercury-Jupiter	University professors, writers, traders.
Sun-Mercury-Venus	Heads of states, high posts in government; artistic and religious engagements.
Sun-Mercury-Saturn	Cruel deeds, work with weapons and fire; engine drivers.

Sun-Jupiter-Venus	Professors, writers, by intelligence and knowledge.
Sun-Jupiter-Saturn	Government service; contracts.
Sun-Venus-Saturn	No steady work possible; coarse and vulgar life.
Mars-Mercury-Jupiter	Agriculture; teaching; head of poor homes, endowment boards.
Mars-Mercury-Venus	Skill in mechanical arts; making ornamental articles like garlands etc. : goldsmith.
Mars-Mercury-Saturn	Shop assistants, low cadre clerks, servant, mirth and mockery.
Mars-Jupiter-Venus	Priest-craft; dependence on the learned, religious discourses.
Mars-Jupiter-Saturn	All low type services
Mars-Venus-Saturn	Different types of jobs under government and railways and an upright and righteous life.
Mercury-Jupiter-Venus	(in the 10th coinciding with Taurus or Libra)—Lucrative jobs amongst ruling authorities.
Mercury-Jupiter-Sat.	Highly learned; author of prose, poetry and drama; journalism; administrative heads with travels (railway officers).
Mercury-Venus-Saturn	Mechanical and artistic works, duels, boxing.
Jupiter-Venus-Saturn	Teaching and advisory work; virtuous upright life.

The effects of planetary combinations in the 10th from the Moon given above are for guidance only as the characteristics of the sign in which the 10th falls will also bear upon them. The strength of each planet in the combination decides the percentage of its Karakathwa entering the union. The stronger the planet, the more will be its contribution. The effects of Mars-Jupiter combination in Cancer and Capricorn 10th Bhavas and of Mercury-Sun-Venus association in Virgo, and Pisces 10th Bhavas cannot be identical. It is also to be noted that the planets in a combination have to be within 5° to 8° in a sign if the yoga is to yield full effects. The Moon in 4° and Jupiter in 22° of a sign do not produce the effects of a yoga. All the indicated effects have to

be corrected, taking into account these factors which really call for the ingenuity of the astrologer. It will not also be possible to codify accurate results of the infinite permutations and combinations of planets.

Horoscopes of engineers will show Mercury with all the points of strength owning the 10th or posited in the 10th. Skilled engineers may be found having their Ascendants in Virgo, Gemini, Sagittarius and Aquarius. (We have also plenty of instances where other signs also figure as Ascendants). Gemini Ascendants with Mercury in the Ascendant or the 10th: Virgo Ascendants having Mercury in the Ascendant, the 10th or the 9th: Sagittarius Ascendants with Mercury in the Ascendant, the 7th, the 9th or the 10th, and Aquarius Ascendants with Mercury in the Ascendant, the 5th, the 9th or the 10th placed singly or in combination with Saturn will shine as successful engineers. Saturn and Mercury combination mentioned for Aquarius Ascendant has to be justified by Mercury's Karakathwa for woodcrafts and Saturn's Karakathwa for iron, cement and carpentry.

Those who have taken law as their profession should also necessarily have a well placed strong Mercury and an excellent 2nd Bhava. Jupiter and Venus should also be unaffected. The following combinations show lawyers and good speakers:—

The lord of the 2nd in combination with a male planet, having connections of benefics and falling in a Kendra or Thrikona which coincides with its exaltation sign. The benefic owner of the avamsa of the 2nd lord associated with a benefic getting posited in his exaltation sign or Paravathamsa.

The lord of the 2nd Bhava with all points of strength and Vargothamamsa associating with a benefic planet. The strong lord of the 2nd Bhava and Jupiter placed in Paravathamsa.

The strong lord of the 2nd Bhava with benefic connections falling in his exaltation, own or friendly sign.

The strong lord of the 2nd Bhava associated with Mercury or Venus falling in Parvathamsa.

In the horoscopes of teachers and professors, Jupiter and Mercury should be stronger than the other planets. Virgo, Gemini and Sagittarius form the most suitable Ascendants for them though we have teachers

and professors with all Ascendants and with all signs in the 10th Bhavas. Saturn and Jupiter combination having connections with the 10th Bhava shows those engaged in research work. Those having Jupiter as lord of their Ascendants may also be successful as philosophers or religious heads. Combinations of planets like Mercury-Venus, Jupiter-Venus. Moon-Mercury-Jupiter, Moon-Mercury-Saturn, Sun-Mercury-Jupiter and Sun-Moon-Mercury show strong inclinations for writing, learning and journalism. The Sun in Sagittarius or Pisces aspected by Jupiter; the Moon in Aries. Taurus or Gemini with Jupiterian or Mercurial connections; Mars in a sign of Mercury or Jupiter or in Leo aspected by Jupiter or Mercury; Mercury in a sign of Venus or Jupiter aspected by Jupiter, the Moon or Venus; Jupiter in a sign of Venus aspected by Mercury or Saturn; Venus in a sign of Mercury aspected by the Sun, Mercury or Jupiter; Venus in a sign of Saturn aspected by Mercury; Venus in Cancer aspected by Mercury; and Saturn in a sign of Jupiter aspected by Mercury—all these show the teaching profession.

The Moon and Mars should be stronger than all other planets in the charts of doctors. In the case of surgeons, Mars with all strength, should be favourably posited. Malefic planets in the 10th from the Moon, fully aspected by benefics may be seen in their horoscopes. But this combination may equally indicate priests, astronomers, and accountants. Tendencies for chemical science could be seen from the planetary combinations—Sun Moon-Mercury, Sun-Moon-Venus and Moon-Mars-Mercury-Jupiter.

Military service is indicated by the Sun in Aries or Scorpio aspected by Mars; the Sun or Mars in Capricorn or Aquarius aspected by Saturn; the Moon in Cancer or Pisces. The Sun in Aries aspected by Jupiter in Leo and Sagittarius with Martian connections; Mars in one of his own signs aspected by the Sun and in a sign of Venus aspected by Venus; Jupiter in his own sign or in a sign of Mars aspected by Mars, Jupiter in Cancer aspected by Saturn; Venus in Leo with the aspect of Mars, and Saturn in a sign of Jupiter aspected by Jupiter and in Cancer aspected by Mercury.

Connections of the Sun with Saturn placed in a sign of Mars; the Moon in Taurus aspected by the Sun and in Leo aspected by Saturn; and Mars or Mercury in a sign of the latter having Saturnine relations point to a livelihood by agriculture. The combination of the Moon-Venus-

Saturn and the 11th Bhava having association, aspect or Varga of Saturn also show agriculturists.

Activities of business, industry and trade may be known by the Moon and Venus combination; by Jupiter in a sign of Saturn with Mercurial connections; by the Sun in a sign of Venus or Cancer aspected by the Moon andl in a sign of Saturn with relations of Venus; the Moon in Libra aspected by Jupiter, and by Mercury in a sign of Saturn with connections of Venus.

Musicians, dancers and dramatists could be found by the following combinations:—Mercury-Jupiter; Mercury-Venus; Sun-Moon-Mercury; Sun-Mercury-Jupiter; Moon-Jupiter-Venus; Mars-Mercury-Jupiter; Mercury-Venus-Saturn and the like. In these arts also the benefic planets have a greater share as in education and literature.

The importance of Karakathwas in this aspect of the science could well be appreciated by examining the effects of the following combinations of Mars:—

Sun-Mars	Cruel deeds including killing.
Moon-Mars	Boxing and duels, crafts with clay, leather, etc., and with metals like gold, copper and lead. Also work with sulphur, saltpetre, etc. The native may also be skilful in black arts.
Mercury-Mars	Work with gold and iron. Skill in making medicines and trading in them.
Jupiter-Mars	Mechanical arts, learning in the Vedas and religious texts; discourses in them; strong, liking in the use of arms.
Venus-Mars	Astronomy, mathematics and gambling.
Saturn-Mars	Work or dealings in metals; magic; thieving: making or selling poisons, poison-cure, use of weapons.

The planetary configurations indicative of a few professions furnished above are just pointers to the line of argument to be taken in combining the Karakathwas of the planets. A combination of two planets may very often show quite different effects. In such cases, the proportion of the characteristics of each planet entering the combination is to be decided based on their strength.

No other aspect of astrology, perhaps, calls for the profundity, acumen, ingenuity and dexterity of the astrologer more than this subject of the fixation of the exact means of livelihood of a native well selected as a fit topic for discussion in the special issue of the popular magazine. Indeed, this puts to test. The calibre and knowledge of the astrologer.

This year our esteemed Editor has selected a very stiff subject for the "Surya Prakash Memorial Number" of THE ASTROLOGICAL MAGAZINE. Next to the question of longevity, it is only the house of avocation that gives the greatest headache even to the best of astrologers.

In the matter of astrologically judging and determining, different mundane houses are allotted to the different needs of Kalapurusha or the individual. There is one house for wealth, another for patrimony, another for income, etc., but there is no such house for avocation or livelihood.. I am saying this with a certain amount of caution, as my readers, mostly astrological experts, may scoff at me. There is one house, Karma, viz., the 10th (midheaven). Karma is a very broad term. Karma means the sum total of the good and bad deeds at our credit when we are born on this planet.

Karmarjitham purva bhave sadadi yad tasya pamktim samabhivyanakti
(Brihat Jataka 1-2)

Meaning that the horoscope is an indicator of our past good and bad deeds at our credit and as to how we are going to work out the interplay thereof.

Thus., while we are relentlessly compelled to work out our destiny in a particular groove, we have to activise in various directions towards ourselves,, our people near and dear, our people about us, our society, our country, etc. Livelihood or avocation is only one facet of the term "Karma".

In keeping with the most liberal understanding of the word Karma, we have tour significators, Karakas for the Karma Bhava, viz. :

Jeeva Bhanugnya Manda

(Jupiter, the Sun, Mercury and Saturn), prescribed by our ancient Rishis. Karma is, therefore, not merely avocation but is a more comprehensive term. Among the various significations of the Karma Bhava, the most important ones are:

(2) Charitable endowments

(1) Status and position	}	Jupiter
(3) Domain of influence	}	the Sun
(4) Fame and name		
(5) Business, arts and crafts, commerce		Mercury
(6) Trade, service in its various forms		Saturn

This is only based on the Gita tenet.

Chaturvarnyam mayasrishtam
GunaKarma vibhagashah

The basis of the caste system is their intrinsic nature and qualities:-

The intellectual class represented by Jupiter, the ruling class represented by the Sun, the mercantile class represented by Mercury and the serving class represented by Saturn.

Jupiter's Influence makes one become a peace-maker, high judicial officer, an establisher of right conduct, right action and right Demeanour, highly religiously attained, a philosopher, a philanthropist, a financier, a banker, etc.

The Sun's influence gives rulership of a country, land, provinces, district, etc., royal position and dignities, service under the State ()what we generally call government service), administrator, a maintainer of law and order, enforcement of commands.

Mercury's influence: business acumen, commerce and trade, all systems of communications, conveying of messages, embassy and diplomatic missions, trade agreements and establishment of trade conventions, and lastly

Saturn's influence gives one leadership in labour organisations, trade unions, service under another in various capacities, expert in work and extracting work from others.

These clues will be useful to find out whether an individual will be able to fulfil a specific assignment. Unless that particular indicator is strong and not rendered weak, he will not be able to do so. For example, if the 10th house has no connection with Jupiter and as also its lord or if

Jupiter is not strong and well-placed, the religious, etc., nature will be totally absent. Similarly these clues throw a lot of light on the subject-matter.

Now coming to the subject-matter, *Brihat Jataka* has devoted one chapter "Karma Jeeva Adhyaya" for this purpose. The guiding planet is the planet placed in the 10th from the Moon or Lagna; also find out who is the strongest among the three the Sun, the Moon of Lagna. From that mark the 10th lord and find out in whose Navamsa he is placed. This last planet will give the nature of the avocation of the native. It is, however, very difficult-if not impossible-to describe the exact nature of avocation in these present days when jobs are many and openings out of count. But still all these could be brought down under one or the other of the indications given below. Please study the table given below:-

S. No.	Planet	Through Whom	Description
1.	Sun	Father	Straw, grass, coir, gold, gems, fertilisers, medicine, etc.
2.	Moon	Mother	Agriculture, sea products, aquatic articles, machinery, dairy products, ladies' dress and fittings, depending on or in company of ladies.
3.	Mars	Enemies	Industrial workshops, mining operations, smelting process, weapons, military equipments, electrical installations, forgeman, involving keen competition.
4.	Mercury	Uncle Friend	Literary activities, accountants, business, commerce, auditors, mathematics, astrologers, scribes, poets and authors, engineering, designing and architectural works.

5.	Jupiter	Relations, Children	Brahminical life, religious organisation, clergy and monasteries, dispenser of law, financier, versatility, dealer in gold and other valuables and generally one who lives by his knowledge and attainments.
6.	Venus	Wife, Ladies	Dealers in jewels, gems, silver, fats, dairy products, soap and perfumes, stage, dancing and songsters, flowers and generally those who live on the wealth.
7.	Saturn	Servants	Manual work, causing cruelty to others including animals-service in various forms stone-cutting employment in quarry, hotel keeper, cooks, barbers and butchers.

(N.B. The list is not exhaustive but only indicative or illustrative.)

The interpretation of these is quite difficult. If the lord of the Navamsa is placed in a friendly house, the outcome of the avocation will be substantial and in a very agreeable manner, while the reverse will be the case in inimical houses. The financial; affluence will, however, depend on the circumstances of the lords of Lagna, the 2nd, the 11th and the planets placed therein.

A more accurate picture of the particular avocation can be obtained by an examination of the nature of the sign, in which the 10th falls. That will show the line of greatest success and natural aptitude.

The airy signs Mithuna (Gemini), Thula (Libra), Kumbha (Aquarius) show intellectual pursuits, headwork, literary and artistic occupations.

The watery signs (Karkataka (Cancer), Vrischika (Scorpio) and Meena (Pisces) show occupations in which water is the motive power of chief element, dealers in soft drinks, textile goods and fabrics, sailors, brewers, chemists.

The fiery signs Mesha (Aries), Simha (Leo) Dhanus (Sagittarius), indicate employments concerned with fire, iron and metals, metallurgy, extraction of ores, utilsing electric energy, industrial concerns, surgeons, military equipments, etc.

The earthly signs Vrishabha (Taurus), Kanya (Virgo), Makara (Capricorn), show manual labour, digging and excavation, agricultural pursuits, fodder and corn dealers, dealers in the produce of the soil in the various forms and kinds.

In the tabular statement of the 3rd column gives the person through whom avocation is secured. It should be intelligently interpreted and hence requires some clarification.

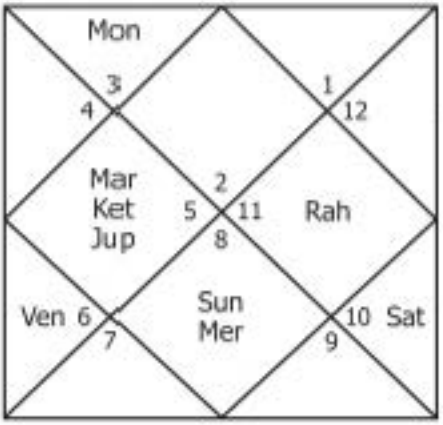
Father indicates that the native pursues the father's line of profession or continues his father's undertaking or follows any profession where heredity is an important claim or has added preference in selection.

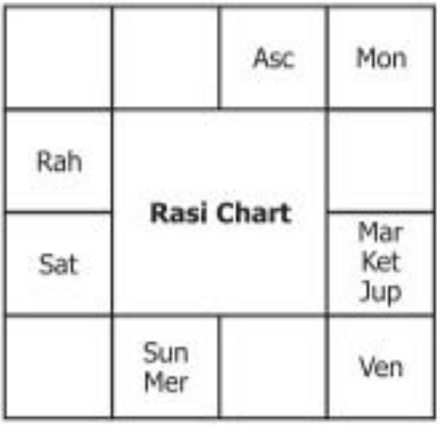
Mother applies as above, in a redirected sense. It may mean riches inherited from the mother on which he builds his avocation.

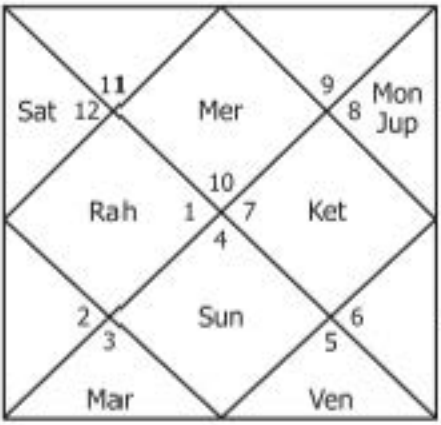
Enemies: Realised as a result of keen competition, litigation, defeat in contest or war.

Other sources are clear and required no explanation.

It will be better at this stage to illustrate these principles with a concrete case. Here is a horoscope of Mr. K.







Lord of the 10th from Lagna is Saturn: he is placed in the Navamsa of Jupiter. The native is employed in the leading bank, now nationalised. The fact that the Sun and Mercury aspect the Lagna shows that it is a commercial bank. The native is fully qualified with banking and commerce degrees, Lord of the 10th is placed in Makara, which denotes seaside; actually he is employed at a seaport-town. The Sun is placed in the 10th from the 10th; actually the father and son were employed in the same bank. The 10th is an airy sign, denoting that the native has to apply his intelligence meticulously anticipating erratic business changes. The 10th has the effect of four planets Rahu, Kuja (Mars), Kethu and Jupiter. This means that he has to work among people of various castes and nationalities, Hindus, Parsees, Gujaraties, Goanese, etc.

It may be argued that from a known result, one may be able to find out the astrological justification. But I still hold that by an unbiased and faithful application of the principles given above, we should be able to get at the true description of the avocation.

Fate and Freewill

Life is underlined by activity. Nature's qualities (Gunas) make man act. None in this life can stop activity even for a moment. It is the stomach and then the senses that keep man in perpetual bondage of action. Every action has a corresponding reaction, i.e., effect. This effect is referred to as Karma. By his thoughts and actions, man is generating Karma every moment of his life; and he will continue to do so, long he remains slave of Nature.

Against the backdrop of Time, the lifespan of man is too short for this Karma to mature and fructify during the present life. Nevertheless, the chain action of cause and effect is set to work. In obedience to the Universal Law, these actions have to have corresponding reactions (effects) precisely of equal force and nature. The process does not cease with death; for, death is only an inconsequential neutral point in the evolution of man. As a result, the Karma naturally and inevitably works its way out in the next phase of evolution, viz., next birth. Thus, man, by his present actions, causes or draws the blueprint of events for his next lives.

It necessarily follows that events experienced at present are but effects (Karma) of actions of previous lives. Such Karma accumulated over previous lives brought forward constitutes Sanchita Karma-the backlog. The operative portion out of it which is scheduled to mature and confer results during this life is classified as Prarabdha Karma.

Man can harmonies his actions with his thoughts by controlling his sense-organs and developing the power of his mind. Once he is able to place his body in perfect obedience to his will he will be able to regulate his Karma and gradually disengage himself from the chain of cause-effect. While an action itself (cause) can, thus, be controlled, directed or stopped by will-power, the effect of an action already done is beyond the influence of any other force. Man is the master of the situation upto the point of action; thereafter it is taken over by the working of the Universal law.

Fate or Parabdha Karma is simply the effect of some past actions. Consequently it is immune to influences of other forces which makes it inevitable and irrevocable. Its results will be good, bad and indifferent depending entirely on the nature of the action, the effect of which has now matured and is giving fruits. Fate only dispenses results and not cause results. For this abstract energy, in order to transform itself into events in terms of worldly matters, other contributory factors such as environment and planetary influences, need to be congenial. This condition is effectively complied with by the combined forces of Law of Evolution and Law of Karma. The environment, position in the cosmos, time of birth and quantum of Karma scheduled to be expended are all

coordinated in such a way that they rove complimentary to one another. It is done with clockwork precision.

An event such as birth is, therefore, not a simple outcome of union of man and woman. It is computed and programmed by the working of the highly complex universal laws. A child does not come into existence out of nowhere. It has a traceable past, not only of previous lives but of humanity and plant life, as recognised by the theory of Evolution of Man.

The time of birth is the co-ordinating point at which the Fate links itself with the planetary system. Although the planets by themselves do not bring about human destiny, they indicate as to what the destiny holds and the sequence in which the events would follow. Hindu astrology analyses and interprets the consequences of Fate or Destiny, by study of the planetary position at the time of birth as well as the transitory influences.

As an analogy, Fate or Destiny could be compared to a delayed action detonation. If the time-control" could be compared to the past action of man, the detonation indicates the result offered by destiny.

Man is entirely free to act and his movements are in no way restricted by the existence of time-device. Fate has no control over the activities of man nor does it hinder his actions. If the scope for action is limited, it is because of the circumstances in which he is placed and also due to his weaknesses. Consequently, there is precious little a man can do in spite of freedom enjoyed by him and the advantage of foreknowledge of the coming event. For instance, he cannot possibly reach the time-control unit and disengage the trigger. Man cannot influence the planetary movements. In life also, man cannot run away from his environment.

Under the circumstances, any action man may take will have to be, by necessity, defensive in nature. Being forewarned, he may remain alert at least and try to keep away and succeed or at least avoid what otherwise would be a fatal hit. Persons of great spiritual development are successful in this regard. In the ordinary man, freewill is not very strong with the result, he will have to resort to other protective measures.

In Hindu astrology, this aspect has been dealt with under Remedial Astrology, in great detail. It prescribes remedial measures to suit specific types of effects to be warded off, and also defines the conditions under which it would be effective. Indiscriminate recourse to such remedial measures are, however, likely to cause more harm than good. It would have the same effect as using a glass shield in lieu of crushproof-glass shield prescribed, due to ignorance of the difference between the two. Therefore, any remedial measures should be taken under the guidance of a learned and experience astrologer only.

Knowledge of astrology reveals to the man, the strength and composition of Fate, makes him realise that it is inevitable and prepares him to face it with patience, guides him in taking protective measures, prompts him to use his freewill wisely and modify the future and thus make this life purposeful. -253.

Luck and Prosperity

In this world the average man has more than a fair share of iniquities and injustices, trials and tribulations, set-backs and failures. Talented and deserving persons struggle to make both ends meet while fortune favours more often than not mediocrity. Thinking man takes solace in the teachings of Brihadaranyaka Upanishad that, man reaps what he sows.

The rationale of the divine science of astrology is also founded on these teachings of the Rishis. Prasna Marga, the great astrological classic of Kerala, states in the opening chapter that the planets in birth chart indicates that what we experience in this life – whether we enjoy or suffer – is the result of our Karma done in previous lives. In another Sloka Prasna Marga teaches that "the balance of good and bad Karma that we bring forward from our previous births is called Prarabda, and it is the delineation of Prarabda that is the domain of astrology".

Thus astrology provides the clue to the nature of the results of a person's Karma one in past lives and the manner in which it is likely to manifest in the present life.

The decisively significant factor that showers prosperity on a chosen few and leaves the rest in the cold is Poorvapunya or Bhagya or luck. In

fact it is this elusive element that determines whether one's is a life of success or failure, happiness or misery, prosperity or poverty, etc.

According to Phaldeepika, it is from the 9th Bhava that a person's past life is to be investigated.

Saravali the classic of Kalyana Varma in the chapter on "Bhagya Bhava Chinta" Stresses the importance of examining the Bhagya Bhava even to the exclusion of the Ascendant and other Bhavas, for without Bhagya one counts for nothing.

In a horoscope Bhagya or Luck is divined through the 9th Bhava, which is called Bhagya-Sthana or Poorvapunya Sthana. It is also known as Dharma Sthana. It is the more important Trine than the 5th Bhava, and is considered very auspicious being Lakshmi-Sthana, according to Maharishi Parasara.

Other more important significations of the 9th Bhava are father, preceptor, righteousness, good conduct, tapas, religion, spirituality, merit, grand children and foreign travel.

For a person to be really lucky and fortunate the 9th Bhava in his birth chart should be strong and tenanted and aspected by natural benefics or by the lord of the 9th Bhava or the lord of the Ascendant. The lord of the 9th Bhava should be equally well placed avoiding the Dusthanas, and should be endowed with strength (Shadbala). Besides these Jupiter, the planet of grace, who combines in himself the Karakatwas of such important Bhavas as the 2nd, 5th, 9th, 10th and 11th should be well placed and strong (Shadbala), as also the all-important Lord of the Ascendant.

More specifically, the lord of the 9th Bhava endowed with strength and occupying a quadrant (Kendra) or Trine (Kona) or the 11th Bhava in conjunction with benefics planets, and similarly the 9th Bhava occupied by a natural and functional benefic planet and not influenced by malefics is an asset in a horoscope. This would enable the person to earn immense wealth and enjoy the blessings of prosperity and good fortune in ample measure.

Conversely, the lord of the 9th Bhava occupying the 6th Bhava and aspected by an inimical planet or a depressed planet makes the person

unlucky. Similarly, the 9th lord in debility or occupying a malefic Shashtiamsa also is an indication of ill-luck.

According to Prasna Marga, occupation of the 9th Bhava by benefic planets results in blessings from the preceptor, happiness from the parents, mental happiness, God's grace, increase of fortune, and luck, disposition to virtuous and Dharmic deeds, increased Tapas and happiness to and from grandchildren. On the other hand malefic planets in the 9th Bhava causes ill-health to preceptor, parents and grand-children, ill-luck and misfortune, dis-inclination to Dharmic deeds, uncharitable disposition and absence of God's grade.

Astrological classics give quite a few combinations (Yogas) involving the 9th Bhava and the 9th lord indicative of luck and prosperity.

According to Jataka Parijata, the lord of the 9th Bhava occupying a quadrant (Kendra) or a Trine (Kona) in strength and the Ascendant aspected by its lord indicates good fortune. Added to these if the lord of the 9th Bhava or his dispositor (i.e. the lord of the sign occupied by the 9th lord) and the lord of the Ascendant occupy their exaltation or own signs, the Yoga bestows great and lasting happiness.

While studying the 9th Bhava, or for that matter, any Bhava, it is essential to keep in view the Ascendant, for it is a well recognized principle of astrology that the results of Bhavas as have any relationship with the Ascendant or its lord by way of aspect, occupation, Kendra disposition etc. would be surely experienced.

It is also necessary while examining the 9th Bhava signifying Bhagya not to overlook the 5th Bhava, for on the principle of 'Bhavat Bhava' the 9th from the 9th Bhava is the 5th Bhava. Hence both these Bhavas signify Poorvapunya, which manifests in this life as Bhagya. Further even Dusthana lords are said to lose their malefic effects, when they are in conjunction with the lord of the 5th Bhava – such is the benefic nature of the 5th lord.

The combination of these two lords of Konas with the lord of the Ascendant in a Kendra other than the 7th is a high Raja Yoga, which in the modern context would mean exercise of political or administrative powers. Such a combination even in the 7th Bhava can mean fortune through partner-in-life.

Mutual exchange of the lords of the 5th and the 9th Bhavas is a Raja Yoga, which would confer political or ruling powers.

Saravali says that the full Moon, Jupiter, Venus or Mercury endowed with strength (Shadbala) alone or in conjunction occupying the 9th Bhava confers on the person prosperity, good longevity and even ruling powers. Even a malefic planets in the 9th house, if it happens to be its own or Moolathrikona sign and is aspected by benefics makes the person virtuous.

For that matter, any of the seven planets, when exalted in the 9th Bhava blesses the person with wealth, prosperity and virtue; and if the exalted planet occupying the 9th Bhava has the aspect of a strong benefic planet, the potency of the yoga is greatly enhanced.

The lord of the Ascendant, whether a benefic or malefic, occupying the 9th Bhava is also auspicious and highly beneficial.

According to Phaladeepika, Jupiter, Mercury, Venus and the Moon endowed with strength occupying the 9th Bhava in conjunction with or aspected by a friendly planet generates a Raja Yoga, and the person having this yoga will be an object of veneration and worship by the masses.

The 9th Bhava and or its lord figure conspicuously in such auspicious Yogas as Bhagya Yoga, Lakshmi Yoga, Dhatrutwa Yoga, Dharma-Karmadhipa Yoga, Srimathi Yoga, to mention only a few.

When the 9th Bhava is aspected by a strong benefic planet from the Ascendant, the 3rd or the 5th, bhagya Yoga arises, which confers on the person good fortune and great wealth. (It will be observed that Jupiter, the greatest benefic alone will be able to aspect the 9th from the Ascendant and the 5th Bhava, while all benefic planets can aspect the 9th from the 3rd Bhava).

The lord of the 9th Bhava occupying his own or exaltation sign identical with a quadrant (Kendra) or Trine (Kona) and the lord of the Ascendant also endowed with strength generates Lakshmi Yoga. This auspicious learning, renown, handsome appearance and all the comforts of life.

When the exalted lord of the 9th Bhava is aspected by a benefic planet and the 9th Bhava is tenanted by a benefic planet, DHATRITWA YOGA arises. This Yoga makes the person munificent and generous with his wealth.

Dharma-Karmadhipa Yoga, which is a Raja Yoga, arises when the lord of the 9th Bhava is in conjunction with the lord of the 10th Bhava in an auspicious Bhava. This very powerful and auspicious Yoga is capable of conferring on the person prosperity, reputation and ruling powers.

Srimathi Yoga, which confers great financial prosperity, learning, reputation and good longevity, arises when there is a mutual exchange (Parivarthana) between the lords of the 9th and the 10th Bhavas, while the lord of the Ascendant is with one of them aspected by Jupiter.

When there is mutual exchange (Parivarthana) between the lords of the 9th and 10th Bhavas (despite one of the planets owning the 3rd, 6th, 8th, 11th or 12th) a high Raja Yoga is generated. Where there is on such mutual exchange (Parivarthana) but other-wise associated and one of the planets owns a Dusthana, the Raja Yoga effects would be very much devalued.

Two other Bhavas having a bearing on financial savings and recurring gains, which are essential constituents of Bhagya, are the 2nd and the 11th Bhavas.

Exalted lord of the 2nd Bhava occupying a trine or quadrant or the 11th Bhava shows financial affluence.

Occupation of the 9th Bhava by the lord of the 2nd Bhava or his joining the 9th lord in the 9th Bhava points to financial affluence of a higher order.

The strong lord of the 2nd and the 9th Bhavas occupying the Ascendant or the strong lord of the 2nd Bhava occupying the Ascendant and influenced by the 9th lord is a Dhana Yoga.

The lord of the 2nd in the 11th Bhava, dispositor thereof in the 9th Bhava, dispositor thereof in the 9th in the Ascendant also shows great wealth.

Mutual exchange between the lords of the 2nd and the 11th Bhavas or each of them occupying his own house indicates financial gains form various directions.

Mutual exchange between the lords of the 9th and the 11th Bhavas is an indication that the person would be prosperous throughout life.

Situation of the strong lord of the 2nd Bhava in the Ascendant or in the 10th Bhava shows self-earned wealth; while in the 5th Bhava it shows the possibility of unexpected gain through lottery speculation, etc.

When the lords of the 2nd and the 4th Bhavas are in the 9th Bhava identical with a benefic sign and are in conjunction with a benefic planet, the person would come by an underground treasure, according to Jataka Parijata.

A benefic planet in the 9th Bhava in a birth chart, whether that of a male or of a female, is a God's gift, and would mean Bhagya and prosperity. The 9th Bhava is, however, of special significance and importance for the fair sex, as it signifies Sowbhagya, which includes conjugal life of uninterrupted happiness, and also prosperity. According to Yavana Jataka, the 9th Bhava occupied by Jupiter, Venus, Mercury or the Moon in strength blesses the person with Bhagya, prosperity and virtuous disposition. A well disposed 9th Bhava tenanted by a benefic planet like Jupiter or Venus and an equally strong 9th lord occupying a quadrant or a trine or the 11th Bhava, and Jupiter Bhartrukaraka also strong and well placed ensures long and happy conjugal life, good fortune and virtuous disposition; and this is capable of annulling or neutralizing adverse indications arising out of the occupation of the 7th or the 8th Bhava by malefic planets.

On the other hand, the lord of the 9th Bhava and Jupiter, the Bhartrukaraka occupying Dusthanas is adverse for happy conjugal life; it also indicates that the husband may be aged or short-lived.

The Ascendant, the 9th and the 5th Bhavas are sensitive areas in a Birth Chart and on their strength as also on that of their lords depends the intrinsic worth of the horoscope for, as PRASNA MARGA says' ... out of 12 Bhavas the most important and auspicious house is the Ascendant; the 5th and the 9th Bhavas are equally important; it is these three Bhavas the Benefic planets show their greatest good, and malefic planets prove predominantly evil."

Rise in Career

A. Birth Details :

1. Date of birth - 6th January 1915
2. Time of birth - 9.32.42 A.M. IST 10.04.22 A.M. L.M.T.
3. Place of birth - 23°42' N. Lat. ; 90°25'E. Long.
4. Day of birth - Wednesday.

B. Bhava – Chart -

Bhava IV - Saturn (R)

Bhava VI - Ketu, Moon

Bhava IX - Venus

Bhava XI - Mars, sun, Mercury

Bhava XII - Jupiter, Rahu.

1. Rahu is equivalent to Jupiter, because of its association with Jupiter in 12th Bhava, the longitudinal distance between them being only 5°16'.
2. Ketu is equivalent to Sun, because it is posited in the sign Leo, ruledi by Sun. Moreover, the longitudinal distance between Ketu and Moon, with whom Ketu is associated is 11°36', which is more than the orb required.

C. Astrological Analysis

For rise in career, let us analyse the houses 2, 6, 10 and 11. House 2 and 6 indicate merely service, 2nd house standing for self-acquisition and 6th house for service, but in order that a person should rise, the houses 10 and 11 must be strong; between these two houses too, house 11 must be strong and powerful, because of all the twelve houses, it is the 11th house alone, which opens the door to realization of one's ambition.

2nd house is unoccupied by any planet. Jupiter is lord of 2. Jupiter governs Punarvasu, Visakam and Poorvapathra. No planet is in these constellations. Hence take Jupiter, but Jupiter is a weak significator,

being posited in Aquarius, a sign ruled by Saturn and Saturn and Jupiter are neutrals to each other.

6th house is occupied by Ketu and Moon. Ketu governs Aswini, Makam and Moolam. No planet is in these constellations except Ketu. No planet is in the Sub of Ketu. Hence Ketu will keep him in service. Similarly Moon governs Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is in these constellations. Hence Moon will also retain him in service.

What about houses 10 and 11 ? 10th houses is unoccupied by any planet. Mars is lord of 10. Mars governs Mrigasira, Chithrai and Dhanishta. Saturn is in Mrigasira and Jupiter and Rahu are in Dhanishta. Hence take Saturn. Jupiter and Rahu.

11th house is occupied by Sun, Mars and Mercury. Sun governs Karthikai, Utharapalguni and Utharashada. No planet is in these constellations. Sun is posited in the sign Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter, his friend. So give importance to Sun.

Only Venus and Saturn (R) are in the sub of Sun. Venus is posited in 9th Bhava, which is 12th from 10. Further it is in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars. Mars and Venus are neutral to each other. Hence Venus is a weak significator, but being posited in the constellation, it will give mixed results. Saturn is already a significator; further it is the sole planet, who is posited in the constellation of Mars and sub of Sun. Mars and Sun – both are the occupants of 11th Bhava. Hence Saturn is very strong to give the effect of promotion.

We have already considered the planets in the constellation of Mars, while considering 10th house.

Mercury governs Ashlesha, Jyeshta and Revathi. No planet is in these constellations. Mercury is posited in the sign Sagittarius, ruled by Jupiter, who treats him as his enemy. Hence Mercury is weak.

Therefore, Saturn, Jupiter and Rahu are the strong significators for rise in career of this native. Jupiter and Rahu are in conjunction with each other. Rahu is at 6°10' in Aquarius and Jupiter is at 0°54' in the same sign. Rahu, being a node is more powerful. Moreover, Rahu is posited in the constellation of Mars. Lord of 10 and in the sub of Moon, occupant of 6th Bhava and lord of 6. Hence Rahu is more powerful than Jupiter.

The native runs Saturn Antara under Rahu Dasa, Moon Bhukti from 13-6-1967 to 9-9-1967. Saturn is a strong significator for promotion. The longitudinal distance between Moon and Saturn is 72°45', which amounts almost to exact Quintile aspect (i.e. 72 degrees aspect), which is good. Therefore Saturn will cooperate with Moon to give the effect of promotion.

I told the officer that files of promotion should have moved favourably after 13-6-1967, which was confirmed by him. He told me that his immediate boss has recommended his case of promotion very highly after this date. But still as Moon is operating in Bhukti, who is not a significator at all, it is predicted that the native will not get stable promotion during Rahu Dasa Moon Bhukti, although it is sure that he will get some casual or temporary charge of some higher office. This is also true of Rahu Dasa, Mars Bhukti, which the native runs from 24-4-1968 to 12-5-196.

The native will get stable promotion during the conjoined period of all the three strong significators, Rahu, Jupiter and Saturn. He will run Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Antara from 23-4-1973 to 10-9-1973. Let us confirm it by western aspect.

The longitudinal distance between Jupiter and Saturn is 124°07', which amounts to separating trine (120 degrees) aspect. Further, as already analysed, the longitudinal distance between Saturn and Rahu is 118°51' which amounts to applying trine (120 degrees) aspect, which is again powerful for good. Hence it is confirmed that the native will be surely promoted during the above mentioned period.

Underground Wealth

Underground wealth may be either a treasure which has been kept buried by one's own ancestors or by anybody else from whom either the building of the land would have been purchased or taken on rental basis. For anything buried and which is under the ground, planet Saturn must have connection with the 4th house. Of all the planets Saturn is the only one planet which indicates Geology, anything kept under the ground of taken from the ground. Of all the houses, 4th house shows the earth, the building or even the furniture. I have heard when I was very young that villagers used to keep sovereigns in the bamboo sticks used for cot or roof. They never give the cot for others'

use even though they are close relatives. They used to say that unless they take their bed in the cot, they would not get sleep as though either there is superstition or there is some sanctity. The fact would be that coins were inserted horizontally in the bamboo sticks used, as bamboos have hollow spaces. They are kept there as safely vaults.

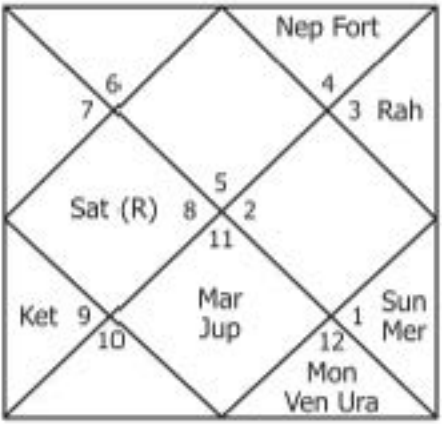
Hence the house which we have to judge would be the 4th to find out whether something is hidden.

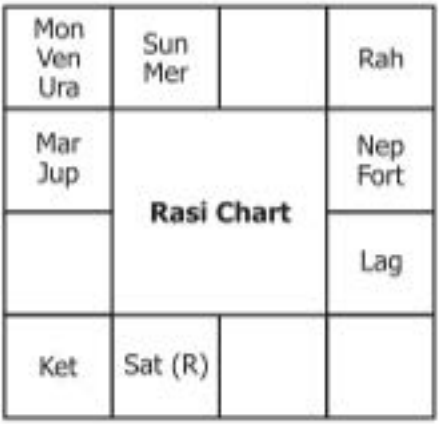
To confirm that one is fortunate enough to get it, we have to judge the houses 11 and also 8.

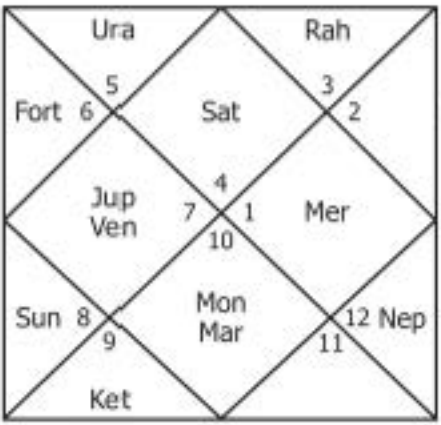
Saturn's Transit – Gains in Prize Bond

Sade-Sati-Seven and a half years Saturn.

The following is the horoscope of a native born on 9-5-1926 at 1.10 P.M. IST.







At the time of birth the balance of Mercury Dasa was 11 years 6 months 29 days.

He purchased one Prize Bond 5 years ago. E won a prize and received the cash during his Sun Dasa Moon Bhukti on a Friday when Moon was transiting in its own star Sravanam. This is the last draw. Therefore he had his success ultimately, though there was long delay for a period of 5 years. First one should know how normally one will predict, and then the corrective method.

(1) Sun, lord of Lagna, was in the 9th house in the constellation of lord of 10 and conjoined with lord of 2 and 11. So Sun has to cause Dhana Yoga. (Lords of 1, 2 and 11 conjunction is beneficial).

(2) It may be said that Moon, lord of 12 in 8 can cause Vipareetha Raja yoga. No Lord of 12 will produce this yoga only when it is not connected with other planets which do not own either 6 or 8 or 12. But Venus is conjoined with it. Venus owns the beneficial house, the tenth – a Rajayoga house.

It is also likely that one may threaten saying "Moon is lord of 12. It is in 8. Both are evil houses. Hence you will lose and suffer or it may be said that lord of 12 spoils the planet with which it is conjoined. As Venus and Moon are together in one sign and Venus is the lord of the 10th house, one may say that the native may be reverted; his income may be reduced as also the status, and that it is likely that he is transferred.

Another astrologer when consulted a few days before shuffling, may advance his argument and ask the native to forget about the luck in prize bond by saying 'Sir, when you had Saturn transiting in the Labha Sthana – 11th house, you did not get. When Saturn's 7 ½ years' transit is on, especially when Saturn is in 12, how can you expect any luck. He may recite some Slokas'. Further he may add that Jupiter transiting in the third sign counted from Moon sign is very bad and most unfortunate. He can quote the malefic effects of "Thritheeya Brahaspathi." It will appeal to those who have not done research, that when a man did not get prize when Jupiter was in 2nd and Saturn in 11, he can never get during Saturn 7 1/2 years and Thritheeya Brahaspati period.

The fact is that he has gained. How can he win a prize ?

(1) (a) A planet in the constellation of another one is stronger than the latter. That is why Venus, lord of 10, a Raja-Yogadhipathi could not give easy money in the last portion of its Dasa.

(b) It was purchased in Mercury Bhukti which was under the sway of the node – Kethu in the 5th house. So neither Mercury in its own sub period nor Kethu could give. 5th house gives inclination to speculate but profit to the opponent. Lagna denotes the native – 7th house represents those with whom one competes. 5th house to Lagna is the Labhasthana or the 11th to the 7th. Hence 5th house gives the mind to speculate and contribute for the benefit of the competitors.

(2) Always houses 1, 2, 3, 6, 10 and 11th promise grand success and gains without pains.

(3) Planets must be judged by considering the constellation occupied by them. One need not worry about the name of the lord of the constellation. But note which houses are governed by the planet which rules the constellation. If Moon is in Revathi for one born in Simha Lagna then one is to consider that the lord of 12 throws light through the modifying slide which owns the houses 2 and 11. Hence the matters of 2 and 11 alone will operate. Lordship of the 12th house shows that one can gain through investment, " prize bond is an investment for many people, without interest and for those who win the prize the interest is many times the capital itself.

Hence Moon in the constellation of Mercury i.e., in the constellation of the lord of 2 and 11 gave money in Moon's star day, i.e. Sravana star day.

Venus, in the constellation of Saturn, the lord of 6 and 7, rules Friday when he received the prize. Any planet in the constellation of lord of 6 occupying the 8th house or in the constellation of lord of 8 occupying the 6th house will invariably brings luck without any strain. For the 7th house represents opponent, 6 and 8 are the 2nd and 12th houses

to the opponent. So, if there is connection between houses 2 and 12 one is to lose. Hence, the opponent's loss, is the native's gains.

So, the day of receipt was Friday, governed by Venus; Sravanam star day ruled by Moon and the Rasi was Capricorn owned by Saturn which owns the 12th house of the opponent and it aspects the 12th hose of the competitor.

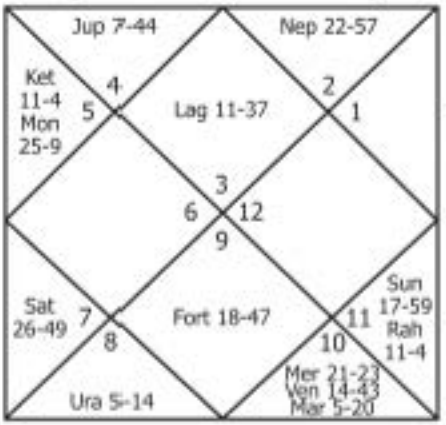
As regards 7 ½ years Saturn, it is an incorrect statement. How many people, after waiting for a long number of years, get married during Sade – Sati ! How many get into service only during Sade – Sati. How many bring forth children ! Also how many gain by lottery, races speculations, prize bond etc. The astrologer who attributes any loss only to 7 ½ years of Saturn has not gained sufficient knowledge. So also his argument to Thritheeya Brahaspathi alone is to be considered.

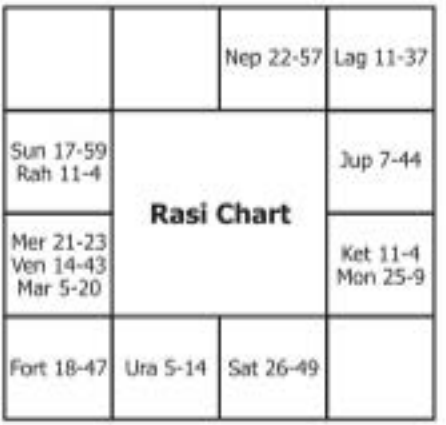
As for transit, Saturn, the lord of 12 transited in the constellation of the lord of 11 to the opponent, Aquarius, i.e., it is auspicious to the native. Jupiter was in the constellation of Sun, lord of Lagna which is advantageous to the person. Sun was in its own constellation.

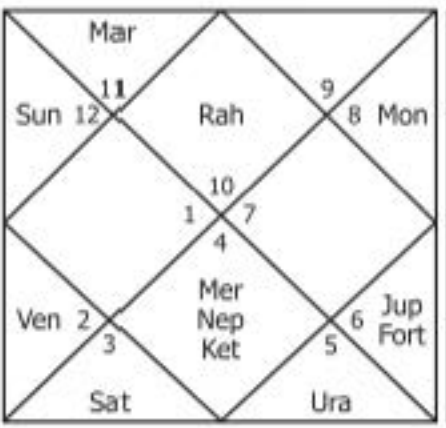
Hence one is to follow the stellar system and analyse by taking the 7th house as that of the competitor or opponent. Then alone correct result can be had.

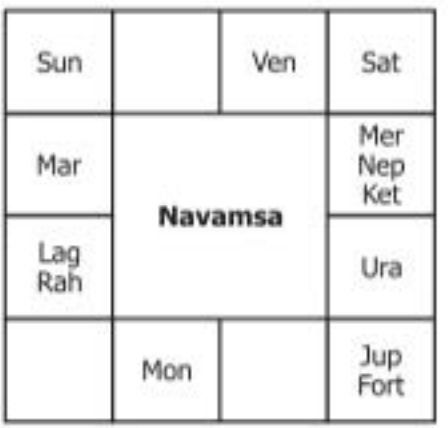
(A planet may own any house when it transits, it gives such matters signified by the lord of the constellation, through the source indicated by the transiting planet, by lordship, occupation and its nature e.g. suppose a planet owns the houses 3 and 10. 3rd house denotes brother editing, short journey etc. 10th house indicates profession. If any planet transits in the constellation of that planet owning houses 3 and 10, the results will refer to the matters signified by the houses 3 and 10, irrespective of the lordship of the transiting planet).

Resignation and Re-entry









At the time of birth Balance of Venus Dasa was 2 years 4 months and 8 days.

This native relinquished his office a couple of years ago. Will fortune be thrust on him and if so when ?

What a peculiar horoscope ! This person would have had his first birth anniversary according to calendar date only after 8 years and thereafter once in 4 years.

Even though Gemini is noted for vacillation and lack of decision, this native will be strong-willed, stubborn, steadfast and strong-principled, as Mars is conjoined with the lord of the Ascendant and Mars aspects Moon. He can never change his code out of any selfish motive. A person of sterling character, indeed !

In his chart, Saturn Dasa commenced on 8-6-1955 and Venus Bhukti began on 29-3-1962. During Rahu Anthra he should resign from a covetable post. Why ?

It is said in Uthrakalamritha, that a person can enjoy beneficial results during the conjoined period of Saturn and Venus, (a) if neither is exalted; (b) if either owns 6 or 8 or 12 and are in 6 or 8 or 12 to each other. But Saturn is exalted and both owning houses 8 and 12 are not in Shashta Ashtama. Hence during Sani Dasa Sukra Bhukti he had to give up his post.

Rahu being in Saturn's sign, it had to offer the result in its Anthra.

It is a pleasure to note how stellar astrology fixes the day.

He gave his resignation on a Saturday, not during the hours when Chithra star was on, but the moment when Swathi star started. What is Swathi ? It is Rahu's star in Venus sign.

This native has the aspect of Saturn to the lord of the tenth house, Jupiter and Saturn is in 3 to Moon and 5 to Lagna. Hence, he is one who would have resigned his post already in his adult age, to hold on to his principle and fulfil his desire.

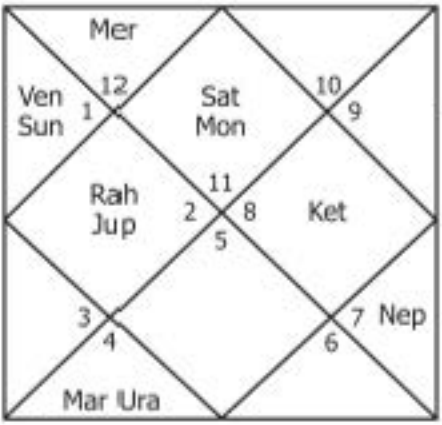
Is fortune promised in the future ? Certainly. Why not ? Whatever generally Rahu does, Ketu will undo. Therefore Sukra Bhukti Ketu Anthra operating between 23-3-65 and 29-5-65 will create the chance. Then Sun Bhukti Rahu Anthra will give Sun Bhukti commences on 29-5-65 Mars Anthra will 8-8-65 Kethu sub will be between 22-2-66 and 14-3-66. Balance of Dasa Bhukti at birth may err by a month or two especially when it is Venus Dasa.

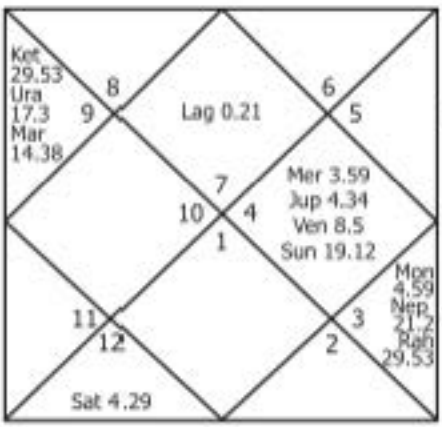
According to Dasa Bhukti system, these are the three dates. To select one of them, note the results according to progression. Till April 1965, Sun was opposing Saturn. Now it separates from opposition. Moon was squaring the ascendant till April and now it has commenced to apply sextile aspect with Venus in May and good aspect with Sun in August.

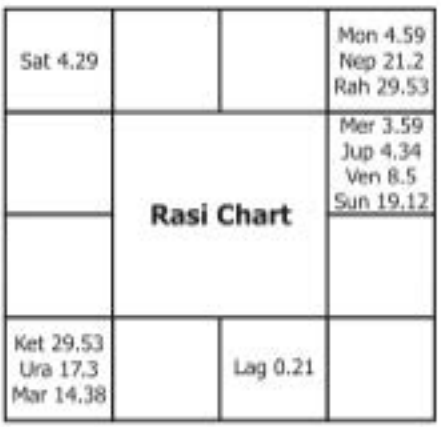
So May or August will be the time.

Again to fix the exact time, follow horary astrology. A number was asked for and the friend sitting by the side of the editor mentioned 93. It means that Sathabisha star, first quarter rises as ascendant.

The horoscope for the moment is as follows:-







Moon conjoined with Saturn in the ascendant indicates that the native will reject the first offer, whatever it may be. But Mars, the lord of 10 aspecting the ascendant thrusts on him a job much more powerful than what is suggested. Nothing is lost when a candle burns. One man's food is another man's poison. One's gain is another's loss. Therefore this can happen when Sun or Moon transits the 6th cusp to the Horary ascendant, i.e., around the 7th or 8th degree of Cancer, which means service to the native in the post falling vacant.

Therefore from 24-7-1965 onwards, he will draw his salary.

According to another school of thought, the position of Moon transited by Sun gives the result, which will be 17-2-1966.

Let another horoscope be studied to note the results:

At the time of birth Mars Dasa balance was only ten months and eighteen days. Mercury Dasa started on 23-6-61.

The ascendant is not afflicted. It is strong as the lord of lagna is not in 6 or 8 or 12 to Lagna and no malefic is posited in the lagna. Further the Lagna is Vargotham and strong.

Moon sign and the 9th Bhava is afflicted as Neptune and Rahu were in the 9th house. That is why the native had to lose his father when he was young on 18th January 1916 in Rahu Dasa Saturn Bhukti Rahu antra.

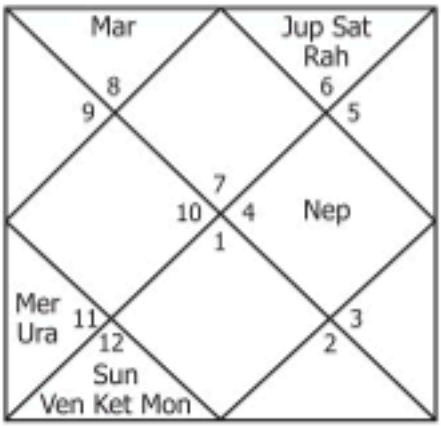
For a person to receive a salary the house two, six and ten are to be judged.

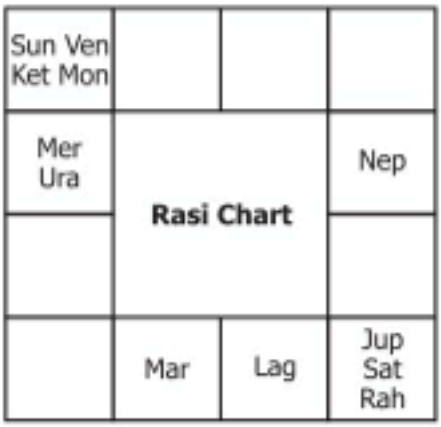
Lord of 2 is Mars. It is the Upachayasthana the third and in the constellation of the lord of Lagna. Hence it will contribute for further rise in one's career. It affords a modest and independent view as its fiery nature is toned down by Venus, the lord of the constellation in which Mars was.

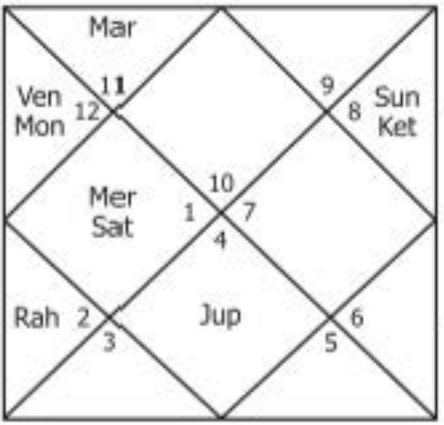
Lord of 6 is Jupiter. It is exalted in the 10th house and it aspects the 6th. So it indicates that the native will serve in respectable posts. Jupiter makes one attached to Law or religion or finance or politics. Jupiter was in the constellation of the planet occupying the 6th house,

Reinstatement of Dismissed Candidate

Born on 29.3.22 and the chart is furnished below.







Analysis:

Do not worry – Entertain hopes – you are coming out successful.

On 30-4-63 during your Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti, when Moon transited in Cancer sign ruled by Moon and in Pushya star governed by Saturn, you were kept under suspension.

On 29-4-64, during Moon Dasa Mercury Bhukti on a Wednesday, ruled by Mercury and Anuradha star day governed by Saturn and in Cancer Lagna owned by Moon.

2, 6 10 houses indicate profession.

House No. 2 occupied and owned by Mars. No planet is in the constellation of Mars, to indicate good and bad in your profession.

House No. 6 is owned by Jupiter and occupied by Sun, Kethu, Moon and Venus.

House 10 is owned by Moon; Sani, Rahu and Jupiter are in Hastham and they promise success or failure in your profession. Sani was exactly in the 12th cusp.

7th house shows one with whom you transact or one who pays you money.

Saturn is lord of 11 to 7th house and was in 6 to 7, i.e. Saturn was Labhadhipathi to 7th house in Vraya Sthana to you. Saturn is to keep everything under suspense, delay unduly and prolong throughout its period. Hence Saturn, in 12th cusp, Vraya, in the constellation of Moon,

caused some secret enemical activity and you were suspended during Saturn Bhukti on a Saturn star day Pushya.

Mercury is in the 11th house to the 7th i.e. in Labha to the opponent. It is the lord of your 12th house. Mercury is for explanation and enquiry and it had adversely ended.

Till 18.3.66 you are running Kethu sub period. Then follows Venus.

Venus – Sukra is lord of 8 in 6, i.e. lord of the second house to the 7th in Vraya to the 7th. Therefore during Venus Bhukti, you will regain.

Sun is your Labhaadhipathi and is in 6 to you and Vraya to the 7th. Therefore Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun anthra will reinstate you. They are in Jupiter's sign and aspected by Jupiter. Law is in your favour. Rules are in your favour. But all along, your time was bad.

But during Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti Sun Anthra, i.e. on or around 1-9-66, when Sun transits in Poorvapalguni star and Moon in Rohini star, you will be reinstated.

Arrears of pay, that had been accumulating in one's account, gratuity, provident fund, insurance etc. are shown by 8th house. Lord of 8 Venus in 6, in Vargothama, in exaltation in Rasi and in Navamsa will get you all the amount due to you and your claims for promotion etc., will receive correct, proper and prompt attention. Pray Lord Krishna who was born in Rohini (Moon star, Venus sign) as you will win in Moon Dasa Venus Bhukti.

Service – Judgement & Change

Houses to be judged – 2, 6 and 10.

Changes - 1, 5, 9, 12

Service – 6 strong; business includes 7th also

The order in which we have to select the significators according to their strength is as under :-

1. The planets tenanted the constellation of the occupants in the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.

2. The planets deposited in 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
3. The planets situated in the constellation of the lords of 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.
4. Lords of the above houses.
5. Planets conjoined with the strong significators or
6. Planets aspected by the strong significator.

   Rahu or Ketu situated in the sign of any of the strong significators.

Indicators of Popularity and Fame

The desire to be popular is innate in every individual. It is a natural and psychological motivation which inspires people to achieve great deeds. Even those who are accused for criminal acts have been found to be clamouring for popularity. The area of activity in which an individual wishes to achieve popularity and fame may differ from one person to another but the desire for appreciation, fame and popularity is almost universal. But it is found that every body is not so lucky as to get appreciation from others. Some persons are really very capable in several fields but they do not receive kudos. Many hard working persons have been denied this recognition. In this context, it can also be noted that the social status, the amount of money earned and educational and other attainments are not necessarily the determinants of one's popularity. This aspect of one's life is very well illumined on the basis of astrological chart of the person. A careful examination of a person's natal chart could indicate the degree of appreciation or unpopularity one has to receive and also the area in which such importance can be perceived.

Astrologically, the name and fame of an individual depend upon his merits of the past lives. As such any indication with regard to this aspect of his life would be linked with the disposition of his ninth house. It also has some connection with the special mission in the present life and the way he is likely to relate himself with the society outside himself, which

means his actions and reactions to the external world. This aspect of one's life is intimately connected with the tenth house. Therefore, tenth house should also be related with the people's regard for the individual. The most important consideration in the present context is the nature of the ego incarnated in the present life. The whole personality, his basic constitution, his entire life in essence which are represented by the ascendant is of great consequence. Any question of popularity, name and fame, must be associated with the first house in the natal chart. Therefore in studying the popularity and fame of a person, it is necessary to examine the ninth, tenth and the first houses of a natall chart.

Among the planets which must be taken into account in deciding the popularity of a person, the disposition of Jupiter is important. Jupiter is one such planet which has tremendous importance in determining the reputation of a person. As a matter of fact, it has the great cleansing impact. The evil is greatly reduced by the placement or aspect of Jupiter. Therefore, any connection of Jupiter with evil planets considerably minimizes the malefic nature of these planets. The main influence of Jupiter is to reduce the bad influences of malefics, therefore, under the Jovian impact even when some planet is creating situations adverse to the individual the final outcome is not very disturbing. A person may be accused of some undesirable act under the influence of a malefic planet but the Jovian association or aspect would see that no scar is placed on the individual. This clearly shows that Jovian benefic influence on the ninth, tenth, ascendant is important but it is also important to see that any adverse planetary influence is counteracted as far as possible by the Jovian impact.

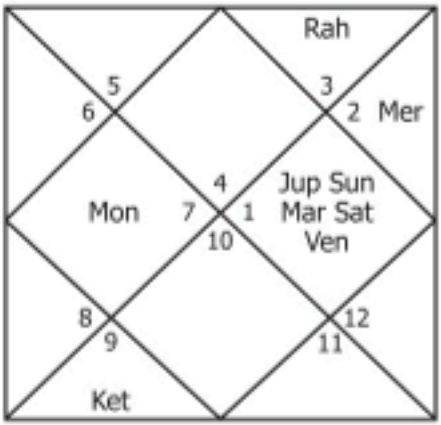
Another planet which is to be considered is the present context is Moon. Moon is different from Jupiter. Moon has very little clarifying content. Its main impact is to reflect, and intensity the good name and deeds of the individual concerned. If some one has done some socially desirably act, the influence of Moon is in highlighting it, so that he gets his due reward and due recognition. Whereas Jovian influence could even clarify the tarnishes, Moon heightens the goodness. Those individuals who find that their socially desirably activities do not get due reward and feel that people are generally apt to ignore him even if he is well deserving could find that their Moon is placed in an unfavourable situation or it is not fully aspecting the benefics or is not associated with

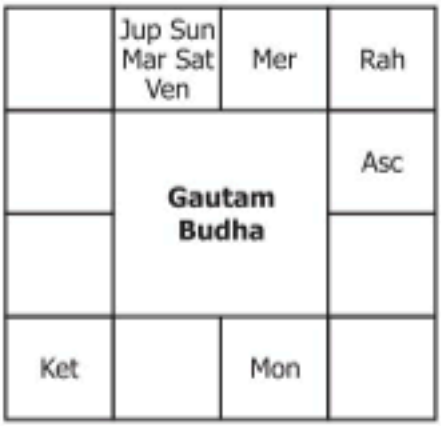
helpful planets. Some adverse situation of Moon can very well react to gem therapy or to psychological orientation of one's attitude. These two, rather both of these, could vitally change the popularity of the person, and he may start getting due recognition of his merits by properly treating Moon.

These two-Jupiter and Moon are positive planets which have to be taken care of for augmenting one's popularity, the infliction of Rahu and Ketu is dreaded because they act in an adverse way. Rahu and Ketu have to be watched as karmic planets which implied that there has been something in the past lives of the person which necessitated this infliction. Therefore they have to be treated very carefully. Rahu creates stigma, mistrust, depression, failure, inability to express the good of others. Such persons whose psychological orientation is coloured by Rahu can not ordinarily see the goodness in others. Whatever their merit, Rahu would see that the good deeds of the persons are veiled from the sight of others and therefore there does not arise any question of getting the reward of their good deeds. These merits would simply not be known. To obviate this unfortunate condition, one has to propitiate Rahu which by itself is very difficult and it can be done in several ways. One of the easiest, and surest way of remedying Rahu's infliction (apart from gem therapy, mantras, and other Tantras) is to control one's tongue. When one begins to control one's speech, one begins to propitiate Rahu.

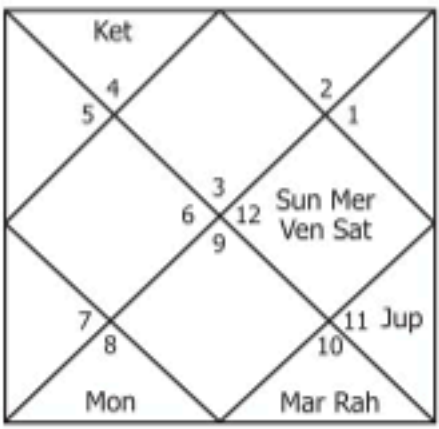
Ketu is very different from Rahu. It is also a significator of Karmic results but in this case it is not always humiliation, or disappointment. For the outside world, this planet would make the person known widely but within himself he would feel small. It is a planet which is very much positive in the sense that it brings result on its own, not because of its association. Thus if someone has Ketu related to his ninth, tenth, or ascendant, he would be widely known; people would have higher estimate than what he himself has of himself.

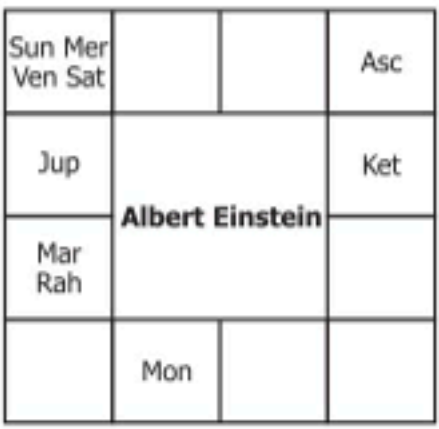
These general principles can be better tested if we examine their efficacy in relation to certain known cases. Let us take the case of Gautama Budha. Dr. B. V. Raman has given the natal chart of Gautama Budha as follows (Chart I): Gautama Budha was a Cancer Ascendant native with the lord of Ascendant Moon in fourth house aspecting the tenth house and the lord of the ninth house.





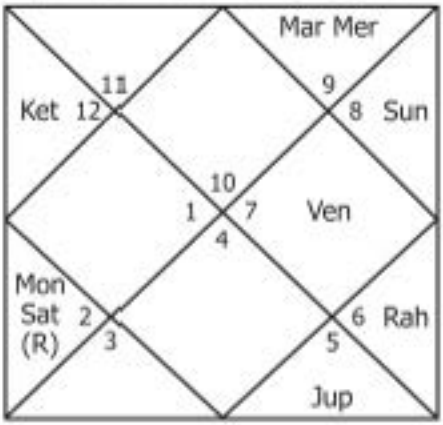
Jupiter's association with Saturn has greatly eliminated the malefic effect of this planet. Rahu relegated in the twelfth house does not have any material karmic bondage which could dim his glory. Ketu has his life very introspective as far human relationship is concerned. Jovian aspect on Ketu has further turned Ketu into a beneficial planet. Thus we find that the first, ninth and tenth houses and the impact of Jupiter, Moon, Rahu and Ketu have made popularity and glory uncontaminated.





The second chart (Chart II) is of Dr. Albert Einstein. Here also we find exceptional combinations for great popularity and renown. Ascendant lord Mercury is posited in the tenth house, a house of Jupiter and the lord of the tenth is Jupiter which is itself placed in the ninth house. From the ninth house it aspects the ascendant thus protecting the individual from any untoward incident and making his personality and his personal life free from any ill-will. The Jovian protection, to a great extent, protected him from Hitler and never his personal integrity was

at stake. Rahu in eighth house in the Jovian sign made him very despondent about the misuse of his scientific investigations. Because of Moon's position, and of Rahu's, Albert Einstein had been able to get full credit for all that he was capable of.

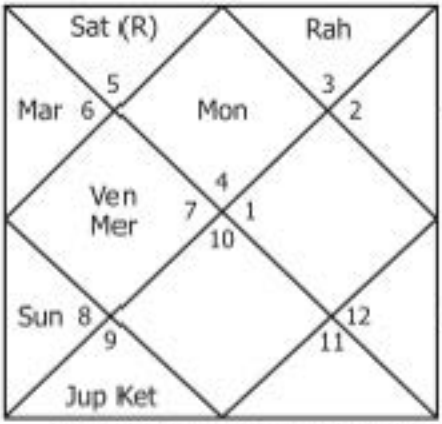


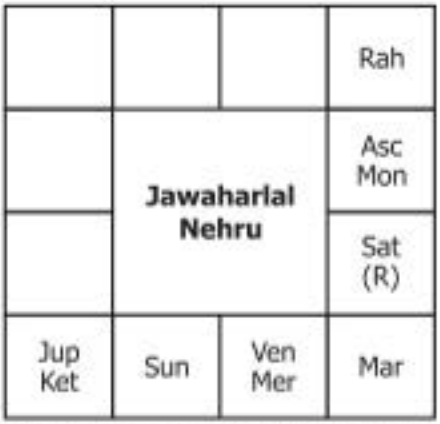
Ket		Mon Sat (R)	
	Dr. Rajendra Prasad		
Asc			Jup
Mar Mer	Sun	Ven	Rah

Chart III belongs to Dr. Rajendra Prasad. Undoubtedly from all available information, he was a very capable person, and his sacrifices and services for the nation had been outstanding. His personal integrity, and his thoroughness in doing any work entrusted to him were widely acclaimed to be a very high order. But his popularity has to be taken with a pinch of salt.

He was true Gandhian, but how many times he was made the President of Indian National Congress ? He was instrumental in taking Mahatma Gandhi to Champaran which ultimately made Gandhiji nationally known but Rajendra Prasad always wanted to remain in the background always shunning limelight and public appearance. He did not think that he was a great man, but very few also gave him his due. That is one of the reasons that the first president of the Indian Republic is generally forgotten. In places of political worships, the pictures of several vice-presidents adore that dais and public offices but the picture of Dr. Rajendra Prasad is conspicuously absent. In his chart one will find that his life was destined to be great because of the basic strength in the horoscope but the various principles of popularity had been wanting. His Jupiter is unrelated with tenth house as well as with the ninth house. His Jupiter does not aspect the ascendant either. The only saving grace is that Jupiter aspects the lord of the ninth house. Moon is associated with malefic Saturn. Rahu is itself in the ninth house. These combinations

would show that he may not have the popularity in the usual sense: he would always get less than what he deserved from the public.





On the other hand, we may examine the chart of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru who was universally considered a beloved person. Considered category by category, every count which makes a person important and renown, has been absent in Pandit Nehru's life. Compared to Dr. Rajendra Prasad, the academic career of Pandit Nehru was not better. Even the sacrifice of his personal wealth and promising career for earning money and social prestige could not be considered of higher value than Dr. Prasad. Yet, Pandit Nehru was the beloved leader of the country, whereas Dr. Rajendra Prasad was like a god to be respected but not to be loved. This is the difference between popularity and capability, renown and blind adoration. What comes from the past lives is the blind adoration or unfounded likes (love is blind, as is said, is true also for what is ordinarily known as popularity, and that is what comes to be what we are discussing). We find that in the case of Pandit Nehru, Ascendant is Cancer with Moon, the ascendant lord, there uncontaminated by any other planet malefic or benefic. Jupiter associated with Ketu and aspecting Rahu has absolved these planets of their malefic nature. Their inherent feature of stigmatizing the individual wherever they afflict the chart has been turned by Jupiter in favour of the person concerned. (It is altogether a different matter whether the Jovian disposition itself has been greatly altered). In this way despite of various weakening combinations of the chart, the disposition of Jupiter and Moon have tremendously added to the popularity and public adoration (even when it is not always based on any tangible basis). In this connection one can

even note that the tenth house is powerfully aspected by Jupiter from its own sign.

From the above examples, one can find that the popularity which arises from the merits earned in the past lives, and efforts of the present incarnation may arises from the disposition of ninth, tenth and first houses being linked with Jupiter and Moon and protected from the evils of Rahu and Ketu. Those persons who want to know whether they are expected to get much popularity and renown should look for the unafflicted and helpful influence of Jupiter and Moon. One need not jump to any hasty conclusions because even when these combinations are not obviously present, as it is shown by the example of Dr. Rajendra Prasad there could be many other factors which would make the person really wanted and useful for the nation and the world. Such credits or such conditions come from the deeds done in the past; hard work in the present. Rewards denied in the present time are kept well preserved for the future which when presented may appear unmerited but they are the fruits of hard work in the present life.

Chapter 10

Politics

Planets connected with politics are :

(a) Sun, to have connection with Government.

(b) Mercury to represent a group of people.

(c) If one takes up a position of trust, Saturn.

(d) If one gets authority and power-Mars.

(e) To administer, Jupiter.

(f) For social success, Venus. Houses connected with politics are :

(i) second house for oration and earnings,

(ii) fifth house to move pleasantly with people, take the chances – speculation – in the game.

(iii) Tenth house – for name, fame, reputation authority, power, earnings etc.

Chapter 10

Politics

Planets connected with politics are :

(a) Sun, to have connection with Government.

(b) Mercury to represent a group of people.

(c) If one takes up a position of trust, Saturn.

(d) If one gets authority and power-Mars.

(e) To administer, Jupiter.

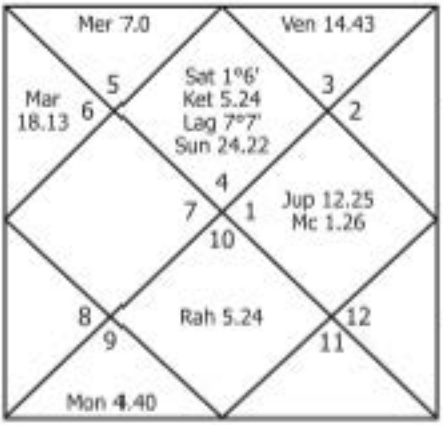
(f) For social success, Venus. Houses connected with politics are :

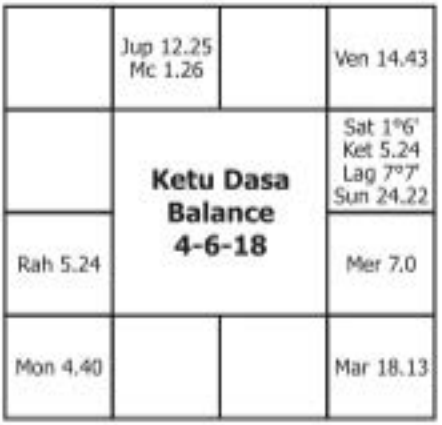
(i) second house for oration and earnings,

(ii) fifth house to move pleasantly with people, take the chances – speculation – in the game.

(iii) Tenth house – for name, fame, reputation authority, power, earnings etc.

The horoscope of a gentleman born at 4-05 a.m. IST on 10-8-1916 at 23°59′ N and 85°25′E is as follows :-





(1) According to me, judge houses 1, 6, 9 and 10. Any of them should have connection with 5th house.

(2) The occupants of these houses must be in the constellation of benefics by lordship and not by nature.

(3) The sub is to be ruled by benefics connected with any of the houses 1, 6, 9, 10 or 11.

Cusps:- **I** 7° Cancer 7′; II 1° Leo 26; III 29° Leo 26; IV 1°; Libra 26′; V 5° Scorpio 26′; VI 7° Sagi 26′ (New Students to note :- Moon is lord of 1; Sun is Lord of 2 and 3 – why, second cusp and 3 cusp fall in Leo; Mercury is lord of 12 alone: Venus is lord of 4 and 11: Mars, lord of 5 and 10: Jupiter, lord of 6: Saturn, lord of 7, 8 and 9. This is the method advocated and followed by Westerners. The rule is this. Note in which sign, a cusp falls. Then the lord of the sign is the lord of the House. Even though the major portion of the extension of the house may be in the other sign, not owned by the lord of the cusp. In Leo 3rd cusp has fallen at 29° 26′. Only 34′ is in this sign: all the 30° of Virgo is in this Bhava. This house extends up to 1°26′ in Libra. Therefore, the 3rd house is 32° in longitude. Only 0°34′ is in Leo. Yet Sun is the lord of the 3rd house. Mercury as lord of Virgo, does not become the lord of this house. If in Gemini there are 2 cusps, for those houses, Mercury will be the lord. If a planet owns two signs and there are 3 cusps, and if the planet were to be in its own star, then the planet has to offer the

results of these 3 houses, through the sources indicated by these three houses.

If another planet owning 2 houses and occupying its star has its sub period in the major period of the planet owing 3 houses, how to read the result ?

Let me pose these questions and answer- Sun owns one house, say second house, Venus owns 4 and 11: how do we read the result: Lord of 1 Dasa, lord of 4 sub period.

Lord of 1 Dasa, lord of 11 sub period. Suppose it is Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti. Mercury owns 2 and 11: Venus owns 3 and 10. Then lord of 2 Dasa lord of 3 sub period.

Lord of 2 Dasa lord of 10 sub period.

Lord of 11 Dasa lord of 3 sub period.

Lord of 11 Dasa lord of 10 sub period.

Similarly take Mars Dasa Saturn Bhukti in this chart. Mars owns the houses 5 and 10. Saturn owns 7, 8 and 9 houses. At the time of judgment one should analyse and read as follows :-

Lord of 5 Dasa lord of 7 sub period.

5 Dasa lord of 8 sub period.

5 Dasa lord of 9 sub period.

10 Dasa lord of 7 sub period.

10 Dasa lord of 8 sub period.

10 Dasa lord of 9 sub period.

Similarly, we have to read in all horoscopes.

First note whether lagna is strong and unafflicted or the Moon sign is strong.

Here Lagna is in Cancer. It is occupied by Saturn and Ketu. So lagna gets spoiled as the sign in which lagna falls is afflicted by the occupation of 2 malefics Saturn and Ketu whether they are in Lagna

Bhava or 12th Bhava. But Moon sign is auspicious as no malefic is conjoined with Moon. But lord of the Moon sign, Jupiter, aspects Moon and the sign. So, take Dhanus sign – Sagittarius as the first house and proceed.

When the doubt arises, the take the ruling planet at the moment of judgment. For example, today, 20-9-67, it is Thursday; it is 11-30 a.m. and the lagna is Sagittarius: Moon is transiting in Punarvasu ruled by Jupiter. Whenever you need clarification, just think of Uchishta Maha Ganapathi, and judge taking the ruling planets at that moment and the tip from nature. As I write this line, oh God, a priest enters my residence. What is the significator for a priest ? Jupiter, therefore, reject Moon's own sign Cancer as lagna but select the sign occupied by Moon and ruled by Jupiter. House-One – Moon is in 1. But Ketu is in Moon's sign. Therefore, take the planet of Ketu's star. They are Jupiter-Mercury and Moon.

House six – no planet.

House nine – Mercury. Ashlesha Jyestha and Revathi are in Mercury's star. House ten – occupied by Mars. No planet is in Mars star.

Jupiter owns the house, one: Mars 5: Sun 9 and Mercury 10.

When we consider the above significtors we can note that Sun, lord of 9 is in the constellation of lord of 10 and is conjoined with Ketu aspecting Rahu which is also aspected by Saturn.

It is said that a node is stronger than the planet with which it is conjoined or by which it is aspected or the lord of the sign in which it is posited. Hence Rahu in Saturn's sign and Sun's star, aspected by Saturn and Sun is stronger than both and as the significator is Sun, prefer Rahu. Put this question ? What are the various results which Rahu is to give by conjunction, aspect and occupation ? Then, one is to answer that it has to offer the results of Sun, through the sources of Sun and Saturn.

The significators are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Ketu and Rahu (weaker Sat. and Moon).

Now the native is running Rahu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti from 10-11-1966 till 4-4-1969. He has become a Minister on 5-3-1967 when Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukti Sani Antara started.

If we follow the traditional system, to Moon Saturn is 4 (Ardha Ashtama) evil. But it has given.

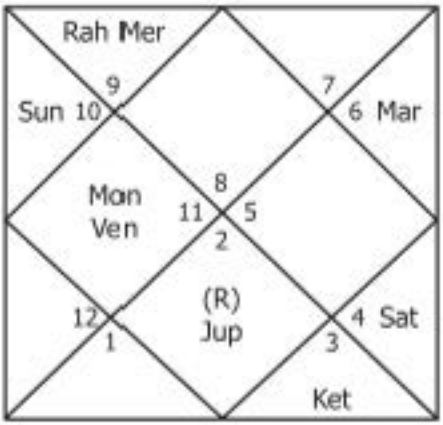
Actually Sun, lord of 9 in the constellation of lord of 10, passed in Saturn sign, Jupiter star Jupiter sub. He won the election when Sun was in Saturn sign Rahu star.

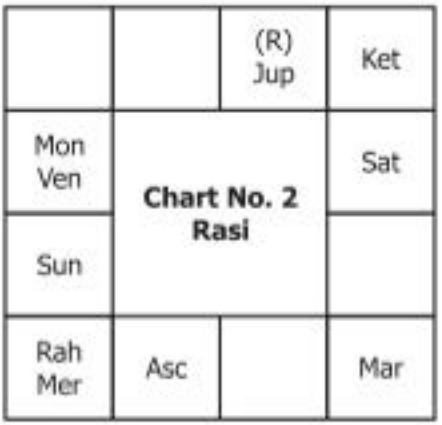
As per Hindu method of house division, Rahu is in 7. It is aspected by Ashtama sthana adhipathi Saturn. No beneficial aspect. How can it give ? He is a Minister only now. Mars Rajayoga adhipathi, in 10 to Moon did not give. Moon aspected by Jupiter, lord of 9, Sukra, lord of 11 and Mars, lord of 5 and 10 did not give. It is only Rahu representing 7th and 8th houses gave.

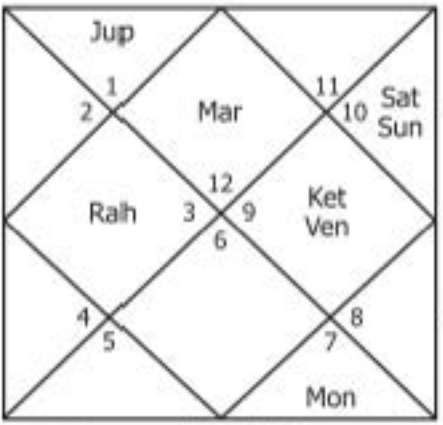
Planets and Political Power

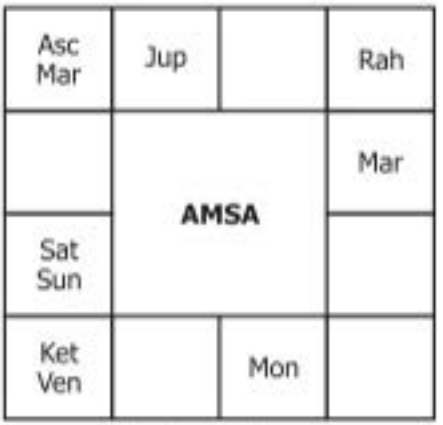
If Marxian materialists assign less significance to personalities in historical development and contend that economic forces impose their programmes, little influenced by personalities, astrology suggests that a nation chooses the sort of Government or leader it needs consistent with its national Karma. History does reveal several surprises-obscure people suddenly finding themselves in power and dictators, president and rulers falling from power with astonishing abruptness. Political Pandits have no rational explanation for such happening while according to astrology, creative or destructive political careers depend upon certain Raja Yogas and Arishta Yogas and that periods of crisis coincide with certain directional influences.

We shall consider some charts with reference to their political careers.

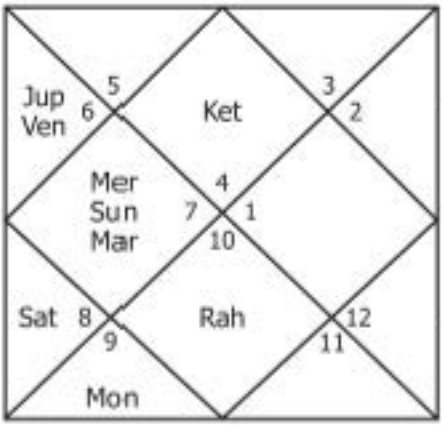


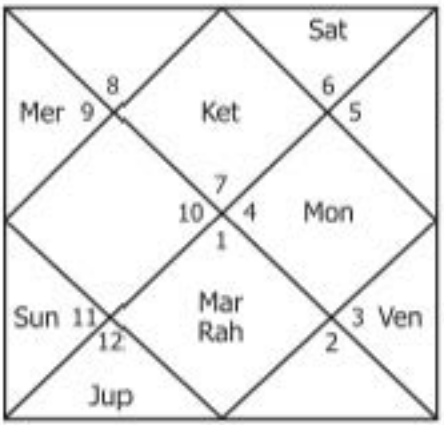






Here again political power was usurped by the native as soon as Saturn's Dasa commenced. As lord of the 4th, Saturn is in the 9th aspected by the Sun, lord of the 10th. The Dasamsa chart is significant. Saturn is in the 7th exalted-aspected by Jupiter and Mercury. The Ascendant is equally strong, the lord Mars occupying the 10th house in the constellation of the Sun. It will be seen that the Sun's aspect on Saturn has contributed to the strength of Saturn as Yogakaraka. Saturn, lord of the 4th, has Parivartana with the Moon, lord of the 9th. Consistent with the nature of the disposition of Saturn and the Sun, representing respectively the people and aristocracy, the native had no soft corner for the rich and the privileged. As soon as he took over control of his country, monarchy and corruptive political parties made their exit. Totalitarian techniques were of course employed. His loss of power was due to his own death in Saturn's Dasa and Rahu's sub-period. Rahu as sub-lord in a Maraka place, killed him. In the Dasamsa again Rahu is in the 12th which is ominous.





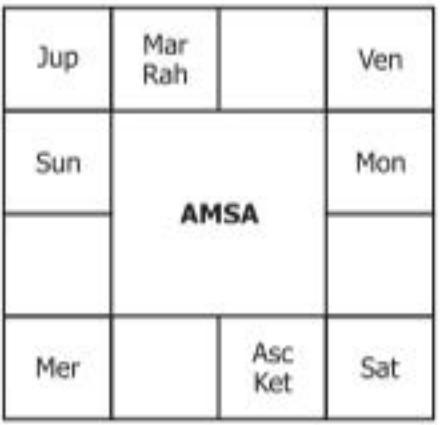
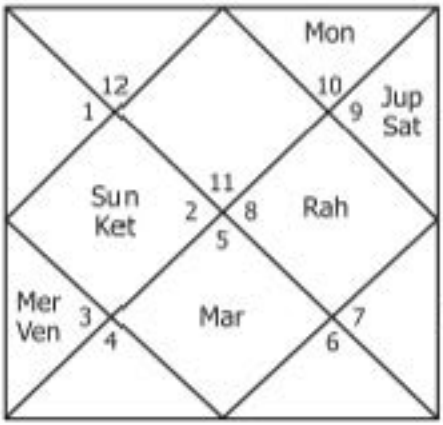
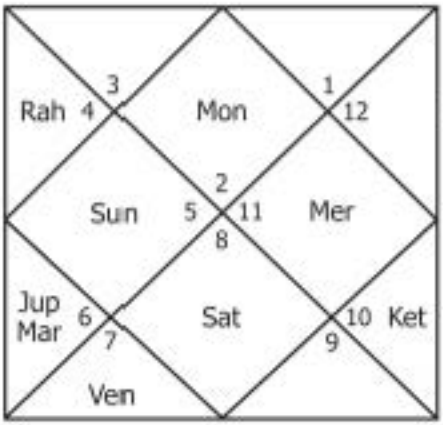


Chart No. 3 is that of a person who, as a minister, wielded considerable influence on Hitler. Yogakaraka Mars and the Sun, who is Neechabhanga aspecting the 10th, and the 10th from Chandra Lagna being occupied by two benefices, conferred Raja Yoga during the Dasa of Mars. The fag-end of Rahu Bhukti in Rahu Dasa saw the native out of power. Mark the situation of Rahu in a Maraka place aspected both by Mars and Saturn. Mars as Yogakaraka enabled Rahu to sustain the Raja Yoga for some time but Saturn as a Maraka, dealt a death blow to the native. He lost power and was condemned and shot as a war criminal. Dasamsa places Rahu in the 7th in Sagittarius aspected by Mars and Saturn. Rahu with Mars in the 7th in the Navamsa indicated death by violence.

Chart No. 4 is that of a great leader who fought for the independence of his country from foreign rule and who, thanks to the situation of Mars in the 7th, became a dictator, grabbed all political power and was ultimately over-thrown. Again in this case, the native began to taste the fruits of power with the commencement of Saturn's Dasa. Lord of the Ascendant, Saturn, aspected by Yogakarakas Venus and Mercury, and occupying the constellation of Yogakaraka Venus in conjunction with Jupiter, lord of the 2nd and the 11th, rendered him capable of conferring Yoga, which was effectively enjoyed till the end of Rahu's sub-period when he was deposed. Rahu is in the 10th aspected by Mars and in the 12th from the major dasha lord Saturn. It would be interesting to note that in the Dasamsa, while Saturn is in the Ascendant, aspected by Yogakaraka Mars, Rahu is in the 12th with the lord of the 10th indicating loss of power.

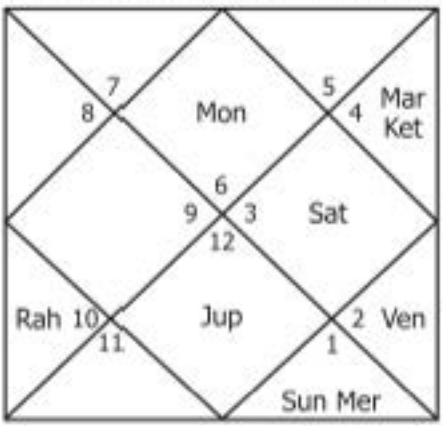


		Sun Ket	Mer Ven
Asc	**Chart No. 4 Rasi**		
Mon			Mar
Jup Sat	Rah		

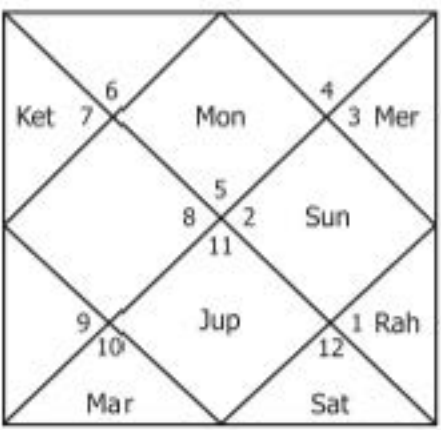


		Asc Mon	
Mer	**AMSA**		Rah
Ket			Sun
	Sat	Ven	Jup Mar

The native of Chart No. 5 has an interesting array of planetary dispositions from the 7th house to the 11th house-all in Dwirdwadasa but the lord of the 10th, Mercury, in the 8th with exalted Sun, Lord of the 9th, strongly placed in his own house, and lord of the 5th, Saturn, the planet of democracy, occupying the 10th. The Ascendant is rendered strong by the aspect of Jupiter, while the house of fortune is rendered strong by the situation there of its own lord.



Jup	Sun Mer	Ven	Sat
	Chart No. 5 Rasi		Mar Ket
Rah			
			Asc Mon

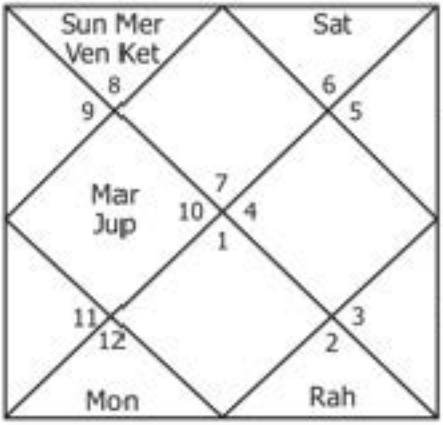


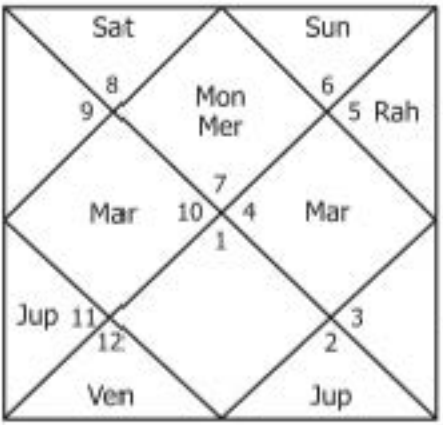
Sat	Rah	Sun	Mer
Jup	AMSA		
Mar			Asc Mon
		Ket	

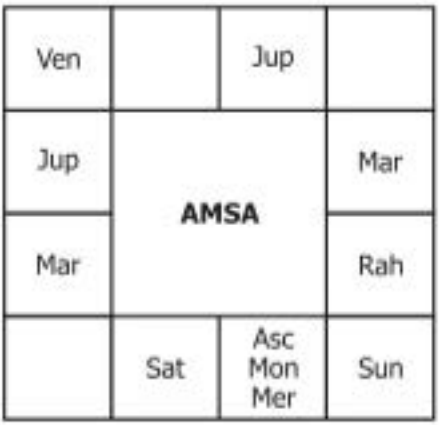
The 10th house is occupied by Saturn in the constellation of Rahu and has thus become somewhat shaky. It was during Saturn's Dasa that the native got high political power, lost it and again secured it. It is likely that the native's political career may be in jeopardy before the end of Saturn's major period. The Dasamsa chart shows Saturn in the Ascendant capable of giving political power and Jupiter in the 8th in conjunction with Kethu. By the end of Rahu's sub-period, the person

may have to face embarrassing and violent political situations especially that the Dasamsa shows Rahu in the 2nd aspected by Mars.

No dictator in his country wielding absolute power, has ever cared a jot for the pawns of his country. For a dictator, absolute power is the only criterion. But the native of Chart No. 6, who played a vital role in the victory of the Allies during the Second World War, is, perhaps, an exception. Rahu Dasa was the most significant in his life. Rahu is in the 8th house receiving the aspect of lords of Lagna, the 9th and the 11th, viz., Venus, Mercury and the Sun respectively. Rahu, it will be seen, is in the asterism of Mars and exalted Mars aspects the 10th house. Jupiter has secured Neechabhanga. This Mars-Jupiter conjunction made him force his grandiose plans in utter contempt of contemporary leaders or of the effect upon public opinion. This combination is also the source of formidable courage. The native, in restoring his country back to order and prestige, showed daring prowess. Rahu, while giving during his Dasa the results of Venus as well as Mars, viz., popularity and Raja Yoga, also conferred on the native a certain egoism or a false estimate of himself that he could be the leader of the whole continent and not merely his own country. Rahu, consistent with his inherent nature, gives flights of fancy. It is not, therefore, surprising that the native envisaged a Europe protected by his own country's shield of weapons. But Rahu enabled him thanks to the Martian effects he had to give, to realise his important aim of stabilising his own country and making it strong and also of immense value.







He relinquished his position in Saturn's sub-period within the major period of Rahu. It will be seen that Saturn occupies the 12th house and from Chandra Lagna he owns the 12th house. Here again the Dasamsa chart is ominous: Rahu, the major lord occupying the 11th aspected by Mars, lord of Lagna, and Saturn debilitated in the 6th with a Maraka. He saved his country from the major disaster of a civil war and gave it political stability and he was obliged to come out of the political scene after the commencement of Saturn's sub-period.

The horoscopes illustrated above bring to focus the important dictum that unless divested of the germs of fall inherent in a planetary set-up by other balancing astrological factors, Raja Yoga may arise, the native may experience power and he may also lose it either by death or by being rejected by the people or by being overthrown.

A horoscope must be viewed as a whole and not in isolated parts; otherwise it would be like a blind man describing an elephant. The general fact that a Raja Yoga is present leads one nowhere. Classical writers have prepared the matrix defining the patters of combinations and their significance. Some cases present insuperable difficulties to all but those skilled interpreters gifted with intuition. Astrologers have their own idiosyncrasies; and under certain psychological fallacies distortion of judgment cannot be ruled out.

Thoughts on Political Astrology

The twelve Houses and their Significations:

In the Political Astrology ascendant signifies for the country, peoples, general state of the locality or the state for which the horoscope is casted.

Second house signifies for nation's wealth, banking activities and all matters concerning revenue minerals.

Third house signifies for neighboring countries and treaties with them. It also rules with transportation, whether it be aerial transport, rail, postal and telegraph, radio or telephone road transport also. This also represents libraries and public education generally.

Fourth house signifies for mines gardens public buildings, crops, agriculture and determination of any undertaking.

Fifth house signifies for envoys, ambassadors, banquets etc.

Seventh house signifies for matters pertaining to international relationship and arbitrations war and foreign affairs, international trades, general condition of women and laws relating to Marriage and divorce. Public reaction to national policies, public meetings etc. Westerners call this house of open warfare and enmity as well as of Treaties and alliances.

Eighth House signifies for public mortality, the death rate, suicide, serious accidents, infection, flood, fire, famine disease, earth quake, national calamity or grief, financial relations with foreign countries the nations exports and imports, debts due from foreign countries, surrender or loss of territory to another country, public loans, debts and interest rates deficit budget estate duties and public sales.

Ninth house relates to all forms of long distance travel and communication such as sea voyage and all kinds of shipping long distance Air and Land travels also for legal departments, judges, matters relating to religion, temples churches etc. religious and philosophical thoughts of nation, science, text book publishing, universities and those connected with the emigration and immigration, import and export of the nation, national trade and commerce short wave radios and long distance communications cables and wireless.

The Tenth house deals with the Government in general sense its affairs and its Chief Executive. It signifies the head of the state, weather monarch or President. Also royalty the party in the office the national leaders the upper state of society and those in authority, eminent and distinguished persons and aristocracy. It governs national trade the nations honour, integrity, credit, power and status amongst the community of national. This house provides clue to guess the political situation prevailing in the country at any time.

In political astrology Eleventh house signifies for parliament or equivalent legislative branches in other governments. It rules in Lok Sabha, the lower house of State Assemblies, Corporations, Municipal Bodies, District Boards Panchayats and similar legislative bodies. It also bears relation to the parties, legislations governmental policies and planning. It is related to international friendships and exchange of amenities among nations. It deals with all companies, stores, governing bodies, associations, societies etc. and all institutions where group interest is involved. It represents the wealth and money or 'exchequer' or the Government and friends and allies of the nation.

In this astrology Twelfth house deals with all philanthropic, charitable or reformative institutions, jails asylum or homes for affected and hospitals. It refers to crime in general, criminals, spies, underground movement and secret enemies of the nation at house or abroad. Secret and Occult societies are governed by this house. It also concerns monasteries and other forms of institutional religion.

Sun: - Politically Sun denotes administrators, kings, dictators, royal leaders, heads of departments and people in authority and power.

Government Loans, Gold bonds, Gilt edged Securities, Gold its price and control, Research Bank, Stock Exchange Government, Chambers of Commerce.

Moon:- the condition of the mass of people the ladies and their societies, social functions marriage, navigation, shipping, River projects. Dam constructions, bridges, swimming Pool, agriculture, horticulture, regulations for expansion improvements and uplift.

Improvements of shipping yards, ports increased shipping facilities, fisheries, industry, catering departments, breweries, drinks, dance music,

cinema, trade, commerce, food materials, laundries, water supply, dairy farms, milk supply.

Mars:- Signifies for Difference of opinion disputes, difficulties, misunderstandings and quarrels among leaders. Presentation for war and fight in battle field, restlessness in the states, revolution, violence, murder, rape, loot bloodshed or son kidnapping etc. Cordite factory, manufacture of arms and ammunition, bombs, fireworks, tanks weapons, acids etc. Reorganisation or expansion of industry, factory etc. producing chemicals, fertilizers, tractors, jeeps, arms and the distinctive and death inflicting weapons, nationalization of such industries, drastic laws and reforms, Martial law and Ordinance, expropriation at Foreign Capital, Expansion of agriculture, reclamation of waste lands, marshy lands etc. Controls of the produce governed by Mars. Restriction on there movement, sales etc.

Economic Signification when Mars forms good aspect there will be great activity and new venture will be undertaken. In the market there will be brisk buying and selling. New companies will be floated. Good aspects at the time of registration of the company will show that it will be sound and profitable. Bad aspects forewarn that relationship among the directors will not be cordial. There will be misunderstandings and difficulties Manufacture of motors, engines, spare parts of machine tools etc. and export and import of these are ruled by Mars. As it is called "Bhumi Karak" and it is also fiery planet manufacture of bricks, constructions of buildings, quarters for officials and servants are ruled by Mars. Being an impulsive and rash planet, the prices of the shares will suddenly have a sharp rise or if Mars is affected by Saturn, Uranus, Neptune etc. precipices fall.

There will be strikes by Kisans, Technicians, Mechanics and Subordinates and in consequence agriculture and industry will be affected Jupiter and Venus affecting Mars threaten the cultivators with loss and disappointment as agriculture produce will be affected by locusts, pests, rats etc. There will be increase in the tax to launch new projects, or due to war preparations and stockpiling. Purchase of fire engines, Expansion of Fire Extinguishing Department, Expansion of Vigilance: A.R.P. etc. also are governed by Mars.

Mercury:- Mercury is the planet of Mentality. It is said that just like messenger who has to carry out the orders of others and act on their behalf. So also Mercury will not act independently but express the nature in accordance with the nature of the planet with which he is conjoined or from which he receives aspect. He is called convertible because he will prove to be a benefic to those in which horoscope Mercury is conjoined with or aspected by benefics. Whereas he becomes malefic if he is connected with evil planets in any way. His friends are Saturn and Venus and enemies are Sun, Moon, Mars and Jupiter.

Jupiter:- In political astrology Jupiter signifies for huge products, involving heavy expenditure, will be undertaken both by big business magnates and by the Government. Construction of Schools, College Universities, charitable institutions, hospital, asylums, Sanatorium, isolation hospitals, ferry, shipping quarters for servants, bank buildings renovation of churches, mosques, temples law courts etc. will be done on a large scale.

Its Economical signification is for Free Trade without control large yield. Mass production easy flow of money larger receipts and deposits in Reserve Bank. Advantages through foreign nations, their aid benefit by foreign exchange etc. As a result activity in stock exchange will be above normal. Values of shares will steadily rise. New companies will come into operation divides will be satisfactory and Bonus share will be issued. Government will gain much through Income Tax and other indirect taxation also.

Venus: - Venus signifies for cease fire, peace, prosperity in the country. No more necessity for control or permits but opportunity for free trade. Laws favourable for transport, Railways, shipping etc., for cine people musicians and ladies, expansion programme and export facility for silk, textile, rayon, toilets, perfumeries, mica chemicals, cinema films women's welfare etc.

For Economical signifies for satisfactory dividends good relationship among partners and shareholders, issue of bonus shares, improvement of the industry and much prosperity. Rise in the prices of shares. Floatation of New companies dealing in any of the products governed by Venus such as finished goods of the textiles silk and rayon products. Silver

copper glass mica, toilets perfumery, fancy goods, Photographs film hosiery for ladies, confectionery sandalwood oil, fruits, flowers sugar chemicals rubbers, cars, ship, musical instruments, radios, paints, petrol, cotton, pomegranate, gooseberry, condiments, Asoka tree, cherry, white poppy, chestnut, fig, apple and all juicy and tasty fruits, rubber tobacco etc.

Saturn:- In Political Astrology Saturn signifies for construction of huge buildings. Mostly for scientific researches, law concerning labour problem. Disagreement and difference of opinion among members of parliament. Death or overthrow of one in power, danger to the prestige of the nation, prohibition, control, rationing, emergency powers (not misusing independence) Famine, earthquake-unnecessary and unavoidable wastage of public money such unsuccessful attempts as are made by Research Departments Geological Survey.

Economic signification is for Heavy Taxation, discouraging private sector, de-create in export. Difficulty in Foreign Exchange labour problem-sit in strike mediator not satisfying other, famine, floods, earthquakes many rendered homeless nationalization, acquisition of property, estate, mines from private owners and taking away their business, wars, difficulty in Transport, loss of materials, men, vehicles, conveyance, arms and ammunition, scarcity of all commodities like lead Antimony (with Sun); Kerosene with Moon and Venus), Petrol (with Moon Venus Mars) Petroleum products (with Moon and Mars); coal with Mars) Mines, Mine ores: Hume Pipes (with Mars and Mercury); cement (with Mars and Venus) leather, hides skin (with Mars and Sun) Metallurgy (with Venus) wood etc.

Rahu and Ketu: Rahu and Ketu are to be taken as agents of the lord of the sign, lord of the star and lord of sub. They are capable of producing results changed by the combination of the planets owning sign, star and sub.

Rahu or Ketu will prove to be a benefic if they are conjoined with or aspected by the lords of the benefic houses: as the Krishnamurti Paddhati if they occupy the constellation and sub of the planets owning favourable houses.

Rahu, Ketu are considered stronger than the planets conjoined with them or the lord of the sign in which either of them posited.

Rahu and Ketu be in a sign they will give results of not only the matters signified by that house and sign but also the matters indicated by other sign ruled by the same lord.

Uranus: Uranus signifies in Political Astrology for construction and installation of the scientific institutes (modern sciences) Expansion of such departments and increasing the number of the posts: research in modern branches of sciences and also ancient sciences, revolution and reformation, expansion of the communication departments and also transport, sanction of loan to municipalities and local boards, sudden improvement in any department or opening new ones creating new posts or economic signification. Whenever there is good aspect to Uranus sudden boom in market especially for electric corporations, cables, explosives, telephones etc. The prices of shares will shoot up. Strikes will be called off. The revolution will kept under control and is adversely aspected all above matters will be spoiled out.

Its products are Radium, electric goods, wireless, alloys, metals amalgam, hessian, electron, astronomical instruments.

Neptune: Signifies for aviation, navigation, port trust, customs, excise, fisheries, liquor, narcotic drugs, hospitals prisons, asylums, secret organizations, refugee camps, famine centers, communism.

Its products are tea, nuxvomica, narcotic drugs, oils, petrol, chloroform, opium, ether, cocaine sleeping agents, rayon, art silk nylon, geranium strontium etc.

No doubt this compilation has become much lengthy but with hope of making political astrology handy this is done.

Chapter 11

Overseas

Houses 3, 9, 12 and 7 as well as planets Moon, Neptune and Uranus are examined to find out:

(a) whether journeys are promised; if so, whether it is short of long;

(b) whether it is on land or overseas; and

(c) whether one breaks journey on his way or not.

Good aspects to the 3rd cusp, planets in the constellation of the occupants of the third house, the occupants of the third house, the planets in the constellation of lord of 3 and the owner of the third house indicate short travel.

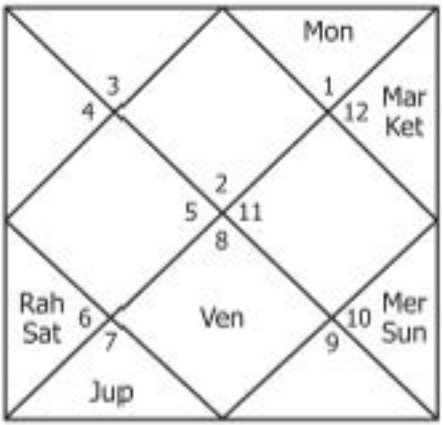
Similar aspect to the 9th house promise long travel.

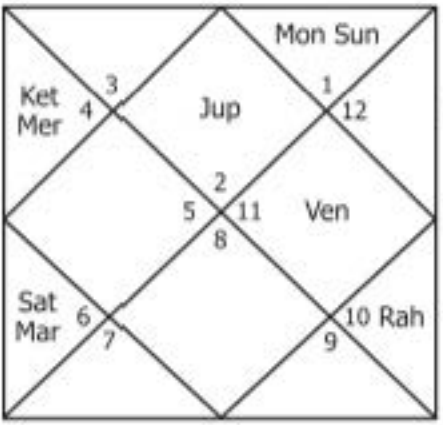
12th house shows life in a foreign place and a thorough change in the surroundings and environments.

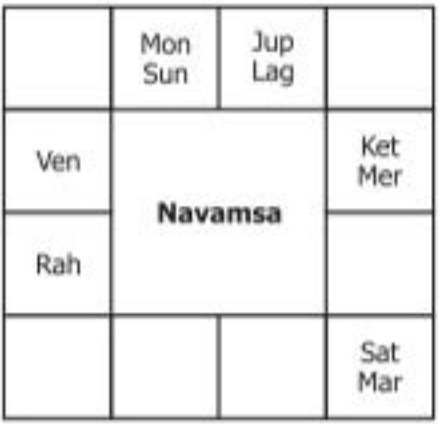
7th house indicates visit of various places in the same trip and break of journey on the way.

Evil planet occupying 4th house gives a thorough change in one's residence, especially during the period of the lord of 12.

The following chart indicates the change in the residence of a native, due to transfer during Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti as Rahu is in the 4th Bhava and the lord of the Dasa owns the 12th house.

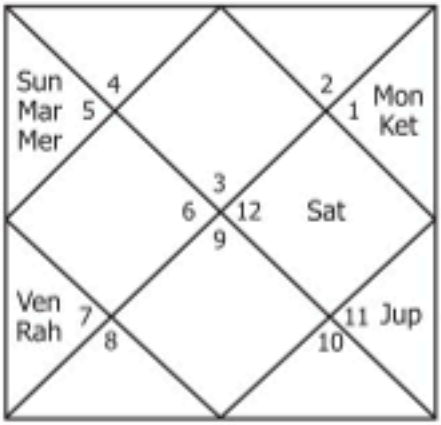


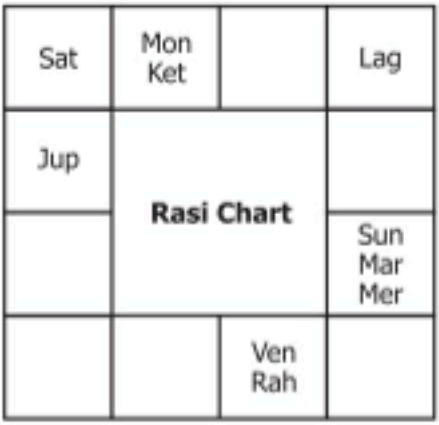


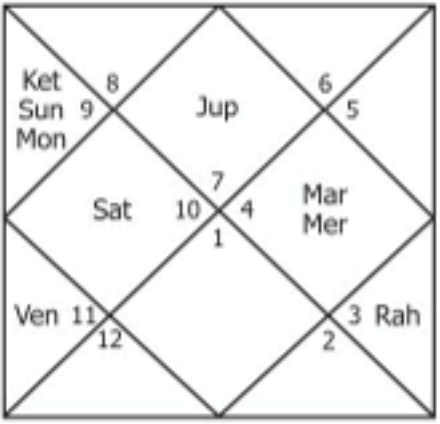


Similarly, during Sun Dasa Rahu Bhukti he had a thorough change in 1949, as Sun is in 9 and owns the 4th house. During Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti, there was no change, as Moon was in the eleventh Bhava, and the eleventh house is to enjoy in the same place. Now during Mars Dasa Rahu Bhukti, he leaves, once for all, Madras and settles in Bangalore.

The following is the horoscope of one of the sons of Sri Natesa Iyer who wrote the letter on 18-11-64 from Calcutta. Birth: 14-9-1938 at 45 Ghatis.







At the time of birth, the balance in Sun Dasa was 5 years 4 months and 5 days.

He entered Rahu Dasa Jupiter Bhukti on 1-10-1963.

The Editor predicted that at the time when he runs Rahu Dasa Guru Bhukti Kethu Anthara, he will go overseas for further studies.

Why? Occupant is stronger than owner. Guru (Jupiter) was in Aquarius in the 9th Bhava. So Jupiter is to give a long journey.

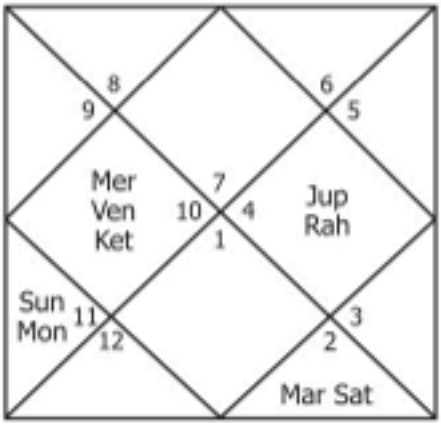
Venus is lord of 12. But Rahu is in the sign owned by Venus and is also conjoined with Venus. Therefore Rahu is stronger than Venus and will offer those results which Venus promises.

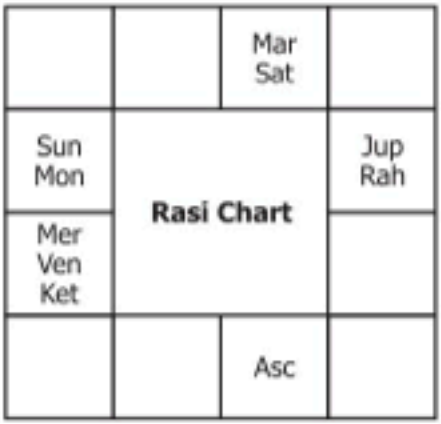
Kethu aspected by Sukra and conjoined with Moon, lord of 2, has to offer the results of Sukra and Moon; Sukra (Venus) is lord of 12; Moon is a watery planet. They both occupy movable signs. Hence Kethu contributes for Overseas.

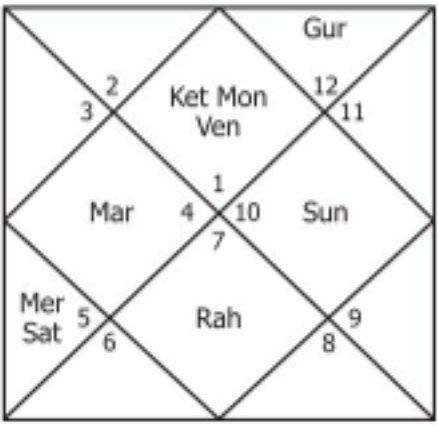
The day will be, when Sun transits in Jupiter's star and Rahu's sub; it will come thrice a year, as Jupiter rules 3 stars; So, first when it is in Punarvasu 4th pada on 18th July; next when it is in Visakam 4th pada on 16th November and then, when it is in Poorvapatharapada 4th quarter on 15th March.

As Rahu Dasa, Guru Bhukti, Kethu Anthara, operated between 15-11-64 and 5-1-65, of the 3 periods when Sun could transit in Jupiter's star Rahu's sub, 16th November 1964 is fixed. Actually, he left India on 16-11-1964, as predicted by the editor in February 1963.

The second son of Sri Nates Iyer was born on 24-2-1944 at 41G. 19V. The chart is as under:-







At the time of birth, balance of Jupiter Dasa, was 14 years 6 months 27 days.

In this horoscope, Moon sign is stronger than the ascendant.

Lord of Lagna is strong in a Kendra, but it is conjoined with Kethu.

Lord of the Rasi is strong in a Kendra to Moon sign, conjoined with Mars.

Both appears to be equally strong. But note that Saturn, the lord of the Rasi Aquarius, aspects the Moon sign and strengthens the Rasi, whereas lord of lagna is not only conjoined with Kethu, but lord of 12 is also configurated in the same sign and Venus receives aspect from lord of 3 and 6.

Hence take Moon sign and then offer the results.

Saturn Dasa is on. He is lord of 12. He occupies the 4th house. It has to give a change in the residence.

Kethu-a node occupies the sign of Saturn and is in 12 to Moon. Kethu gives results of Venus and Mercury as it is conjoined with them and also that of Saturn who owns Capricorn.

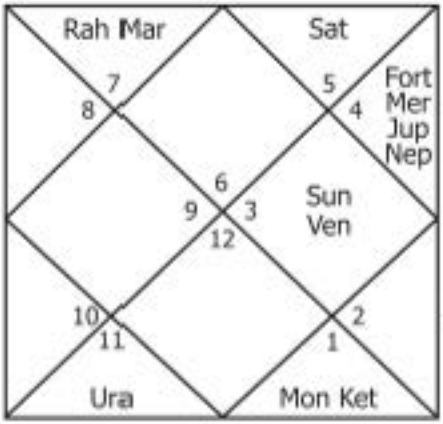
Venus is lord of 9 to Moon sign: It is Parivarthana Yoga with Saturn. Lord of 1 and 12 is in 4 and lord of 4 and 9 is in 12. So Venus has to give overseas journey. Kethu is stronger.

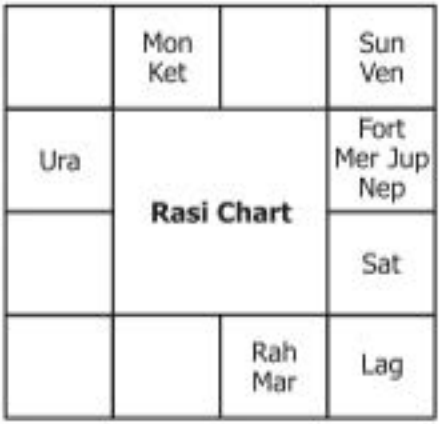
Mercury, as lord of 8 to Moon sign cannot give overseas.

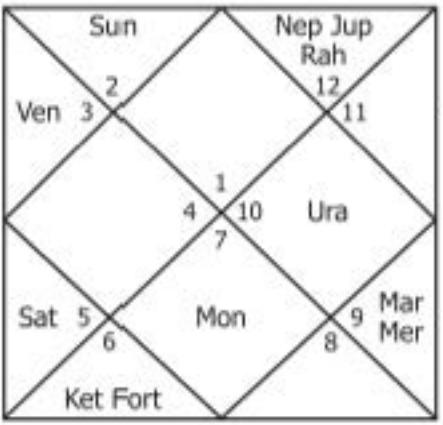
Therefore, Saturn, Kethu and Venus are auspicious to go on a long journey. Hence Saturn Dasa Kethu Bhukti Venus Anthara is between 2-6-64 and 3-9-64. As Kethu is the strongest, the shookshma should be that of Kethu which operated on 2-9-64 and 3-9-64. The editor predicted that he will go overseas on 2-9-64, when Sun transits in Venus star and when Sun conjoins in Venus star and when Sun conjoins both Mercury and Uranus in that constellation. (Mercury and Uranus are for sudden journeys).

The next horoscope belongs to one person, who need not go overseas, as he need not qualify himself by further studies or contact any one to expand his business. But, without any expectation and

expenses, the native had made overseas journey as predicted years ago. The Chart is as follows:-







Born on 11-7-1920 at 11-10 A.M., the balance of Venus Dasa is 7 years and 3 months. Consider 9th and 12th houses for overseas. 9 is vacant. It is owned by Venus. Rahu occupies Venus sign – Rahu is stronger than Venus. Rahu has to give the results of Mars also as it is conjoined with it. Rahu was in its own constellation. 12th house is occupied by Saturn. It is in the constellation of lord of 9, Venus as it is in Poorvapalguni star.

Sun is lord of 12; it is conjoined with Venus. Hence Rahu, in Venus's sign, Saturn, Venus and Sun are the significators. So Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti Saturn Anthara was found to be the period. Rahu Dasa Venus Bhukti commenced on 29-4-64; Saturn's sub sub was between 2-4-64 and 23-9-64: again in this period Venus Shookshma operated between

3-6-64 and 1-7-64. Actually he left Madras on 28.6.64 to Delhi and the left Delhi and reached America.

Why should he go to Delhi and break his journey ? Because Venus was in the constellation of Jupiter who owns the 7th house which signifies this break.

Overseas Travel

The house to be judged are 3, 9 and 12. As he expects to go on duty, include the 10th house also.

The significators are to be found out in the following manner :-

(1) Planets including nodes deposited in the constellation of the occupants of houses 3, 9 and 12;

(2) Occupants of these houses;

(3) Planets including nodes situated in the constellation of the lords ruling houses 3, 9 and 12;

(4) Lord of these houses; and

(5) Planets conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators.

Always be careful: when and there verify and proceed.

Whenever nodes occupy either of the sign a planet which is the lord of the sign where the nodes are posited, or in the constellation of a planet or node take this node as stronger :

(**Why is the third house** to be judged ? Because one has to leave his permanent place of residence.)

The permanent place of residence is denoted by the 4th house. 12th to the 4th shows removal from the permanent residence. Therefore, you have to consider the 3rd house. Whatever matters are governed by a certain house, will be negated by the house which is in 12 to it (12th shows Zyaya).

Why 9th house ? Long journey is indicated by the 9th house. The third house includes short journeys. The 7th house shows breaks in journey. Many a third and many a seventh contribute to 9th also.

12th house - Why ? When one goes overseas he stays in a foreign place: He will live in entirely new surroundings and new environments.

10th house - Why ? Because one goes on duty and 10th shows one's profession. If one goes to bet in the races, take 5th house. If one goes to marry a girl or boy, take 7th house. If one goes to deliver lecture, take 2nd house: and so on. If one is to break journey on the way, take 7th house.

On Foreign Travel

In fact, controversial statement are given by eminent astrologers while predicting on Foreign matter which may not be accepted at any cost. During my discussion among the personalities on Foreign journey, many persons did not emphasize on the prediction as right that moment they did not find any scope to get an opportunity to proceed abroad. On and from the pioneer stage of astrological culture in the year 1967 my prediction on Foreign tour about my native become confirmed and they proceeded afterwards. Just after citing multifarious points of clues of foreign tour I shall append the 'horoscope of few personalities who proceeded abroad for different purposes. No doubt question may not arise about journey towards western countries if there is no solvency in financial capacity. My curiosity developed while predicting a native's chart who had accurate birth time who comes of a poor family of middle class from a remote village of West Bengal, whom I boldly foretold to be sure about his tour on certain date on the basis of the system.

Before going on details of Rashi Chart, I like to enlighten the chief formula how to proceed abroad. It will be a matter of exaggeration if I say that trinal houses and particularly from 240° degree to 360° degree is vital in case of foreign tour. In Indian Astrology, in course of discussion with respected Pundits and reputed astrologers, I have noticed that emphasis was given on 333° degree to 360° from the Ascendant, according to Western astrology and compilation method, i.e. Stellar availed by the planet along with the Vimsottari Dasa/sub/minor interim. Krishnamurti enlightened all the points as mentioned above and stipulated that cuspal position, mid points, sub sub points of ninth house and benevolent relation of sub sub planet of Ascendant with the ninth

house lord of planets whenever they are posited which is really or scientific procedure who thought in depth.

Forecasting on foreign matter may be enlightened according to 12 Ascendants. For Aries/Mesha Ascendant Jupiter, for Taurus/Vrishava, Saturn for Gemini/Mithuna Saturn, Venus for Cancer/Karkata, Jupiter/ Mercury for Leo/Simha Mars/Moon, for Virgo/Kanya, Venus/Sun for Libra/ Tula, Mercury/for Scorpio/Vrischika Moon/Venus for Sagittarius/Dhanu, Sun/Mars for Capricorn/Makara on Mercury/Jupiter, for Venus/Saturn and for Pisces/Meena Ascendant Mars/Saturn's role are to be verified for finalization of prediction.

Dragon's head/Saturn/Jupiter are the major karaka of foreign tour. Krishnamurti pointed out to confirm the relevant matter of foreign issue on the basis of chief significator (sub-sub of ninth cusp and planet's sub-sub). Ascendant sub-sub-cusp along with 3rd/12 houses sub sub cusp and the sub sub cusp of the planets posited therein together with the assurance of eleventh house which gives clue fulfillment of success of the matter to the native. If these houses do not agree to provide promise for foreign tour, prediction may be given in negative without hesitation as sometimes persons intended to know about the matter that most of the procedure were followed to go abroad which confuses the astrologers as they become biased on listening the light assurance from them without knowing planetary positions in the Zodiac.

In spite of these points planets of trine and quadrant are to be Yogakaraka or positive for assurance of foreign matter from the stand point of Ascendant. Neechabhanga, Raja Yoga/karaka planet also becomes helpful for the native for finalization of proceedings towards abroad.

I have noticed in few rasi charts that location of moon along with Saturn in sixth house from Ascendant will insist the native to reside abroad. Location of moon/Saturn or Sat/Mars or Rahu Mars in ninth will give trouble to the native while in journey even during staying foreign. For example, and ready reference, following cases are appended below who awaited the chance to move westward for different purpose. An officer of Indian Army had been in Nigeria (Africa) while he had the Dasa of ninth in sub of 12/sub-sub period of Asc., whose birth sign is Ascendant falls in Scorpio.

Next belongs to the research scholar in bio-chemistry who proceeded on 18th May 1979 for USA for post doctoral research after obtaining M.Sc. Ph. D from the University of Calcutta during the main period Moon/and Major importance is to be given on ninth house from the ascendant. Confirmation is assured by Guruji as he cited the house cuspal, planetary position and lordship of the particular house together with its location from the stand point of malefic and benevolent. Similarly it was marked while every astrological propounders of different schools of Astrology assimilated on the view point that movable planets play an important role while forecasting on foreign issue. It is a matter of observation where the planet of ninth house is posited. If it is located in any house which is having in connection with the traveling matter chance may be assured if the planet is beneficial for the particular ascendant.

Planets and Foreign Travels

Classical astrological literature provides a fund of information to indicate travels, short and long, earning livelihood in a foreign land, frequent journeys and so on. But the combinations and Yogas given are far too many to pinpoint the occurrence of the event. For example, *Jataka Parijata* lays down that if the Ascendant is movable and its lord is in movable sign aspected by planets from movable signs the native of the chart has to go to a foreign land to earn his livelihood. Such a combination is very frequently seen but without the corresponding effect. Which are the cases where the above rule is to be applied, and where exactly should we clinch – these are real posers to students of astrology. Living in a foreign land is probably not guided merely by ascendant, its lord, and aspects on Ascendant lord. If one tabulates the position of houses and planets responsible for foreign travels and living abroad he will find that practically all the nine planets have powers to contribute in one way or the other as they will be found to have something to do with either the 1st or the 12th or the 9th or the 7th or the 4th or the 10th or their lords that are concerned with the question or the three airy or three watery signs and also the four movable signs. Do we become wiser after such a conglomeration of all available planets, houses, etc. ? Does an analysis on the basis of the several-fold principles enunciated by old seers really help us to synthesise and cull out the prediction regarding foreign travel from among the scores of probabilities?

However, in spite of such severe limitations there is a silver lining. On a few occasions when confronted with the query about foreign travels. I took care to work out the horary chart for the time of query besides studying the natal chart and found that in a majority of cases the horary chart gave correct supplementary indications when suitably supported by the birth chart. Neither the natal chart nor the horary chart could exclusively be taken as final for purposes of prognostication in all the cases that I examined. Although in some, the horary charts alone gave the verdict, it again cannot be considered as the final say in the matter.

I, therefore, wish to place before the readers my limited analysis in a few out of many cases worked out by me, more for discussions rather than as a piece of analytical judgement. To venture into dynamic problems of this nature rather induces a tendency to vertigo. Since there may be others in like cases, I feel it is worth the attempt to clear up some very simple problems in the hope that combined efforts may be more helpful. I shall also endeavour to keep my mind free so as to give up any hypothesis, however, much beloved, once facts are shown to be opposed to it.

There are innumerable combinations and Yogas given in the texts indicating foreign travels, living in foreign land, etc. My first attempt here is to bring out some of the broad factors and more important underlying principles signifying foreign travels, and to apply them to a few practical cases of natal and horary charts. The usual rules governing horary astrology have also been applied where necessary.

(1) The 9th house (and not necessarily the 9th sign) should be preferably in a movable sign and movable Navamsa and should possess adequate strength.

(2) Rahu or Kethu or any malefic the 12th from the lord of the Ascendant.

(3) The lord of the 12th house from that occupied by the lord of the Ascendant as the latter's enemy or in depression or weak.

(4) Malefic in the 12th house aspected by other malefics and the lord of the 12th is himself with a malefic.

(5) A benefic in the 12th house aspected by another benefic and the 12th lord in a benefic sign.

(6) The 12th house occupied by a malefic and the 12th lord conjoined with as well as aspected by a malefic.

(7) The planet in the 12th house owning a movable sign also occupying a movable sign, or as lord of a Dusthana or aspected by Saturn.

(8) Exchange between friendly lords of the 9th and 12th house preferably in movable signs.

(9) Dasa or Bhukti of the 9th, the 10th or the 12th lord from Ascendant, the Moon or the Sun (in a movable sign) associated with a yoga karaka, usually propitious for bringing about foreign travel.

(10) Dasa of lord of the 12th or that of the planet placed in the 12th or that aspecting the 12th.

(11) Fixing the time is a rather ticklish affairs which every student of astrology will vouch. The timing can be sometimes made with reference to the transit of Jupiter or his Trinal aspect over the M. C., the Sun or the lord of the 9th in a movable sign.

(12) When Jupiter makes a Trinal aspect on the lord of the 7th from a movable sign or double bodied sign or when the 7th lord himself is in a movable or doubled bodied sign and Jupiter makes a Trinal aspect on him, then the person will have a long journey or travel abroad.

(13) Lord of the 9th in Ascendant and vice versa or exchange between lords of the Ascendant and the 9th makes the person live in foreign lands.

(14) When a planet is in his depression or inimical house and is also retrograde the native will live in a foreign land serving some one.

(15) Lord of the Lagna in the 12th, a malefic planet in the 10th and combined with Mars makes the native live in a foreign country and lead a miserable life.

(16) When three or more planets other than the luminaries occupy both the 2nd and the 12th from the Ascendant, then the native will live in a foreign country.

(17) If the Ascendant is movable and lord of the Ascendant also in a movable sign aspected by a planet from a movable sign, then the native will make his fortune in a foreign place.

(18) There is no specific karaka or significator for foreign travels given in the texts although the Moon and Mars are termed for the purpose generally. Rahu and Kethu are no less important for signifying foreign travels unless they are well associated with a Yogakaraka planet and placed in a movable, the 9th or 12th house from the Ascendant or the Moon.

(19) Kethu in the above situation would give mediocre effects in the beginning of his Dasa and during the last phase of the Dasa provide for a foreign visit.

(20) Other planets and Bhavas also acquire powers to bring about the event through such qualifications as prescribed earlier in their respective Dasa Bhukti and or transit of such planet or planets over the cusp of the 9th house, the M. C., the natal Sun, the Moon and lord of the Ascendant.

(21) From Lagna as well as the 10th house prediction in a very general way can be made, and the return from travel from the 7th house. From the entry of a planet into the 4th house, the time of return of a traveller may also be ascertained.

(22) If the Ascendant is movable and if its lord occupies or aspects the Ascendant without the aspect of malefics, and if benefics associate with or aspect the Ascendant, the person will have a change of place. If malefics associate with or aspect the Ascendant, there will be no change.

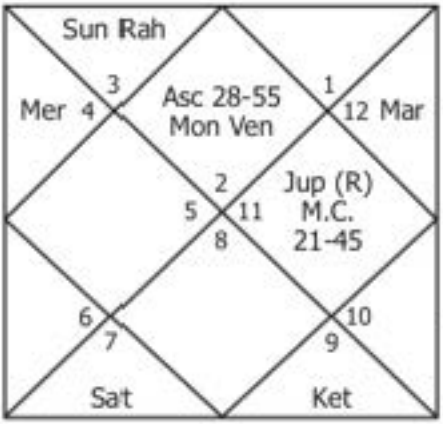
(23) In the case of a query regarding someone who had already gone abroad, if the Ascendant at query be fixed or common, and if it associates with benefics or is aspected or occupied by benefics, the person who went abroad would have come back. If on the other hand malefics associate with or aspect or occupy the Ascendant, the person has not returned from abroad.

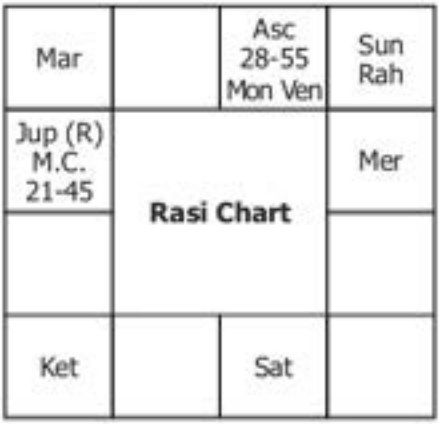
In the following practical examples only a few of the above principles relevant to the cases have been applied which readers may kindly note.

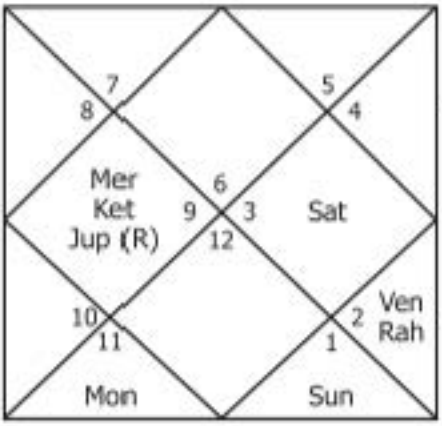
***Example (1)*:** A query about the probable time of foreign visit was put by a friend who was in the administrative service and whose name had been earlier recommended for training abroad. At the time of the query he was expecting to leave the country in about two to three months according to the progress of his assignment. His natal horoscope is as under:

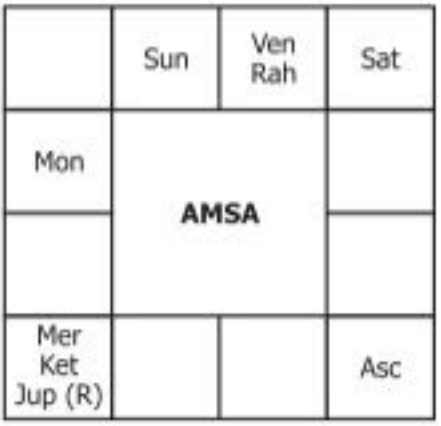
Example (1) - Natal Chart

Date of Birth 6-7-1926 at 4-30 a.m. Lat. 12°20'N, Long. 76°39'E.









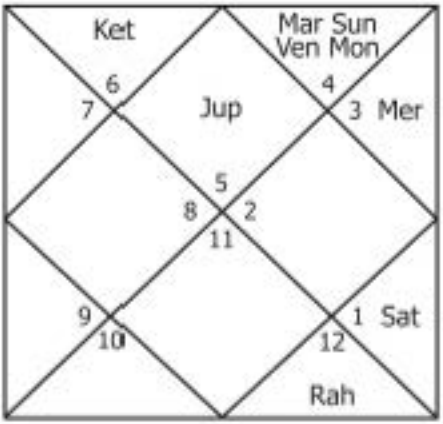
Balance of the Moon's Dasa at birth: 5 years, 4 months and 2 days.

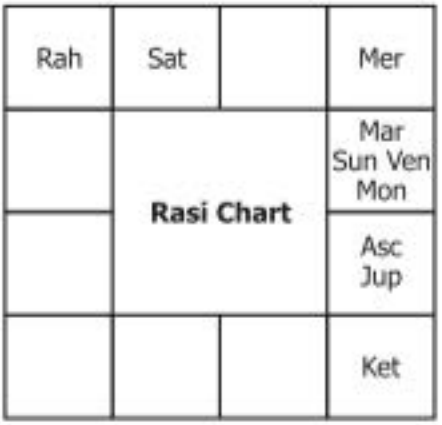
In this chart, the lord of the Ascendant is in the Ascendant itself which is a fixed sign and the 9th is a movable sign whose lord is in Libra, another movable sign. But the cusp of the 9th is in a fixed sign (9s 24° 5'). Also the lord of the 9th aspected by Mars, lord of the 12th, is in the

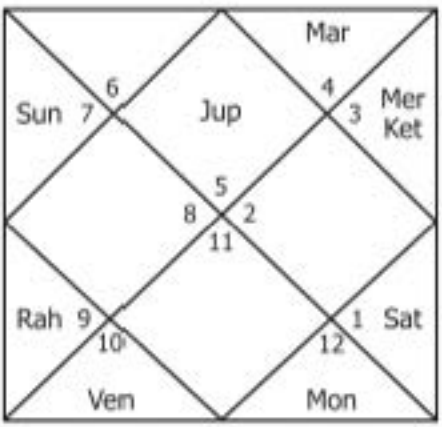
constellation of Jupiter who is himself tenanting the 10th house. Lord of the 10th, Saturn is in the 6th, a movable sign and in the last Navamsa possessing very limited exaltation strength. Nevertheless, retrograde Jupiter's limited aspect on Saturn, who is the lord of the 9th and the 10th really makes him Raja Yogakaraka, of course, with certain inherent limitations. Mars, lord of the 12th, is in the 11th in Jupiter's house and is in the constellation of Mercury who is in turn in Saturn's star. These are pointers towards foreign trip, the significators being Mars, Jupiter and Saturn. Accordingly, I fixed Jupiter Dasa Mars Bhukti for the foreign visit to the native who had commenced Jupiter's Dasa in November 1956. His Mars' sub period started in July 1969 which looked propitious for his trip. However, to get some further insight into the matter I thought of the time of query also.

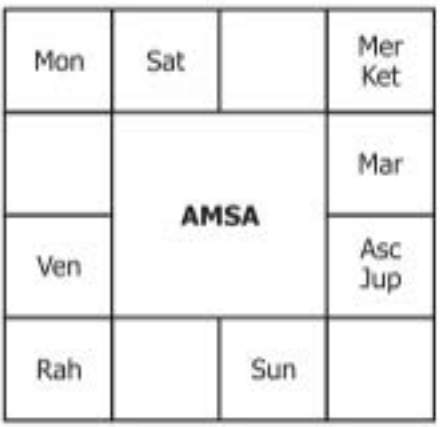
The horary chart worked out for the query time for the above subject was as follows:-

Four planets Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury and Mars are Vargottama. The 9th is a movable sign occupied by the lord of the 7th. The 9th lord, Mars, is in a movable sign, Cancer, with an array of combinations. The 12th house, by itself a movable one, accommodates four planets of which the chief is its lord, the Moon, then the Sun, lord of the Ascendant, next Mars, lord of the 4th and the 9th, and lastly Venus, lord of the 3rd and the 10th. The Lagna lord is in conjunction with the lords of three movable signs, the 3rd, the 9th and the 12th – a real portender for a trip abroad. But there are no applying aspects between the Sun and Saturn (lords of the 1st and the 7th), the Sun and Mars (lords of the 1st and the 9th), the Sun and the Moon (lords of the 1st and the 12th) and the Sun and Venus (lords of the 1st and the 10th). This did not portray the occurrence of the event in the near future. My conclusion which was conveyed to the person was that there was no chance of an immediate trip abroad for the next 10 or 12 months that in any case not earlier than the beginning of Mars Bhukti of Jupiter Dasa by July 1969. The foreign trip for the native actually materialised around June 1969. The error of one month may probably be on account of the slight differences in the Dasa Bhukti calculations and also unrectified birth time. In any case the study of the birth horoscope (even with the unrectified birth time) coupled with the horary chart gave some help in deciphering the broad tendencies.







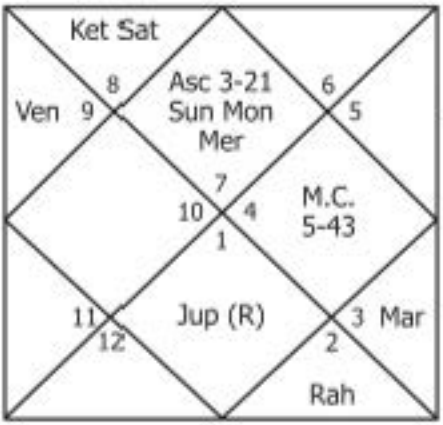


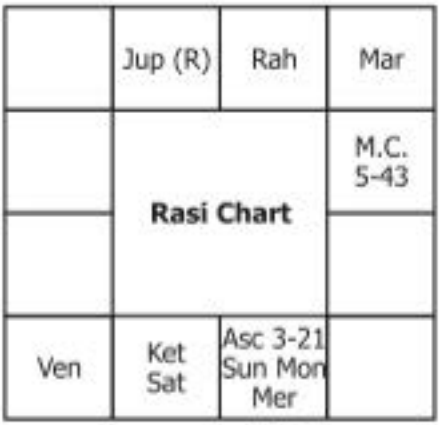
Example (2): In another case, a Government officer who had not received much encouragement professionally, befitting his qualifications and long years of service and consequently very much disgruntled and dissatisfied with his lot, approached me with the question, "What is in stock for me professionally ?"

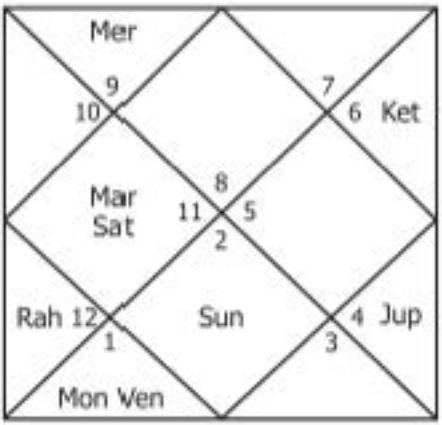
The Ascendant is occupied by the Sun, the Moon and Mercury – lords of the 9th to the 12th and aspected by Jupiter retrograde in Rasi and exalted in Navamsa. Lord of the Ascendant, Venus, is in the 3rd in Jupiter's house in Moola ruled by Kethu who resides with Saturn in the 2nd from the Ascendant and 12th from Venus.

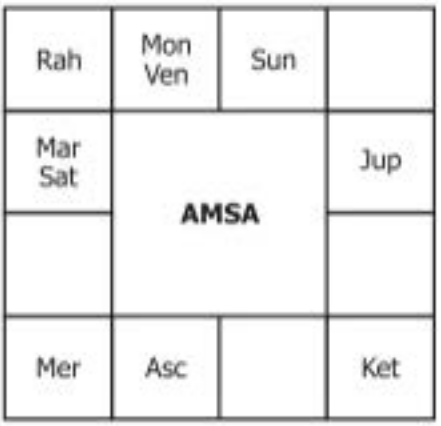
His birth data is 12-11-1928 at 5 a.m. Lat. 31°38'N and Long. 74°52'E

Example (2) – Natal Chart









Balance of Jupiter Dasa at birth: 14 years, 7 months and 13 days.

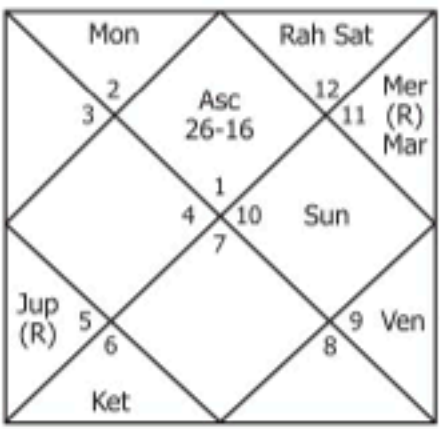
Note: In Bhava, the Sun and the Moon are in the 2nd and Saturn in the 3rd.

Saturn in the 3rd Bhava with Venus with Jupiter's aspect may be considered generally a balancing feature of the horoscope although the martian aspect sometimes tends to tilt the balance. At the time of the question, the native was running Mercury Dasa Venus Bhukti. Mercury is lord of the 9th and the 12th ideally suited for foreign voyage, and is placed in the Ascendant (movable, conjoined with the Moon, lord of the 10th, and the Sun, lord of the 11th, and free from combustion. Lord of the Ascendant associated with Saturn, the Yogakaraka, in Sagittarius. Lord of the 12th from Sagittarius is Mars who is the enemy of Venus and who is approaching his depression sign Cancer, and in Rahu's star without

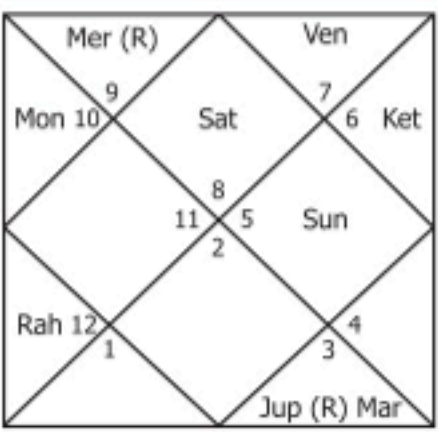
strength. These roughly indicate that there are chances for foreign travel for the native. Mercury Dasa appeared quite appropriate for the travel on the basis of its own qualifications but there was considerable difficulty in fixing the sub lord. Venus, as sub lord, does not lack the potential. Even though foreign travel was not even contemplated in the least by querist, my own inquisitiveness prompted me to probe this aspect further. Hence, as usual, the horoscope for the time of the query was cast as given hereunder in the data, 7th February 1968, 11.35 a.m., New Delhi.

Lagna is movable with its lord Mars in the 12th with retrograde Mercury aspected by retrograde Jupiter. The 12th house is tenanted by a malefic. Lagna is also aspected by its lord Mars, Mercury, the Sun and Venus (according to the aspects recognised in horary astrology) and by Jupiter powerfully.

Example (2) – Horary Chart



Rah Sat	Asc 26-16	Mon	
Mer (R) Mar	Rasi Chart		
Sun			Jup (R)
Ven			Ket



Rah			Jup (R) Mar
	AMSA		
Mon			Sun
Mer (R)	Asc Sat	Ven	Ket

Similarly, the exalted Moon is aspected by Jupiter, the Sun, Mercury and Saturn. Of course not all these aspects are applying ones. Essentially the aspect between lord of the Ascendant Mars and that of the 7th Venus, is an applying one with an orb of 8 ½ degrees. This is a satisfactory one. As far as the question put by the person was concerned, a fairly satisfactory time was ahead professionally although not very promising in the immediate future. I tried to analyse the indications for a probable foreign visit obtaining in the natal chart, through the horary chart and found good supporting evidence in it. On the basis of the positive evidence, viz., 8 ½ degrees of applying aspect and others outlined above and the indications in the birth chart, I ventured a prediction of foreign trip to the native in about 8 ½ months from the date of query or roughly by the latter half of November 1968. He did not agree with this prediction as no such thing appeared to him possible in the then prevailing circumstances. But later events duly developed and his trip actually materialised in the middle of December 1968 when transit Jupiter exactly transited the natal Jupiter. This occurred in the Sun's sub-period of Mercury Dasa and it is not possible for me to explain from birth chart alone how the Sun was able to fill up the role excepting perhaps that he is the Ikaraka for profession and is located in a movable sign.

The above example of horary chart alone clinching the issue should not make us conclude that such solutions can always be found by working out horary charts only.

Primary dependence on the birth horoscope should be deemed very essential and the supporting evidence, timing etc., should be sought from horary and other methods including sidereal solar progression. In other words, broad tendencies of foreign travels may be advanced fairly well with the help of a three-pronged drive, (i) birth horoscope and directional methods; (ii) horary chart to supplement the indication in the natal chart; and (iii) transits and their influence.

Chapter 12

Planets in Film Industry

Like other indispensable matters in human life, recreation is having an immense value. Without proper entertainment nobody in the universe can live with peace and comfort. So, relaxation by means of recreation is essential after completion of day's routine work.

Film artists/stars are notable in this respect. By means of stage acting, movie etc. Stars give pleasure in human mind. Observation will show that there are so many stars who always try to satisfy the spectators/audience as far as possible by themselves. From the standpoint of entertainment at a glance Venus is having a vital role. Enchantment to the audience of public paves the way in favour of film industry. Unlike other subjects film division may be divided in different matters. Before coming to this point, let us discuss about multifarious roles of the film stars Pivotal point is to be noted that facsimile is the ultimate factor. Unless and until, a director and producer can get a beautiful face and appearance, he/she can not run a good business. Ugly face can turn their business down at ease.

From the standpoint of foretelling, Astrology maintains to point out their moon and Venus must be beneficial for the film star concerned. In spite of these two planets, influence of Ravi or Sun is essential for getting popularity and respect in film affair. Mass media, communications, direction, business are of the vital points in film journalism. While, predicting the birth Rasi chart of a native (film star) second house from the Ascendant/Lagna is to be scrutinized from the degree point of view of the planets concerned located in the zodiac. Otherwise, prediction may lead to astral Moon is for emotion while Venus is for pleasure and entertainment. Sun gives dignity and respect to the actor/star. While

he/she involves himself/herself in the film industry. After analyzing so many birth Rasi charts of leading and reputed film stars, **it is observed that everybody is having a sound influence of benevolent planet star in second house, specifically of moon and Venus. Role of mercury is essential in film matters also**. Talkative nature is dominated by the planet mercury who is very nearer to the royal planet, sun. Though mercury is a smallest planet in the solar system, role of benefic influence of it is required in case of acting. Deliberation of talks is controlled by mercury adhisakti karaka or lord of intelligence. **That is assimilation or coordinating effect of Venus and mercury will make a man/ woman to become a reputed actor/ film star/ stage artist/ play back singer etc.**

Role of Planets in Film Industry

Like other indispensable matters in human life, recreation is having an immense value. Without proper entertainment nobody in the universe can live with peace and comfort. So, relaxation by means of recreation is essential after completion of day's routine work. It is to be admitted, first of all, that everything of the cosmos is dominated by malevolent and benevolent nature and effect of solar planets. Peculiar point can be noticed while having a look on different personalities in the world. It is clear to emphasise that everybody can not be inheriting similar or same qualities as the fingers of the human hand are not equal to each other. Somebody may be happy with his routine normal engagement in work. Some of them may be feeling boring while interfering in the routine job. Few of them requires entertainment by means of gossiping or mutual talks or deliberating their ideas or thought. Those persons who will be coming in the stage of moros/sadism will not be able to finish the work peacefully. Haphazard work can't give satisfied result in the long run. So that systematic procedure should be followed in case of performance of any job only to get fruitful result. If somebody is not satisfied in his normal job, he/she can not please the customer/person in business/institution. It is noted that irritation dissatisfied another while the person is not at all got mental peace or satisfaction in his/her family. That is why, everybody should maintain a normal and gentle mode of temperament while dealing with others. Considering the aforesaid

fundamental basis, relaxation is required for every human being to survive with good behaviour and normal course of life.

Film artists/stars are really notable in this respect. By means of stage acting, movie etc. star give pleasure in human mind. Observation will show that there are so many star who always try to satisfy the spectators/audience as far as possible by themselves. From the standpoint of entertainment at a glance clowns are having a vital role. Enchantment to the audience or public paves the way in favour of film industry. Unlike other subjects film division may be divided into different matters. Before coming to this point, let us discuss about multifarious roles of the film stars. Pivotal point is to be noted that facsimile is the ultimate factor. Unless and until, a director and producer can get a beautiful face and appearance, he/she can not run a good business. Ugly face can turn their business down at ease.

Chapter 13

Spiritualism

At the threshold of twentieth century most of the Indians are plunging their lives for the sake of having conception of the supreme soul, Brahman or God, That there is an infinite being above this cosmos or universe is realised by the people. It is believed that God has created this world according to his discretion. People enjoys the worldly things due to Maya. Whenever an analysis is made for an individual, it is observed that at the eleventh hour of daily life, man performs the religious activities. That is during old age human being becomes religious minded.

Philosophical conception will reveal the fact that the existence of God is realized by the rationalistic school of philosophy and denied by the imperial school of philosophy. Notable rationalistic philosophers are Descrates, Spinoza, Leibnitz, Shankara and Ramanuja, whereas eminent empiricistic philosophers are Bacon, Berkeley, Hume, Kant & Hegel etc. Rationalists are the opinion that the God exists in the thinking world. That is by means of thinking, a man can realize the existence of God. Reason is the important point in this matter. On the other hand, imperial philosophers are of the view that as no one can see the God in this world the existence can not be recognized. Inducing Indian philosophical thinker, Shankara is of the view that Brahman or God is the infinite, supreme and transcendental lord who is the creator of this world. Ramanuja pointed out that we have to admit the existence of God and the world. His conception is similar with western philosophical thinkers, Descartes. Shankara's view tallies with spinoza's monism.

In the practical life, it is observed that when man does not get any help by means of treatment practically, comes to the temple or religious places to have blessings of the God. In the Rasi Chart, ninth house is dealt with the idea of religion/fate etc. From the lagna or ascendant in

a natal chart, fifth house is concerned within the human mind. In predictive astrology, it is noticed that lord of ninth house, planet posited in ninth house and the sub-sub/sub lord of the ninth house are the indicators whether the man/woman will be religious minded or not. Pilgrimage is analysed from the twelfth house of the chart.

Religious inclination will be assessed on seeing the religious planet, devaguru, Jupiter or Saturn (pravajya karaka) either in fifth or in ninth house. That is trine aspect of the planet is to be analysed. An observation reveals the basic fact that most of the youngsters had no intention or realization about faith in God. Nastikabhava predominates their mind. That there is an occult power is to be admitted by everybody. Cosmic power is such a power which can be inherited by the human beings. The word cosmic is derived from the Latin word "cosmos" which etymologically means the universe or world. So cosmic power which is related to the universe. It may be pointed out that if this power can not be obtain by human being, then who will have it ? It is clearly enunciated both in Indian & Western philosophy that there is the supreme being who is having the cosmic power.

In Western philosophy whereas Descartes was of the opinion that at the time of birth there is an innate idea in the mind of the native the child will grow up he will be able to realize by means of intuition, intellect, reason etc. On the other hand, empirical philosopher Bacon criticized this conception of Rational thinker, Descartes had pointed out that just after birth human mind is like a blank table, (tabula rasi). He thinks that while the child will grow, he will be able to look into the world what are the things perceived. In this way, conception of any subject will be revealed in his mind. The renowned philosophical thinker and disciple of Parampurusa Ramakrishna, Swami Vivekananda said that "Education is the manifestation of the perfection which is already in man." That means man possesses some power in his mind, which gradually develops to fulfill the nature of human beings.

In Indian philosophy, Nyaya, vaisesika, sankhya-yoga, purvamimas-attarmimamsa, jaina-Budha and Vedanta are the exponents of the God and the world. Different systems of the schools of philosophy appended multifarious conception about the super nature. An overall analysis about their conception will show that there must be a goal or ultimate aim or and to achieve the conception about the supreme being. Liberation or

moksa or mukti is the ultimate goal of human being. Before reaching to this goal human beings will have to control five elements, i.e. Kam, Krodha, Love, Moha, and Matsarya. One Sankhya-yoga philosophy performance of Yoga padhatis is essential. Barring carvaka school or thought Indian philosophy is pessimistic. That is pessimistic sufferings is essential which is predominated in human life. Most of the thinkers are of the view that due to prabajyakaraka planet, Saturn and debguru, Jupiter, inclination towards supreme lord and pessimism are prevailed on Indian people. Man will reach in such a stage while he will think of the transcendental lord after leaving the wrongful activities in the daily life only to get mental peace by means of thinking about God. Generally human beings consider to come into close contact with the religious minded persons, viz. sages, monks, Godman, philosophers, Tantrik, Worshippers etc. Only to maintain the residue parts of life in peaceful atmosphere. Even big decoits or anti-social people changed their mode of lives by means of leaving bad activities. Ratnakara became Maharshi Balmiki who had been a renowned and terror in decoity, who realized that this person can become a figure by means of writing the "Ramayana"? Generally, most of the people are Nastika to believe on God. When they will be in trouble, their mind will be so weak that they will be compelled to think of God for relief from mental tension and by means of attending devalaya for religious performance.

Lord of 5th and 9th are the Chief indictors of aversion to religion. Meanwhile sub-sub point calculation alongwith cuspal lord of 9th and 5th are to be analysed for correct assessment. Jupiter being sattvaguna insists the native to perform religious affair by means of aristocratic means and enjoyment etc. whereas Saturn, being nastikaguna helps the native to perform the lives by means of tyaga. On the other hand, moon's location is to be noticed for having an idea of the mental condition.

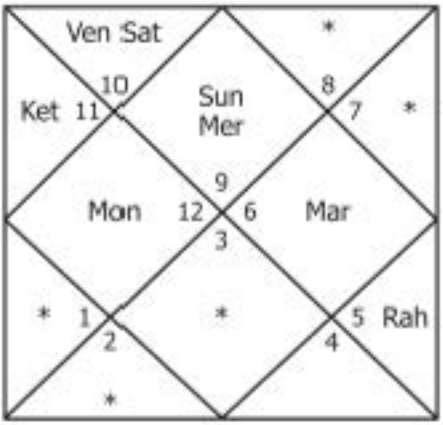
On Religious Personalities

Of all the planets, Saturn, Jupiter and Ketu play the vital role for religious tendency. **Mental inclination** is achieved from **third house** in a Janam Kundali. Traditional astrology is of the view that position of more than four planets in fourth house in a horoscope may violate the domestic peace and leads him/her to bent his/her mind towards occultism.

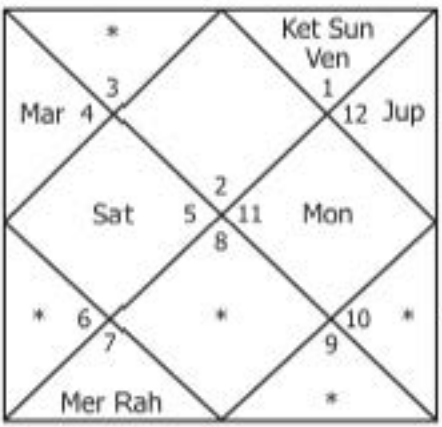
Analysis was made among the maximum of horoscopes of varieties and concluded that there is certain stage while someone plungs his/her life towards religion. Say, for example, about Dacoit Ratnakara who during the Ramayana era became Maharshi Valmiki who didn't hesitate to commit murder, cheating and decoity before coming to religious awareness.

Not only the Indian school of astrology, but also western thinkers were of the view that ninth house indicates how much achievement may become successful from the ninth house planetary position, location of its lord and cuspal point of view. Even if the lagnapati is posited in ninth house and aspected by any planet which is having tendency towards religion must have to become a successful monk or saint. Nature of saint may vary according to norms of the planets concerned. Question may arise when the native may leave his/her house for plunging his/her life towards search of pursuit of religion ? To answer this, it may be pointed out that main Dasa, sub period, and minor interim period of Vimsottarii Dasa is to be verified of 9th house planet. Naisargik benefic planet Jupiter is given prima facie inclination for pursuit of Religion Next comes 9th house lord or the planet posited in the house concerned. Naisargik malefic planet Saturn plays a vital role to maintain saint life. Ketu unlike Saturn and Jupiter is spiritual planet. Assessment of 1st, 5th and 9th houses are to be considered for religious conception. For clear conception of spiritualism, notable Rasi charts are appended below. Following is the horoscope of Parampurusha Sri Sri Ramakrishna whose birth ascendant and sign falls in Aquarius along with Mercury and Sun. Lord of Ascendant and 12th house, Saturn was posited in Exaltation in 9th house (House of religion) whereas Jupiter, lord of 2nd and 11th was posited in 5th house in Gemini. Even Venus, lord of 4th and 9th was exalted in 2nd house (Pisces). On the other hand Mars, lord of 3rd and 10th was posited in 12th house in Capricorn in exaltation.

This the horoscope of Sri Sri Mohananda Brahmachari, disciple of Balananda Brahmachari who was born on 17.12.1904, Saturday at 7.00 A.M. whose sign falls in Pisces (constellation) Revati and Ascendant in Sagittarius with 9th lord Sun and 7th and 10th lord Mercury. Location of Dragon's head is in Leo 9th House, whereas Jupiter was posited in Pisces with Moon which causes Jiva Yoga. Jupiter is Vargottama.



Mon	*	*	*
Ket	Rasi Chart		
Ven Sat			Rah
Asc Sun Mer	*	*	Mar



Jup	Ket Sun Ven	Asc	*
Mon	Navamsa		Mar
*			Sat
*	*	Mer Rah	*

To conclude the topic, I like to cite important facts relevant to religion. While compiling the horoscopes of eminent saints, **I have noted that if they born in following months and sign/Ascendant respectively Vaisakha, Jyestha, Bhadra, Kartika, Magha and Falguna and in Capricorn, Aquarius, Pisces, Taurus, Libra and Sagittarius.**

Stars and Spiritual Greatness

The science of astrology throws light on the auspicious and inauspicious

Deeds of one's past Karma just as the lamp does on the articles (around it).

Why India survives in spite of the vicissitudes of the history of one thousand years of slavery is because she has kept vibrant and alive the undying tradition of spirituality. While on the surface, history recorded the tremors of invasions and devastation, she remained undisturbed as flowed beneath the surface, her current of ancient traditions; a tradition that till today does not divide humanity into narrow confines and groups of different religions but classifies men as *Tamasic, Rajasic* and *Satwic;* a tradition that insistently points to man the real purpose and meaning of human existence as the art of transcending these limitations of the *gunas* (Sattwa, Rajasa and Tamasa) and reaching the *guantita* state, the transcendental stage.

Such tradition has been undying in India and will be undying which is why the *Vishnu Purana* refers to *Bharata Varsha* as the real *Karma Bhoomi*, the land where men should strive for spiritual perfection unlike other lands which are referred as *Bhoga Bhoomi*, lands of material and sensual enjoyments.

In these days of spiritual revival amidst all the turmoil of our work-a-day existence, there would exist ample justification to discuss the fragment of this great spiritual heritage in an editorial of an astrological journal.

Among other eminences, our land excels in spiritual eminence as well. She produced, and has been producing, many great personages for purification of sinful atmosphere. These souls selflessly devoted their lives and burnt the fuels of their innate energies with missionary zeal for the upliftment of the mankind. That is why their names are indelibly engraved in the pages of spiritual history of the world, like *Dhruva Tara* (or Pole Star) perennially radiating with spiritual brilliance adjacent to Lord Vishnu's very Abode.

The highest and the only ideal of spiritual path is Self Realization or realizing the Lord in the form one's religion adores and preaches. The mind is the primary tool in this process. That is not all. Speech and Deed, apart from being in mutual identicalness should have an alignment not varying from the Mind. Mind is not only an organ of thinking; it is the organ – rather a planetary organ – shaping one's destiny in general and spiritual destiny in particular. *Trikarana Suddhi* or purity of the three, viz. mind, speech and deed is of prime importance in achieving such a unique

and signal greatness, as have been in the cases of our spiritual Gurus.

Undertaking a star-study of spiritualism, we find that the mind is represented by the Moon and the 5th lord, the speech by Jupiter and the 2nd lord, and the deed of Karma by the 10th lord and Saturn. Major houses related are the 8th, 9th and the 12th. The 8th house represents occult aspects, viz. that side of the Universe that is not easily visible to an ordinary eye. The 9th house is connected with one's *Poorva Punya* or merits of the past birth. The extent of success one spiritually attains is to be estimated from the 12th house. If one complete his spiritual mission without any deficiency and void, he goes to the abode of the Lord in which respect the 12th house plays a greater role as a blockade to rebirth. That is final emancipation of *Moksha*. And that is the pass to the heavens.

Rasi chart or birth chart has in it locked many facets of life – of the past life, of the present life and of the future life. To consider one's scope of spiritual attainments, the unlocking key is the Vimsamsa chart. (For calculation of Vimsamsas, see *Brihat Parasara Hora Sastra)*. Which kind of horoscope has a bent of spiritual success can be understood from the practical horoscopes of spiritual giants which are being discussed in the following paragraphs.

1. **JAGADGURU ADI SANKARACHARYA – THE UNIVERSAL SAGE**: At the time of his incarnation, the planets in the zodiac were disposed thus: Aries – Sun 7° 4', Venus 1°22' and Mercury 22°52', Taurus – Rahu 10°10'; Sagittarius-Saturn 24°22'; Aquarius – Jupiter 2°28' and Pisces – Mars 1°27'.

Vimsamsa Chart: Aries: Venus; Gemini-Rahu and Ketu; Cancer-Mercury; Leo-Mars and the Sun; Virgo-ascendant; Sagittarius-Saturn; and Capricorn – Moon and Jupiter.

Being the foremost of the world's ace philosophers, Sankaracharya the great, preached *Advaita* – the philosophy that *Brahman* and the soul are one identity and not two. He re-established Hinduism on ore firm grounds and basis; by his enlightening commentaries on Upanishads etc. The horoscopic combinations for his unique achievements in the field of spiritualism are:

a) Cancer, the foundation of occultism is the ascendant, with Jupiter, the planet of divine wisdom placed in the 8th house in Aquarius.

b) Saturn, the 8th lord, aspects the 8th as well as Jupiter, apart from aspecting the Moon.

c) Although the planets ruling the 8th house and the ascendant, viz. Saturn and the Moon, are in dual signs, he taught *Advaita*, i.e. nonduality or oneness. See the activating force Jupiter in a fixed sign lending a special aspect to the Moon in the 12th house.

d) Ketu; the Moksha karaka, is in Scorpio (an occult sign) while the 9th house is occupied by Mars. *Help from Mars as the ruler of Scorpio is essential to know occult aspects.*

e) The 9th lord going to the 8th, or the 8th lord going to 9th, reinforces the other spiritual combinations in a horoscope. This can be found in many spiritual horoscopes as could be in the present case.

f) Saturn is the Atmakaraka. From the 12th thereof, Ketu's forces strongly emerge for *Relief.*

g) The Sun is exalted in the 10th house. He is the lord of the 2nd house ruling speech. His being powerful in a trine from Saturn makes one philosophical and anti-material in outlook.

h) In Vimsamsa chart, the Sun is in the 12th house as its lord. Leo must be strongly placed in Vimsamsa chart apart from the 8th and 12th houses. *Here also the 9th lord is in the 8th house.*

2. **SRI RAMAKRISHNA PARAMAHAMSA – THE MULTI SPLENDOURED YOGI :** Ramakrishna was blessed with many great occult and psychic powers, although illiterate or half-literate in material sense. He is a synonym of spiritualism. To remove the pride of being a Brahmin (blemish it was, according to him, in becoming a true Yogi), he underwent severe penance. That was his greatness, spiritually, symbolizing wholesome *Trikarana Suddhi.*

His birth chart is: Taurus – Ketu 2° 50'; Gemini – Jupiter 14°30'; Libra – Saturn 13°40'; Scorpio – Rahu 2°50'; Capricorn – Mars 1°39'; Aquarius – Lagna 3°23'; Sun 6°49', Mercury 15°3' and Moon 21°45'; and Pisces – Venus 7°59'.

Vimsamsa chart: Aries – Sun; Taurus – Jupiter and Mars, Capricorn – Venus, Rahu, Ketu and Saturn; and Aquarius – Moon, Mercury and Lagna.

In his nativity, we find the following extraordinary combinations for unique spiritualism.

a) The placement of the 8th lord in the ascendant, as per Maharishi Parasara's instruction, makes one heterodox. But that was not the case with the Parama Hamsa, as the sun and the Moon denoting the soul and mind respectively unify in the mystical Aquarius. The 8th lord is sandwiched between the luminaries making the native a spiritual luminary instead of a nonbeliever in God. Thus, Mercury is subjected to the combined influences of the Sun and the Moon.

b) The 9th house is occupied by exalted Saturn aspected by a trinally placed Jupiter. Note that Jupiter is the 2nd lord while the 2nd house is occupied by the 9th lord Venus in exaltation. Simultaneously Jupiter aspects the Moon and the ascendant. These influences give a person *Trikarana Suddhi* bringing the spheres of mind (Moon) speech (Jupiter) and Karma (Saturn) to a united state.

c) Scorpio is aspected by Ketu while Mars aspects Cancer. Thus, two occult signs get intensified.

d) Atma Karaka as per Jaimini school of thought is Rahu in this case. Gemini, 12th from Karakamsa Cancer is powerfully occupied by Jupiter. This gives one a tendency to seek Liberation.

e) In Vimasmsa chart, the 9th lord is in the 12th along with the 12th lord. The Moon is conjunct the 8th lord.

f) Mars exalted in 12th in Rasi chart should have granted Moksha to the native.

Catholicity of outlook and tolerance born of understanding the real spiritual purpose of human existence has always found truest expression in the exquisite lyrics of Indian saints. Said Narsi Mehta of Gujarat:

(Ye all one children of God; let there be no discrimination)

Or the Ninth Sikh Guru, Guru Teg Bahadur said,

(In every heart the lord reposes,
Saints have said all along
Worship him, which alone,
Helps cross the world-ocean).

This eternal message of Indian saints will be the solace of humanity, the beacon light to guide it from out of its villainies in the coming decades, astrologically.

Chapter 14

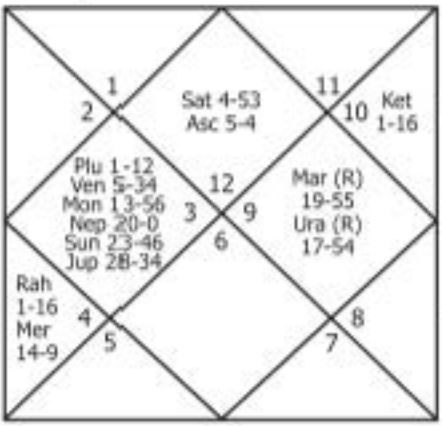
Insanity – An Astrological Study

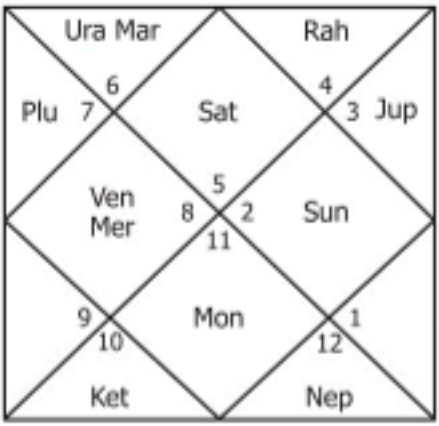
Let us study the following horoscope. The particulars of birth are:-

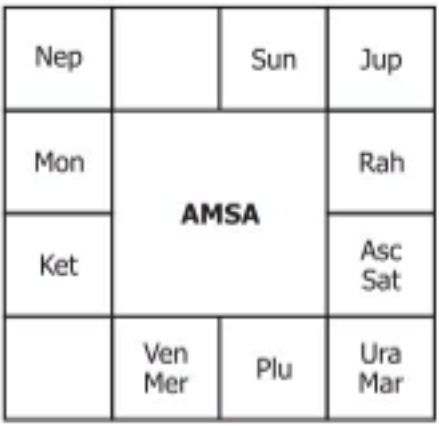
Date of birth : 9th July, 1907 at 11-00 p.m. at Ranjore.

Balance of Rahu Dasa at birth: 8 years, 2 months and 8 days.

Ayanamsa: 22° 33' (Lahiri's)







The congregation of the six planets in the mental sign Gemini (sign showing mental duplicity) is a salient feature. Affliction of the majority of the planet's occurs in double-bodied sign (duplicity), Pisces, Gemini and Sagittarius. Mercury rules the intellect, whereas the Moon represents the 'unconditioned mind'. Here the Moon and Mercury are in Aridra and Pushya constellations respectively ruled by Rahu (Mativibhrama) and retrograde Saturn (mental depression and inhibition). The 1st house rules disposition and temperament. Here both Lagna and Navamsa Lagna are occupied by retrograde Saturn. In Navamsa chart, the Moon in Saturn's sign is opposed by Saturn. Saturn in watery sign causes emotional inadequacy or inhibition. In Western astrology, the 3rd, the 8th and the 12th houses are called mental houses. The 3rd house represents subconscious mind, the 8th, the psychic mind and the 12th mental inhibition. Venus is the ruler of the 3rd and the 8th houses, and he is in conjunction with Pluto (Yama), the annihilator, and squared by retrograde Saturn, the ruler of the 12th house. Although the lord of the Ascendant in this case is Vargottama, he is detrimentally aspected by retrograde Mars. The 12th house indicates voluntary seclusions, self-imposed restrictions, etc.

The individual was a teacher in an elementary school. After six months of marital life, one day in the class room, he burst into mad ravings and returned home. He inflicted injuries on his wife, quarrelled with his in-laws and was expelled from the house. He was not shut up in an asylum but wandered all over India like a mendicant with self-imposed ascetics and visited places of religious importance. He was mistaken for a Sanyasi and a Sadhu, although his talks amounted to

nothing but incoherent mumblings. After 14 years of aimless wanderings, he returned to his native place. But he did not reclaim the status of the husband. Neither did he stick to one place of residence. He grew beard and garbed himself in gheru clothes. He died in Mercury's Dasa and Saturn's Bhukti. (Mercury being the ruler of angles posited in Saturn's constellation and strongly aspected by retrograde Mars, the maraca).

While further discussing the chart in question, it may be noticed that in the Sayana chart, both the Sun and the Moon are posited in Cancer, a sensitive sign bestowing increased susceptibility to the surrounding influences. The Moon is in conjunction with Neptune. Both the Sun and the Moon (representing character and personality) are opposed by the retrograde planets Mars and Uranus. Mars, the war-god, causes irritability and bellicose mood and uncontrolled aggressiveness. Uranus, the occult planet, causes delusions and eccentricity. Margaret E. Hone, the author of The Modern Text Book of Astrology, says that "overstress" or misuse of Neptune causes subversive nebulousness and impressionability. She uses the words "Castles in the air, head in clouds, dreamy and woolly illusions, deceptive cheats, frauds". According to her, the Moon represents 'Response' and 'Fluctuation'. Overstress or misuse of the Moon by evil aspects results in faulty reasoning, idiocy and insanity. About the Sun-Mon Polarity in Cancer, Alen Leo writes an Astrology for All: "Fancy and imagination will be manifest in this combination and there is a great liability to go to extremes."

In fact, this is a case of imagination, running riot with faulty reasoning. Uranus is a planet indicating overstress, eccentricity, perversity, rebellious nature and extreme bohemianism. Here this planet in retrogression opposes the Sun, the significator of character and individuality. This planet Uranus, posited in the 10th house, was responsible for his estrangement from relative (opposed to the 4th, the domestic life). His conjunction with retrograde Mars (long distance journeys. Regarding the opposition aspect between the Moon and Uranus, Raphael says: "this has chief rule over the native in his married life. He is not infrequently led astray after marriage and unless careful, separation follows. He is given to travelling and frequent changes of residences. "This was true in his case. The meaning of such aspects is strengthened by the fact that the opposition occurs in the Navamsa chart also. The situation of Venus and Mercury, lord of the 7th, in a cruel

Navamsa (Scorpio, the house of maraca) and in cruel constellations (Mrigasira and Pushya respectively) denied him marital bliss.

Being a humble practitioner in astrology, I volunteered to furnish this chart and discuss its merits in response to the learned editor's suggestions and I do not want to dwell at greet length upon the subject. In fact, I have judged the nativity according to the Western system. I appeal to the readers to judge the horoscope in a purely Hindu way and ascertain whether there is any cause for insanity in this case. A doubt still lurks in the darkest corner of my heart that this may perhaps be a straight case of Sanyasa Yoga without mental derangement.

The 4th house rules home life and the Lagna indicates the native's disposition. The strain of square aspects between Saturn and Venus involving these houses causes alienation from home ties (*Samajika karagrahavas*), loss of position due to some family strain. Saturn is called aptly sometimes as *Vikara soonya, Vriddha, Chanakya* (dispassionate senile Chankya) and he is always opposed to Rajasi pleasures afforded by Venus. In this case, perhaps the Venusian emotions were subjected to the ordeal of suffering and dissatisfaction by Saturn, the tension (square aspect) and unique suffering and causes liberation of the soul from the bondage of desire. Examination of the nativity (Sayana) will reveal some wonderful points. The ponderous planets, Neptune and Jupiter, are powerful, the former in a congenial watery sign and the latter exalted (Vargottama in Nirayana chart). Mars in retrogression is also exalted and invigorated by the occult Uranus's influence and this conjunction occurs in the 10th Bhava, a prominent angle. The meaning of this configuration is that the desire and ambition for material benefits and worldly attainments are in conflict with the mystical thirst for divine knowledge. The conflict occurs in the cardinal signs between the war god endowed with superior unorthodox mental refinement and the Divine Preceptor equipped with mystical, divine wisdom, while the mediocre mental rulers, Saturn and Venus (lords of the 3rd, the 8th, and the 12th) patiently await the result of the struggle resting in mutable mansions with the ideas of adapting themselves to the tide of the war !

While I am judging the uncommon horoscope, I sympathize with the poor extinct soul, considering the indescribable mental conflict, he might have been subjected to, during the operation of these planetary

forces ? The Mars-Uranus conjunction in the Dasama Bhava drew him towards the occult and the mystical side of things and enabled him to investigate phenomena and psychism. Clairvoyants and seers are found tobe favoured in this aspect with their charts ! The adverse effect of this aspect leads to hallucinations and the whole nervous system undergoes extremely high tensions. The close opposition of the occult and the mystic planets, weighted his soul, so to speak, in the balance of fate.

Alan Leo compares the ordeal brought about by this aspect to, "the passage through the underworld" of which we read so often in the ancient myths. It is needless to reiterate who won the struggle. Mars possessed of Digbala and energised by the close association of disruptive, cataclysmic, Uranus both in the Rai, and Amsa charts, won the battle. The allied forces of Uranus brought about the abrupt end of the suspense-laden struggle - the onset of insanity. Saturn and Venus, the mental rulers, who kept an idle watch over the fight, acted in submission to the dictates of the victor and made him a recluse. His cold pessimistic, self-contained nature is better revealed by the position of retrograde Saturn close to the Ascendant in the Amsa chart, in the sign Leo, a warm, cheerful and buoyant sign ! I conclude my interpretation with this, in this fervent hope of being enlightened by the more informed readers.

Chapter 15

Combinations for Prostitutes and Adultery in Hindu Astrology

It is beyond my comprehension to visualize why this topic has been selected for Script Seminar by the Sponsor. However, I am writing this article only to throw some light on the topic and not with a view to participate in the seminar. The editor has rightly said that very little has been written in Hindu manuscripts of astrology on this topic. The reason for such an omission might be that there were very negligible/no instances worth mentioning on prostitution in Treta and Dwapara yugas and the early days of Kali Yuga during which period our ancients had written books on astrology. Commencing with Maharishi Parasara, of late prostitution has become a novelty as part of civilization or for making out a living by the helpless pitiable women in the lower rungs of society. Hindu mythology speaks of adultery here and there. There are several reasons for that, for example let us consider the case of Ahalya in Ramayana. No less than king of Devas is said to have stooped to this heinous level of seducing the wife of a Maharishi and that she knowingly and willingly committed the sin as evidenced by Valmiki Ramayana. Her husband Gowthoma cursed Indra and as a result of which he lost both his testicles. On return to his place Indra tells Devatas and Rishis that he resorted to such an action for "fulfilment of Deva Karma". This was agreed to by all in an unanimous manner as a just reason and they replaced his testicles by that of a goat. There is much to be said in the matter. But for the purpose of this article I have mentioned a case as an example.

It is our common experience that no woman visits an astrologer to confess her sins. It is as well impossible for an astrologer to put questions doubting her chastity. As such collection of relevant planetary positions that lead to prostitution and adultery are practically impossible.

According to Oxford Dictionary, Adultery means "voluntary sexual intercourse of a married person with a person to whom he or she is not married."

Prostitute means "one who offers himself/herself for sexual intercourse for payment."

Sexual intercourse with an unmarried person is not adultery. No married woman/man will come forward to admit the illegal intimacy with another person. Prostitutes are in thousands all over the world and no astrologer, I presume is interested to approach them and collect their date of birth, place and time. This serves no purpose and it is not only wasting the precious time but also lowering ones dignity/self respect. It is easy for medical people to know the sinner but they are not interested to furnish necessary data for an astrologer to study. Sexual intercourse is there for various reasons right from the upper class to the lower class. But prostitution is clear where money is the important factor. Normally there is no question of a prostitute being loyal to one. But cases are there where they are loyal, even while committing prostitution with others. Such cases can be found among Devadasis of yester years.

Even though as I said earlier that it is not possible to collect data, yet some planetary positions in a given chart indicate the weak character of a woman or man. Mahadeva vide his famous book Jataka Tatva says (Some of the yogas are mentioned here).

1. If Venus and Budha occupy any one of the houses viz. 7th, 8th or 10th the native will be a Vyabhichari.
2. If Venus and Mars (Kuja) occupy 10th and 7th houses the native will be an adulterer. Here the aspect of Mars on Venus is important.
3. If the lords 10 and 4 be Venus and Mars the native is an adulterer (Here also the mutual relationship of Venus & Mars figures).
4. If Venus occupies 10th house from Moon and Sani occupies 10th from thence the native will be a profligate. (Here the mutual aspect

of Sani & Moon is present. Sani is not aspecting Venus. As such why Venus is introduced is not known Sani should be in 11 to Venus).

5. Venus, Budha and Sani should be in 7 or 10 to Lagna in a house owned by Venus to make on a profligate.
6. When lord of 6 occupies any one Dustana the native is a Vyabhichari.
7. Lord of 2, 7 and 10 in 10 make one a Vyabhichari.
8. When the lord of 7th house is in conjunction with Nodes and aspected by a malefic make the native a profligate.
9. Venus occupying a Varga of Mars or Sani and be aspected by them respectively make one a profligate.
10. When Venus and Mars are posited in 12 to Karakamsa the native will be of loose morals.
11. Same is the case if Ketu is in 9 to Karakamsa.
12. Lord of 2 in 3 or 4 to Lagna.
13. Lord of 7 in 1 or 7, lord of 7 in 2 or 12.
14. Venus in 7 occupying the Varga of Mars or Sani or aspected by Sani or Mars.
15. Moon with Mars and Sani in 7th house – the native and his wife will be adulterous.
16. When Moon or Venus posited in a Kendra related to a malefic occupy a Krura Shastyamsa and with very little exaltation strength the native will commit incest with his own mother, same is the result when Moon and Ravi related to malefics occupy a Kendra, malefics in 4 aspected by malefic and results are above.
17. Lord of 4 related to a malefic and be devoid of any benefic relationship and when the lord of lagna is weaker than lord of 7 the Native will have intercourse with a woman equal to or on par with the mother.
18. Lord of 7 in 4 related to a malefic and posited in malefic Shastyamsa the native will have intercourse with his sister. Same is the result when Sani is in 4 and related to a malefic.

19. Ravi in 7 makes one to have intercourse with a barren lady. Same is the result if Mars is in 7th house – but here the time of intercourse will be when she is in her monthly course.
20. Venus or Rahu in 7 - the Union will be with a pregnant woman.
21. Moon in conjunction with a malefic occupies 9th house, the native will meet his teachers wife. Same is the result if Moon and the lord of 9, or Venus with lord of 9 be conjoined with a malefic.
22. Moon in 9 make one to meet a woman for advance in age.
23. Lord of 9th house in debilitation – the intercourse will be with a relative of his preceptor.
24. Lord of 1 and 6 in conjunction with Malefics-an adulterer.
25. Waning Moon with a malefic in 7th house or if lord of 8 & 9 are together.
26. Lord of 7th be conjoined with a malefic. Budha in 7; Venus and Guru with malefics occupy 2, 6 or 7 Bhavas, Lord of Lagna with a malefic, Lord of Lagna in Lagna.
27. If three of the Kendras are occupied by malefics, the native will cohabit like a quadruped.
28. Note the planet occupying the Navamsa occupied by the lord of 7, if the lord of Navamsa occupied by the planet be conjoined with a malefic, has attained parvatha or higher Vargas and be strong, the native will have intercourse with a hundred females.
29. When lord of 6, 8 and 9 houses are in conjunction with malefics and also be aspected by malefics the wife of the native will be an adulterous. Same is the case result when lord of 8 occupies 8th house; Ravi, Mars, Budha, Venus and Sani occupy a Dustana the result is the same; the same is the result when Venus related to Mars, Sani and Rahu is conjoined with lord of 7 while Bhavas 2 & 12 are occupied by malefics, Budha as lord of 7 occupying Meena Rasi or Karkataka Rasi duly aspected by malefics and posited in a Dustana with papargala.
30. The woman commits adultery when Rahu with Sani occupy lagna.

31. Budha with Sukra and Sani occupy 7 or 10 Bhavas owned by Venus make his wife an adulteress or when the Navamsa of 7th Bhava occupies a malefic Rasi or when lord of 1 & 7 are in conjunction and eclipsed or malefics in 7 and 12 while waning Moon occupies 5th Bhava or 7th Bhava; or Sani, Mars, Rahu or Ketu occupying 10th Bhava devoid of benefic relationship; or lord of 3 occupying 4 or 5 Bhavas devoid of benefic aspect; or lord of 7 in 4 or 11 while lord or 8 occupies 8th; lord of 7 related to Rahu occupies the lagna; or lord of 7 in conjunction with Mars, Venus and Rahu; or Venus and Mars related to Sani occupy Sani Rasi; or when 7th Bhava is posited in Sani Rasi while Venus and Mars devoid of benefic influence occupy Mars or Venus Rasi in Navamsa; or Venus and Mars in Parivarthana and being aspected by Sani and Rahu; or Moon and Lagna when are devoid of Guru's aspect while lord of Lagna occupies an inimical Navamsa; or lord of 5 in 5 with Sani while Rahu is conjoined with Moon; or Guru in 8 and Moon in 12 are aspected by malefics; or Rahu with lord of 5 occupies 5th Bhava when Moon is aspected by Guru; or Guru occupying an inimical house while his disposition duly aspected by a malefic occupies the 5th house; or Guru conjoined with Venus or Budha occupies 5th Bhava duly aspected by Ravi and Mars, or Ravi in conjunction Moon devoid of Guru's aspect while lagna lord occupies an inimical Navamsa make ones wife beget children by committing adultery.

32. Some more yogas where a woman begets children by committing adultery are – Lord of 5 or 7 related to lord of 6 and are devoid of benefic aspect, or lord of 7 in 2 in conjunction with a malefic and aspected by Mars.

    Some more yogas where a married woman commits adultery: for Makara Lagna Moon conjoined with a malefic occupies a malefic Navamsa; weak Mars as lord of 7 posited in a Krura Shastyamsa in debilitation/inimical/ eclipsed state happen to occupy a Vihaga Drekkana, or Budha as lord of 7 in conjunction with malefics is posited in 8th Bhava in debilitation/inimical/ eclipsed state with papargala and malefic aspect; or Venus as lord of 7th in the above defined state occupies Krura shastyamsa; or Sani as lord of 7 in the above state aspected by malefics and posited in a Dustana owned by a malefic or one of the nodes in conjunction with Mars are

posited in a Krunavamsa; or a Benefic in 7 in debilitation/inimical house; or Moon with Venus and Sani posited in 7th house duly aspected by Mars.

33. His mother commits adultery in whose chart lords of 6 and 8 in conjunction with Moon and Mars occupy 4th Bhava; or lord of 3 or 4 or 7 occupy 4th house conjoined with Venus or Mars and lord of lagna; or lord of 7 occupies 2nd Bhava with malefic duly aspected by Mars; or Mars with Venus posited in Sani houses are aspected by Sani; or Sani with Rahu occupies 2nd Bhava to upapada, or malefics occupy Karkamsa.

There are some more yogas connecting Mon, Mars, Venus and Sani with 3 or 4 or 7 or 12 Bhavas or 12th Bhava to Karakamsa.

Deciding the Nature of Profession

Astrology is an ancient science and the Sutras were composed by our sages centuries ago. In those days, people were not following as many and varied professions as we do today. Some sages advocated consider in the 10th house mainly, its lord, the planets therein and the aspects received by them. Yet others were of the view that the 10th house from Janmalagna, Chandra lagna, and the Sun should be taken into consideration, the strongest of them be noted and the lord of the Navamsa of such a strong planet would indicate the profession that the native would follow.

When we consider the horoscopes of two individuals who are born in the same latitude, longitude, on the same date and in the same lagna, but born within a few minutes of each other, we find that they are not engaged in the same profession, but are exercising different professions, notwithstanding the fact that the tenth house is the same in both the cases and that there is no perceptible change in the Moon sign or the Sun sign or the Navamsa. Under the circumstances, don't you think that there is some other vital factor which plays a decisive role in coming to a conclusion regarding the nature of profession one would follow ? Such intricacies can be well understood through the Scientific System of Stellar Astrology. This system is also the product of our sages and there is nothing new or repugnant to our Jyotis Sastra, except that it has been developed and perfected to a good extent in this 20th

century. The principles of this system are enshrined in Vasishta-Viswamitra Samvadam, which is said to be a Naadi Grantha. But all the same, it is strange and regrettable that some lay people and even astrologers have developed an uncalled for aversion to Stellar Astrology. Be that as it may.

According to the Stellar System of Astrology, the zodiac is divided into 27 zones which are the Constellations (Nakshatras) and the Constellations are further divided into nine Sub-divisions (Subs). The cusp (beginning point of the Bhava) will be in a sign, a constellation and a sub. So also, each planet will be in a sign, star and sub. Cast the horoscope astronomically accurately using modern ephemeris and the Tables of Houses. Following Equal House Division method will not give the accuracy required. Note the exact position of the Medium Coeli (Meridian) which is more familiarly known as MC. Note what each sign and planet indicates and combine both.

For example, Aries indicates military, defense, police, surgeon, butcher barber etc.

Venus indicates music, art, paint, poet, actor, scent, milk, jewels etc.

Sun indicates government, security of service, copper, gold, medicine, chemicals, red or orange articles.

Jupiter denotes administration, law, religion, finance, education, politician, physician judge etc.

Saturn denotes mines, coal, cremation, watchman, burial ground digger etc.

If the Meridian is between 20°6'40" and 21°53'20" in Aries, the sign is ruled by Mars, the star by Venus and the sub by Jupiter. Mars-Venus indicates animals and union, Jupiter denotes progeny or a physician. So the native will be in the animal husbandry or be a Veterinary Doctor. Mars is for power and authority, Venus is to weigh the merits and demerits, assessment and judgment, Jupiter indicates law, So he will be a judge.

If the MC is at 22° Aries, Mars is the lord of the sign, Venus is the lord of the constellation and Saturn is the sub-lord. Mars and Venus indicates union and animals, Saturn indicates death. So he will be in a

slaughter house. Mars indicates an industry, Venus is beauty, Saturn indicates the dead, hence the native will be a dealer in hides and skins. A barber removes hair indicated by Saturn, to bring back beauty shown by Venus, using a sharp knife denoted by Mars, so he will be a barber. If Saturn is stronger than Venus, he is simply a hair cutter. But if Venus is stronger, he is a beautician or a hair stylist. A surgeon cuts open the body to end suffering or ailment of the patient and he is not expected to kill. The sub of Sun in Aswini, Bharani or Kruthika indicates a surgeon, as Mars indicates a sharp instrument and Sun indicates medicine and Dhanvantary. Similarly, the sub of Saturn in Aswini, Bharani or Kruthika indicates a butcher.

Consider in which position the significators of profession are The second house indicates self-earning, the 6th house indicates service and regular attendance, the 10th house indicates the profession. The significators are:

a) The planets in the constellation of the occupants of houses 2, 6, 10;

b) The planets occupying the houses 2, 6, 10, provided there are no planets in their constellations;

c) The planets in the constellations of the lord of houses 2, 6, 10;

d) The lords of houses 2, 6, 10, when there are no planets in their stars and/or when the houses (not signs) owned by them are unoccupied:

e) Planets which are conjoined with or aspected by the above significators. The strongest is (a) while the weakest is (d).

If the Sun is at 21° Aries, the native serves in a place where there is security of service, he will have a steady life, the remuneration may be less but the work expected of him may be more. If the Moon is at such a position, the Moon is modified by Mars, Venus and Jupiter. Moon indicates water or ocean, Venus indicates vehicle, Mars is for power and authority, and Jupiter is to manage or administrative ability. Hence he will be the captain of a ocean-going vessel (ship). If Mercury is at the above position, the combination is Mercury, Mars, Venus, Jupiter. Mercury indicates agents and contractors, Mars is for building, Jupiter is to manage. So he will be a building contractor. Or Venus denotes sanitation, Mars &

Mercury indicates engineering, hence a sanitary engineer. Mars-Venus-Jupiter indicates animal husbandry and Mercury indicates accounts. Hence accountant in animal husbandry or court of law (Jupiter. Selection of any of these depends on the planets. The sub periods in a Dasa indicate changes and hence care must be exercised in passing a judgment.

Jupiter and Mercury indicate the ability to deal with numbers or figures. The association of Venus (vessel) and Moon (water or ocean) gives the native a job in the shipping department as accountant; if the Sun is associated with Jupiter and Mercury (Sun is for medicine) he is an accountant in the medical department. If Mars (arms and ammunition, military) iis associated with Jupiter and Mercury, along with the Moon (water) he is an accountant in the naval department. If Saturn (mines) is associated with Jupiter and Mercury, he will be the accountant in the mining department. If Uranus is associated with Jupiter and Mercury (Uranus is for research) he will be the accountant in a research department. Rahu is for jails, if Rahu is associated with Jupiter and Mercury, he will maintain accounts in a jail.

Venus indicates dress, Mars and Mercury indicate machine, Sun indicates government. So, the combination Sun-Mercury-Mars-Venus indicates supplying dress to the police or military. If Mars, Venus and Saturn are the significators of 2, 6, 10 and any of them is connected to the 12th house (12th house indicates feet, Saturn, Mars and Venus indicate skins) he supplies shoes; if any of them is connected to the third house (3rd house denotes pocket or bag) he will be a supplier of bags; if any of them is connected to the 7th house (7th house denotes the waist), he will be the supplier of belts; those who supply caps will have the significators including Mars owning the Ascendant since Ascendant signifies the head.

Aries is owned by Mars (sign lord). If either the constellation lord/ and or the sub lord of the cusp of the Meridian is in the constellation and sub of Sun, it shows government service, defense department, or surgical department (Mars and Sun). If either the Sun or the Moon is the constellation lord and the other is the sub lord, navy, boiler, steam engine, nurse in a surgical ward. If the Sun or Mars is the sub-lord and other then the constellation lord where the sub lord of MC was, he will serve in the war front during war (military); if Sun and Mars are connected with Jupiter (Jupiter is to protect, law) law and order in police

department; if Sun and Mars are connected with Venus (Venus indicates vehicles) traffic police.

If Sun and Mercury either of them is the constellation lord and the other is the sub lord where the sub-lord of the MC was (Mercury indicates communication, Posts and Telegraphs etc.), postal, communication, telegraphs dept.; if Jupiter is connected (Jupiter is for publicity, journalism; if Venus is also connected (Venus is for music) Radio, mechanical engineering works and Housing.

If the star lord is Sun and the other is Jupiter, education department or even military school, law department, judge, religious endowment, finance department, nationalized bank or Reserve Bank.

If Sun or Venus is the constellation or the sub lord where the sub lord of the 10th cusp was at birth it indicates transport, air force, music, medicine, chemicals, veterinary department etc. If Saturn is connected with them leather industry or birth control (Saturn is for restriction), if Jupiter is connected, animal husbandry; Saturn alone means slaughter house, lethal chamber or burial ground.

If the sub lord of the 10th cusp is in the constellation of Sun or Saturn and one of them is the sub lord, coal mining ores, jailors, grave diggers, watchmen.

If Aries is the 10th cusp and the sub lord of the 10th cusp Sun is a significator of the Ascendant he will gain by his own efforts and personal contacts; if he is an advocate, he should conduct the case himself and should not leave it to his juniors; if he is a surgeon, he should attend on the patients himself. Since Aries indicates the head, as a doctor, he will be good in treating cerebral cases.

If Sun in the above circumstances is the significator of the 3rd house, he can be a good journalist, editor and publisher of books or serve in transport or postal and telegraphs department, or department of communication. He will be a good salesman or clearing agent. He can rise to a good position in a university with the goodwill or his seniors and neighbours will contribute for his success. As a lawyer, he can draft intelligently contracts, agreements, notices. If the native is a liar, he will be clever in preparing false reports on writing anonymous letters, he

can be a camp clerk or tourist guide. It will be seen that all these are significators of the Sun and the third house.

If Sun is the significator of the fourth house, he would like to have his office and residence in the same building, can own or manage boarding and lodging houses, be an expert in interior decoration, broker for buildings, or estates, cars etc., can invest on constructing living quarters instead of office buildings, can deal in real estate.

If the Sun is the significator the 5th house, he can work in stock exchange, in cinema theatres, or any place of amusement (all indicated by the fifth house). As a doctor, he can specialize in Pediatrics; as a manufacturer, he can produce things or toys for children; if he is an author, he can publish books for children, he can teach children instead of adults. If Sun is strong, he can become a cinema actor.

If Sun is the significator of the sixth house, he will do in labour or public health department. The 6th house gives the desire to serve all, especially those who are physically suffering or from mental torture. In a bank, he prefers deposits department (the 7th house indicates the public and the 6th house is the 12th, vyaya Bhava to the 7th).

If Sun is the significator of the 7th house, he can be a public relation officer, mediate between two enemies, or be an arbitrator, he can be a marriage broker; if he is an advocate, can appear in divorce cases or sex crimes; as a doctor, he can gain through the other sex.

If Sun is the sub lord of the 10th cusp and is in the constellation of a planet occupying the 8th house, gain by partnership, steady fortune after marriage, can do business by using others money, or deal with public funds (second to the 7th house) pension papers, gratuity etc. If the native is an advocate, he can deal with estates and wills indicated by the 8th house. If the native is in government service, finance and revenue departments will be beneficial. He can practice income tax law independently (Sun gives independence and does not wish to be under the command of somebody else) or be an adviser; he can deal with the money of the deceased. Speculation will end in loss because 8th house is the second to the 7th house. But if Sun is the significator of the 6th house, speculation will be successful, depending on Dasa Bhukti running.

If the Sun is the significator of the ninth house, a businessman will have connection with foreigners and will make long journeys, import-export, foreign trade and branches abroad are advantageous, university is the best place of service or religious places; he will have taste for handicrafts and science.

If the sub lord of the 10th cusp Sun is the significator of the 10th house, can manage and execute anything, can plan and put through schemes of great magnitude (signified by the Sun). In government, he can have legitimate improvement in status and his claims will never be ignored, will reach the top rank of his entitlement. If the native is a politician, he will command the respect of others. In theatrical field, there will be success with good gains.

If the sun is the significator of the 11th house, he will be a successful politician, or businessman, can serve in clubs or societies, or restaurants, can be a legislator or sportsman.

If Sun is the significator of the 12th house, he will work in unfrequented places, can do the job successfully by avoiding the company of others, service in jails, hospitals, or asylums. If he is in the army, he will remain in the background and will direct those in the war-front. If he enters speculation, it will ruin him. He can engage himself in secret activities. Thus it should be learnt how the indications of the sub-lord of the 10th cusp get changed according to the house it signifies.

When considering the nature of job, the Dasa and the Bhukti in operation at the probable time of entry into a job are also to be taken into account. If the Dasa or the Bhukti lord is not a significator for a particular profession, he will not enter that job in that particular Dasa or Bhukti. To start with, the native may take up a particular job and change according to the Bhuktis, especially if the Bhukti lord is a significator of houses 3, 9 or 12. The significator of the 3rd house indicates change in the present place of residence while the 12th denotes change in the nature of work.

The nature of profession can also be determined by taking into consideration, the strongest significators of houses 2, 6, 10, which promise entry into a profession. If there is difficulty in finding out the strong significators for determining the profession, note the Ruling Planets at the moment of judgment. The Ruling Planets are the lord of the

week-day, the lord of the Moon sign, the lord of the lagna star.

For example, a gentleman called on me on 27th August, 1983, which was a Saturday, at 9-46 a.m. He produced the Rasi Chakra only and wanted to know when he would be promoted. It will be impossible to say anything from the Rasi Chakra and told him that the horoscope has to be recast according to my requirements. He agreed but in the mean while he wanted me to tell him the nature of the job he was doing. This is also one of impossibilities with the chart on hand. At that time the day was ruled by Saturn, Moon was in Revathi (Jupiter sign Mercury star) and the lagna was in Libra Mars star. The Ruling planets were Saturn, Jupiter, Venus and Mars.

Mercury and Mars indicated mechanical engineering. As Venus was also a Ruling Planet, it shows a vehicle; Saturn indicates mining or renovation (repairs); Jupiter, indicates some big organization or shop. Hence he was informed (1) he should be in a vehicles repairs factory, or a typist or stenographer in a Sanitary engineering company. He said he was a typist (Mars-Mercury) in a tractor repairs factory (Mars-Mercury-Venus-Saturn). The important factor is that these should strike us when taking the matter on hand. Therefore, the Karakatwa of the planets are very important, as also the significators of the houses.

The Ascendant indicates success in efforts, leaving one job and entering another while the 12th house show spending money in possession and change of place. The second house indicates income, self-earning, and bank position. The third house denotes change of place. Lords of houses 3 and 12 shows changes. Planets connected with the 12th house bring about change in the routine life. If the native is idle at home, he gets into service if it is in any manner connected with houses 2, 6, 10. Mercury, lord of 3 and 12 to the Cancerian in the constellation of Saturn, who is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 6, will indicate starting a new cycle of life and getting employed. Houses 6 and 10 indicate service; houses 2 and 6 indicate receipt of money; houses 2, 6, 11 indicate increase in income. The 5th being the 12th house to the 6th and the 9th house which is the 12th to the 10th indicate leave, no service of leaving the present job.

People enter into service in a department and serve there till retirement, if the Dasa that runs and follows are connected in any

manner, especially if the lords of the constellation are conjoined to mutually aspecting. Those who live on inherited property will also have the various Dasa lords who operate in his life time in any manner connected with the previous Dasanatha. Those who have income from investment as also salary in service will have the lord of the Dasa or the Bhukti, if the income is for a few years only, in a common sign or it may be Mercury (Mercury and common signs indicate plurality).

In two planets A and B give a particular result in their periods, the planets in 6, 8 or 12 to A and B will give diametrically opposite results if C is also in evil aspect to A and B, if he enters a job in the conjoint period of a and B, if C is in 6, 8 or 12 to A and B and is in evil a aspect, he will leave the job.

You can look for improvement and satisfactory progress in the period of the planet which is the chief governor (Karak) indicating profession. A person serving in a bank can expect good relationship with officials, popularity and promotion in the period and sub period of Jupiter. Just because a person is employed in a bank and he is running Jupiter Dasa or Bhukti, it does not mean he will have progress and promotion. Jupiter should be a significator of houses 2, 6, 10 or 11 be in good sub. The same is the case with regard to other planets also. Those in Police or Military can look for advancement in the periods of Mars. Engineers and those in the Communication Department can have greater prosperity in the periods of Mercury, Saturn gives a position of trust. Even though he is a significator of 2, 6 or 10 or 11, the progress during his Dasa or Bhukti will be slow and steady. Though the native had made much progress, he will feel dissatisfied, as it is the nature of Saturn, whereas Mars will make quick advancement.

If Mercury gives promotion, mostly the higher official will be transferred and the vacancy will be filled by the native; If Saturn has to promote the native, his senior will mostly pass away and the native will be promoted to that position. If Jupiter offers promotion in his period, as Jupiter is the Karak for expansion, he may be lifted by creating a post and in the chain of promotions, he will also have his promotion. In this way, one has to judge.

Chapter 16

Scholarship for Study

Please explain astrologically how to find out, whether I will get scholarship at school for any studies or not. The fourth house indicates whether one will study at all. The ascendant or the Lagna denotes the person. The seventh house represents the school where he may study. The ninth house shows the teacher. The houses 8 and 12 connected with the 4th house and vice versa indicate that one will pay the fees, etc., and study. But the 4th house having connection with the 6th and the 11th houses indicate scholarship.

The 7th house will indicate the person to whom or the Institution to which you have to pay or the person from whom or the Institution from which you have to receive.

Scholarship is a non-repayable loan. Generally the 6th house is judged for a loan. Why " As the seventh house represents one who lends money to you, the vyaya house, the 12th to the 7th shows that he has to lose or he has to withdraw that amount which he gives as loan and there will be a deterioration in his bank position to that extent to which he issues the cheque. But it is an income to the native. His bank position or the money on hand increases by that amount which he takes as a loan.

Similarly, the Institution is entitled to take money from the students. But if one is given a scholarship, it means the Institution loses through that student and pays the fees for him. Rather, the Institution gives that amount to the student as a loan which need not be returned at all.

Hence the 4th house should be connected with the 6th house, i.e. the planet in 4 may be in the constellation of the occupant in the 6th

house or the lord of the sixth house.

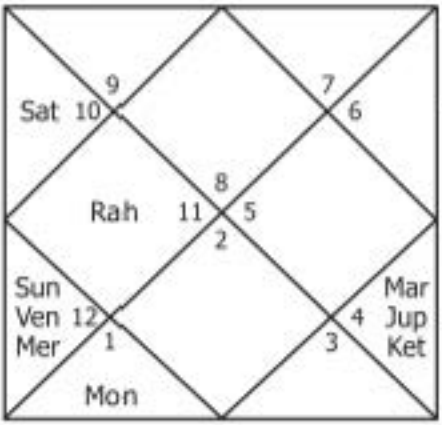
11th house indicates benefit, profit, gains, etc. Since scholarship is a non-refundable one, it is a profit and the house of education will have connection with the 11th house.

8th house occupied by benefics indicates that the native will pay and study as the benefic is in the second house to the seventh.

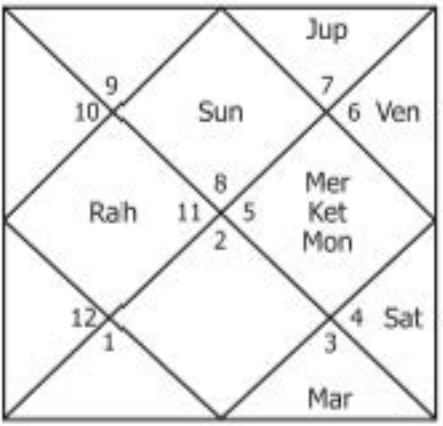
12th house shows expenses. So the native is to spend and study. If the 4th house, Jupiter and Mercury are connected with Jupiter (by constellation) he pays the fees and studies. But if the 12th house is connected with Venus or the lord of 3, he pays, for his conveyance, though he may enjoy scholarship. If the 12th house is connected with Mars and 3rd house, he may shift to a hostel, pay for boarding and lodging but will receive scholarship.

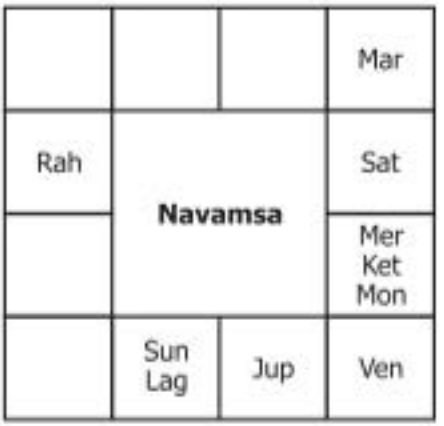
Let us take the horoscope of a native who is given scholarship and who is now studying in America.

The person was born on a Tuesday ruled by Mars in Scorpio ascendant, ruled by Mars, in Aries Rasi – where Moon was at the time of birth –owned by Mars on 28th March 1933 at 10-20 P.M. the following is the chart:



Sun Ven Mer	Mon		
Rah	Rasi Chart		Mar Jup Ket
Sat			
	Lag		





At the time of birth, Balance of Venus Dasa was 19 years and 3 days.

Till he completed M.B.B.S. and then M.D. he had been paying and studying at school and college. But during Moon Dasa Saturn Bhukti he got the scholarship and went overseas for study.

Why should he get such a benefit then and go overseas ?

Moon, the lord of 9, indicating long journey and higher studies was in the constellation of Venus owning the 12th house. So a long journey and life in a foreign place for further study are indicated by Moon.

Saturn owns the 4th house. It has to give a regular course of study. It is in the 3rd house: so a thorough change in surroundings and environment is indicated. It aspects the 9th house and the 12th house. Hence it influences these houses and matters signified by these houses are enjoyed, i.e. a long journey and life in a foreign place.

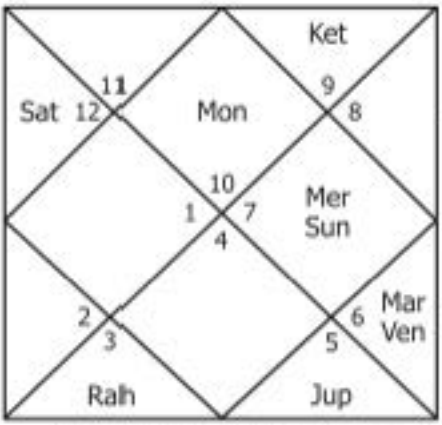
The above reasons explain his further study in a foreign place. Why should he get a scholarship ?

Saturn which is the ruler of the 4th house indicates his study. It is in the constellation of Moon which was in the sixth cusp in his horoscope. When the 7th house indicates school and the 6th shows expenses to them or scholarship to the student, Moon gives scholarship to him, at a time when the planet in the constellation of Moon operates. Actually he received the order during Moon Dasa, Saturn Bhukti on a Pushyam star day ruled by Saturn in the Cancer (the Moon's) sign and left India

on a Sravanam star day (governed by Moon in Saturn's sign Capricorn) at the time Moon just passed the position of Saturn.

Similarly, the research students of astrology may collect the horoscopes of the students who are given scholarship and find out in which Dasa and Bhukti he was first offered the scholarship and judge how the Dasanatha and Bhukti Natha are connected with the houses 4 and 6 or 4, 6 and 11.

The following is the horoscope of the Editor who received scholarship while he was studying in the St. Joseph's College, Trichy:



Sat			Rah
	01-11-1908		
Lag Mon			Jup
Ket		Mer Sun	Mar Ven

The balance of Moon Dasa is 8 years and 2 months. The scholarship was awarded during Rahu Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Mars Anthra in August 1926, as Rahu was in the constellation of Mars the lord of 4 and 11 and it represents Mercury, the lord of 6 and 9 by occupying Gemini.

Chapter 17

On Doctors

According to Varaha Mihira, Ravi has an acknowledged rulership over medical profession. In Vrischika/ Dhanus, he makes one a doctor. Mars (Mars) in the 3rd house, or Budha's houses is a relevant factor for surgeons. Ravi in conjunction with or in trine to Mars either in powerful aspect with Guru, signifies medicine. Ravi in trine to nodes or in conjunction with them, Mars in conjunction with Rahu, Sani as lord of the 10th in trine to nodes can make one a doctor. According to Uttarakalamrita, Ketu signifies medical profession.

Now a days we find doctors indicated in the professions starting from 'A' to 'Z'. The yardstick used to decide conferment of such a respectable title is not known to us. I wonder if the institutions conferring such title even know the reasons. Leaving aside the issue I wish to explain in this article the planetary combinations/permutations that make one a doctor in medicine fit to attend on a patient after undergoing a regular course of study in a medical college and the house-surgeonship for a prescribed period. The ancient literature of astrology tells us only about a doctor and not specialization on diseases regarding various parts of the human body. It is only by research/experience we are supposed to have an idea. The doctor is supposed to ascertain the cause and seat of the disease and the medicine most likely to prove beneficial when administered. Constitution of human body varies very much and what may benefit one may injured another. A study of medical astrology will enable one to know which planet is likely to benefit most and by using suitable cure may easily be effected. To start with the two terms 'health' and 'disease' are to be understood on proper lines.

a) Health is that state of the body where all the parts are sound, performing their functions properly. Disease is a condition where vitality is reduced and the normal functions are not satisfactorily performed. So there are two types of doctors – one dealing with preventive medicine and the other with the curative medicine.

Ravi, Moon and Lagna are the chief points in the charts of males while Moon is important in a woman's chart. The Lagna determines the physical strength or otherwise. The planets according to their affliction of the luminaries cause disease depending on the Rasis occupied by them, and their nature. 6th house is the house of diseases, indicating ailments according to the sign on the cusp thereof or the planets occupying the house. 8th house, the sign of the cusp and planets related, indicate fatal illness. 4th house also deserves consideration as planets therein afflicting the luminaries are powerful in determining the health and sickness.

The constellation Aswani is ruled by twins, the doctors for Devas. It is governed by the planet Ketu and is posited in Mesha Rasi owned by Mars (Mars). Ketu is exalted in Vrischik another house ruled by Mars. Rahu being a part of Ketu deserves to be included. Moon governs life and rules over Karkataka Rasi. Sun is the life himself as he governs vitality and heart. Moon governs all herbs used in medicine. The significator for longevity is Sani ruling over Makara and Kumbha Rasis. We thus see that Mesha and Vrischika ruled by Mars, Karkataka and Simha ruled by Moon and Ravi respectively, and Makara and Kumbha ruled by Sani figure prominently. The planets concerned are Mars, Moon, Ravi, Ketu and Rahu. Every planet governs certain diseases and medicinal herbs. Meena Rasi governing hospitals and nursing homes is a Rasi in trine to Karkataka and Vrischika – watery group. And hence is to be included in the above list.

Please refer to Jataka Tatwa of Mahadeva-Shasta Viveka is full of information on various diseases. More than a hundred combinations are given causing various diseases. No. 88 of 5th Viveka tells us that Rahu and Ravi in conjunction with a benefic occupying a Navamsa of the Atmakarka planet make one of Vishva Vaidya. No. 33 of the same Viveka throws light on one becoming a physician – "If the Karakamsa is aspected by Budha, Moon and Venus or if the 2nd lord occupies 7th – the native is a physician. When the 10th lord from lagna or Moon or Sun occupies

Mesha or Vrischika in Navamsa chart the native is a surgeon. Budha in Dhanus as 10th house makes one a doctor. *Mantreswara* and *Ramadayalu* say that the tenth lord occupying Simha Navamsa makes one a doctor. Same is the result when 10th lord occupies a Mars Navamsa according to *Vaidyanatha*. Guru in 10 in Mesha (Lagna is Karkataka) makes one a doctor in medicine or health. When this Guru is aspected by Mars he becomes a surgeon. For Vrischika lagna Guru in 10 (Simha Rasi) makes one a physician. Guru in Kanya as 10th house makes one take to preventive medicine. Guru in Vrischika as 10th house makes one a Homeopath. For Meena lagna Guru posited in his Moola Trikona Rasi makes one an Ayurvedic Doctor. For Mithuna lagna Guru in 10 makes one a physician. Sani for Kumbha lagna in 10 makes one a dentist. Ketu in 10 for Tula lagna makes a specialist in tuberculosis or cancer. For Kumbha lagna Guru in 10 makes one an orthopedic surgeon.

According to Varaha Mihira Ravi has an acknowledged rulership over medical profession. In Vrischika or Dhanus he makes one a doctor. Mars occupying 3rd house or Budha's houses is a relevant factor for surgeons. Ravi in conjunction or in trine to Mars, either in powerful aspect with Guru, signifies medicine. Ravi in trine to nodes or in conjunction with them; Mars in conjunction with Rahu; Sani as lord of 10 in trine to Rahu and Mars trine Nodes make one a doctor. According to Kalidasa vide Sloka 53 of Khanda 5 Ketu is the significator for medical profession:

In addition to above following are some of the constant factors:

1. Ravi with Sani in any house.
2. Sani aspects Ravi in any house.
3. Ravi in Sani's house.
4. Sani and Ravi in mutual Kendras.
5. Sani and Ravi exalted.
6. Sani as lord of 10 posited in 6th (Mesha/Vrishabha Lagnas)
7. Ravi in trine to Mars powerfully aspected by Guru.
8. Ravi Mars, Budha and Guru inter-related.
9. Ravi in trine to nodes

10. Ravi with Ketu, or Mars with Rahu.
11. Sani as lord of 10 in trine to Ravi, or Mars trine Nodes.
12. Lords of 1 and 10 related to each other.
13. Mars in Upachayas.
14. Sani conjunct Guru in 7 to powerful Ravi.
15. 10th lord related to 6th lord or 6th Bhava.
16. Venus in Makara or Kumbha aspected by Sani.
17. 4th degree of Karkataka or Mesha or Makara or Tula as 10th Bhava, 10 to 22 degrees of Simha and Kumbha.
18. Moon and Mars when stronger than other planets.
19. Malefics in 10 aspected by benefics.
20. Ravi + Moon + Budha; Ravi + Moon + Venus; Ravi + Budha + Guru; Moon + Guru + Venus; Moon + Mars + Budha + Guru.
21. Parivarthana of 9 and 12 lords.
22. Mesha, Simha, Vrischika or Dhanus as 10th from lagna or Moon.
23. Relationship of Ravi with Mars, Mars occupying constellations of Ravi or vice versa.
24. Aswani, Aslesha Moola at birth.
25. Ravi in Dhanus, Sani with Venus in 10th, Moon and lord of 4 in 10.
26. Bhavas 8 and 12 inter-related and aspected by Guru.
27. Ravi with Budha in 5th house.
28. When lords of 8 and 12 related, one will be a neuro surgeon.
29. Ravi + Venus in 12 or Ravi in Kendra to Moon – The horoscope is very productive.
30. Ravi, Budha and Guru when related make one a doctor.
31. Taragrahas as Atmakaraka posited in common Rasis make one a doctor.

32. Mars in Karkataka in mutual aspect with exalted Sani in Tula makes one a famous surgeon. Both the planets should occupy Kendras only.
33. Budha and Guru aspect Karakamsa (Jaimini aspect) – the native becomes a doctor.
34. Budha and Rahu are also associated with medical profession.
35. Atmakaraka happening to be Ravi or Guru of Budha or Sani or Mars occupying Karakamsas as common signs or the 3 fixed Rasis Simha, Vrischika and Kumbha make one a doctor.

    I now give some of the combinations of planets that go to make a doctor under the twelve lagans for guidance of the readers.

Doctors in Various Lagnas

Mesha Lagna

1. Moon in Lagna, Mars in 3, Ravi in, Sani in 6 aspected by Guru from Meena.
2. Moon + Mars in 7, Guru (retro) in lagna – leading surgeon.
3. Moon in depression, Ravi with Mars and Rahu in his Moolatrikona Rasi, while exalted Budha is with depressed Venus and Sani.
4. Mars in 3, Ravi in 4, Sani, in 6 Rahu in 1.
5. Mars in Simha with Ravi and Rahu while Guru occupies Tula.
6. Ravi with Budha in 4, Moon in Tula and Guru (retro) in 9.
7. Mars with Moon in Kumbha, Ravi with Budha, Sani and Rahu in Lagna, Venus in Vrishabha and retrograde Guru in Tula.
8. Ravi, Mars and Rahu in 5, Budha, Venus, Sani in 6.
9. Ravi, Budha and Sani in 7, Mars exalted in 10, Guru in 4.
10. Ravi, Sani and Guru in Lagna, Mars in 2 – M.D. D.G.O.

Vrishabha Lagna:

1. Ravi, Venus, Budha and Sani in 10, Mars in 11; Guru and Rahu in 8 – M.D. D.G.O.
2. Ravi and Budha in 1, Mars in 4, Guru and Ketu in 6.
3. Ravi in 3, Budha in 4, Venus with Rahu in 5, Mars in 6, Sani in 9 Guru in 10, Moon with Ketu in 11.

Mithuna Lagna:

1. Budha, Mars and Venus in 6, Ravi with Ketu in 5.
2. Guru in 6, Mars and Budha in 8, Ravi and Venus in 7, Rahu in 10.
3. Sani (R) and Rahu in 1, Mars in 6, Ravi and Budha in 7.
4. Budha in 1, Ravi, Venus, Sani in 2, Moon in 8, Mars and Rahu in 12.
5. Ravi, Venus in 1, Mars, Budha in 2, Rahu in 4, Moon in 10, Guru and Sani in 11.
6. Moon in 1, Rahu in 4, Mars in 7, Ravi, Budha, Sukra in 9, Sani, Guru in 10.
7. Guru in 6, Sani in 7, Ravi Budha in 8, Venus in 9, Moon, Ketu in 10, Mars in 12.

Karkataka Lagna:

1. Ravi and Venus in 2, Mars and Budha in 3, Sani in 5, Moon in 10 and Rahu in 12.
2. Mars and Sani in 1, Guru and Moon in 6, Ravi, Budha and Rahu in 10.
3. Mars related to 10th house occupying Ravi's constellation, Ravi in 7 in Mars constellation, Venus in 9 and Guru in 3.
4. Budha, Mars, Ravi in 6, Guru in 9.
5. Ravi in 3, Budha, Venus, Rahu in 4, Mars in 5.

6. Mars in 1, Moon and Ketu in 8, Ravi Budha Guru in 12.
7. Guru and Sani in 2, Ravi in 3, Budha, Venus, Rahu in 4, Mars in 5.
8. Mars in 1, Budha, Venus, Sani in 11, Ravi with Guru in 12 - M.S.
9. Guru with Rahu in 4, Sani in 5, Mars, Budha in 8, Ravi, Venus in 7, Moon in 9.
10. Rahu in 2, Venus in 7, Ketu and Budha in 8, Ravi in 9, Moon in 10, Mars Sani Guru in 11.
11. Guru (R) in 2, Sani with Rahu in 5, Mars in 6, Moon in 7, Ravi with Budha in 8, Venus in 10.

Simha Lagna:

1. Sani, Guru, Mars and Rahu in 2, Ravi in 4 and Moon in 11.
2. Ravi, Rahu, Venus in 1, Mars, Budha in 2, Sani in 10, Guru in 11.
3. Ravi, Budha in 4, Venus in 5, Guru in 10, Sani and Mars in 3.

Kanya Lagna:

1. Budha in 4 in Moola star, Mars in 3, Moon in 12.
2. Ravi in 10 in Mars' star, Moon in 8 in Aswani, Mars and Guru in 11 in Aslesha, Budha and Ravi in 2 in Chitra;
3. Ravi and Budha in 2, Moon in 8, with Sani, Guru in 2, Rahu in 6.
4. Ravi with Mars in 8.
5. Ravi, Budha in 4, Mars and Venus in 5, Guru in 10, Sani in 12.
6. Budha in 10, Ravi in 11, Mars in 12, Sani with Moon in 4.
7. Sani in 1, Ravi in 2, Budha and Venus in 3, Mars in 4, Rahu in 5, Moon in 6 and Guru (R) in 8.
8. Ketu in 5, Mars in 7, Ravi, Budha, Sani in 9, Guru, Venus, Rahu in 11 and Moon in 12.

Tula Lagna:

1. Budha in 2, Moon in 5, Mars in 4 in Ravi constellation, Ravi with Venus in lagna.
2. Ravi, Budha, Venus, Mars and Sani in 10, Guru in 4 – Physician MD.
3. Mars in 10, Ravi in 11, Venus with Budha in 12, Moon with Ketu in 9.
4. Ravi, Budha in 1, Guru, Mars in 3, Sani (R) in 6, Moon in 10.
5. Sani in 4, Moon, Rahu in 5, Mars in 8, Ravi in 10, Guru Budha, Ketu in 11 – skin specialist.
6. Ravi, Budha in 1, Mars, Guru in 3, Sani in 6, Moon in 10, Venus in 12 – E.N.T. specialist.
7. Sani in lagna, Ravi, Budha Rahu in 5, Venus, Mars in 6, Guru in 7, Moon and Ketu in 1.
8. Moon with Sani in 5, Guru in 9, Rahu, Mars, Ravi in 10, Budha in 11, Venus in 12.
9. Sani in 1, Rahu in 3, Budha with Venus in 4, Ravi in 5, Mars in 7, Guru with Ketu in 9, Moon in 10.

Vrischika Lagna:

1. Mars in 4, Ravi in 5, Budha in 6, Sani, Venus in 7, Guru in 8. Moon with Rahu in 10 – running a nursing home – M. S.
2. Guru with Ketu in Lagna, Sani with Mars in 9, Ravi with Moon in 11, Venus with Budha in 12.
3. Mars in Lagna, Moon in 7 – exalted – Chandra Mangala Yoga.
4. Ravi, Mars, Budha and Rahu in 2, Guru in 6, Sani in 9, Moon in 10 and Venus in 11.
5. Ravi, Mars, Budha and Rahu in 2, Guru in 6, Sani in 9, Moon in 10 and Venus in 11.
6. Venus in 1, guru in 3, Sani in 5, Ketu in 6, Moon in 10, Mars in 11, Ravi, Budha and Rahu in 12.

Dhanur Lagna:

1. Guru in 10, Ravi in 1 in the constellation Moola, Venus, Mars in 12.
2. Moon in 4, Mars in 5 in Aswani, Ravi in 6 and Venus in 4.
3. Ravi in Lagna in Moola, Guru in 10, Venus and Mars in 12.
4. Mars in Uttarashadha in 2, Moon exalted in 6, Ravi, Venus, Budha in 10, Sani in 4.
5. Ravi, Budha in 4, Sani, Guru, Rahu in 10, Mars in 12.
6. Budha in 3, Mars in 9.
7. Mars with Venus in 4, Ravi, Budha, Ketu in 2; Rahu, Sani, Moon in 8.
8. Guru in Lagna, Ravi, Budha, Ketu in 2, Mars and Venus in 4, Sani, Moon and Rahu in 8 – Physician, principal of a medical college.
9. Ravi and Budha in Lagna, Rahu in 2, Moon and Ketu in 8, Guru in 10, Mars, Venus and Sani in 12.
10. Moon, Guru, Sani in 5, Ravi and Venus in 7, Budha and Mars in 8, Rahu in 10.

Makara Lagna:

1. Ravi in 9, Moon with Mars in 11, Sani (R) in 2, Guru with Budha in 10 – Orthopedic Surgeon.
2. Mars in 2, Ravi, Budha (R), and Rahu in 4, Venus (R) in 5, Moon in 7, Guru in 8, Sani (R), Ketu in 10.
3. Sani (R) in 2, Rahu in 3, Moon in 4, Budha with Venus in 6, Ravi in 7, Guru in 10, Mars in 11.
4. Rahu in 2, Ravi in 4, Budha in 5, Guru, Mars, Venus in 6, Sani (R) in 10, Moon in 12.
5. Moon in 1, Sani in 3, Guru, Sani, Venus in 4, Moon, Ketu in 8, Sani in 9 and Mars in 10.

Kumbha Lagna:

1. Guru in Lagna, Mars and Venus in 10 – Surgeon.
2. Rahu in 3, Sani (R) in 6, Guru, Ravi, Budha in 10, Moon and Mars in 7.
3. Guru with Venus in 1, Mars in 10 Vargottama.
4. Mars in 4, Budha in 6, Ravi, Moon, Venus and Rahu in 7, Guru with Sani (R) in 11. MBBS, D.G.O.
5. Mars in 2, Ravi, Moon, Budha and Sani in 4, Guru, Venus and Sani in 4, Guru, Venus and Rahu in 6, Ketu in 12. M.D. Heart Specialist.
6. Rahu in 4, Mars in 5, Budha, Sukra and Sani in 6, Ravi in 7, Moon in 8, Guru in 9 and Ketu in 10 – M.D. Physician.
7. Sani with Guru and Ketu in 4, Ravi, Budha in 5, Venus in 6, Mars and Moon in 11.
8. Mars in 1, Moon in 5, Ravi in 6, Venus in 7, Budha in 8, Ravi with Sani in 9 Guru in 10.
9. Ravi, Venus in 2, Budha, Ketu in 3, Mars in 4, Moon in 7, Guru (R) in 8.

Meena Lagna:

1. Rahu in 3, Budha with Sani in 5, Ravi in 6, Mars with Venus in 7, Guru in 8.
2. Guru with Sani in 6, Ravi with Budha and Rahu in 8, Mars in 10 – M.D. in Guru Dasa.
3. Ravi with Budha and Guru in 1, Sani with Ketu in 9, Mars in 12.
4. Mars with Sani in 5, Ravi in 1, Rahu in 8, Mars in 10, Moon in 11.
5. Ravi with Budha, Guru and Sani in 1, Rahu in 8, Mars in 10, Moon in 11.

6. Sani (R) with Moon in 5, Mars (R) in 6, Guru in 10, Ravi with Budha in 12, Ketu in 8.
7. Sani in 9, Mars in 12 (Parivarthana of lords of 9 and 12).
8. Guru with Ketu in 6, Ravi in 4, Moon in 9, Venus in 5.
9. Sani with Moon and Rahu in 9.
10. Ravi with Budha and Sani in 1, Venus in 2, Ketu in 3, Moon in 7, Rahu with Mars in 9, Vargottama Guru in 11.
11. Rahu in 3, Sani with Mars in 5, Ravi in 7, Moon, Budha and Venus in 8, Guru with Ketu in 9.

Concluding I should say that I have not gone into aspect of explaining the charts since they are all self explanatory.

Chapter 18

Some Astrological Aspects of Crime

The heavenly bodies do rule the fates of men and nations to a certain extent. The controlling and the most beneficent influence is that of the Sun. Next comes the influence of the Moon. The slower moving planets are at times more powerful than these two. But to give infallible predictions, the astrologer must be infallible. As Madame Blavatsky remarked: "In astrology and psychology one has to step beyond the physical world of matter, and enter into the domain of transcendent spirit." Varaha Mihira and others, therefore, emphasized that the astrologer must have a sound moral character, a fine spiritual development, and Vaksuddhi (intuition). The need for these qualities becomes clear when we study the charts of criminals.

Let us consider the sensitive areas and planets before we illustrate crime. To detect a homicidal tendency, we have to look at the Sun. There are violent afflictions to the Sun, Cancer and Pisces. The 8th degree of Cancer and Capricorn, and the 13th degrees of Virgo and Pisces are involved. The first 3 or 4 degrees, 18th and 19th degrees of the fixed signs, 26th degrees of Taurus and Scorpio, 25th degree of Aries also appear to be important. Usually Lagna is afflicted by the Sun, the Moon, or malefics.

Criminality needs cruelty and this point to afflicted Mars and Scorpio. Saturn and Mars are in adverse aspects, mutually; and the Moon, Venus and Jupiter are badly placed. One may kill another and then kill himself. In such cases we notice violent malefic afflictions to one or both luminaries, to the lord of the 3rd, and to Mercury. Saturn afflicts these and Jupiter

is badly placed having conjunction with or aspect from Saturn. The degrees involved are 24° of common signs, 4° of fixed signs, and 5° of movable signs. Always we have to look at Saturn and Mars and Scorpio.

Most cases of criminality and all cases of illness involve the glands. A brief idea of these from an astrological point of view is necessary. Aries rules the pineal and the pituitary glands. The pineal gland is behind the third ventricle of the brain. The pituitary secretes phlegm and mucus. It is ductless and is at the base of the brain. Taurus controls the thyroid which is a ductless gland situated on larynx or trachea, the seat of goiter. Gemini has pancreas which is near the stomach discharging a digestive secretion into the duodenum.

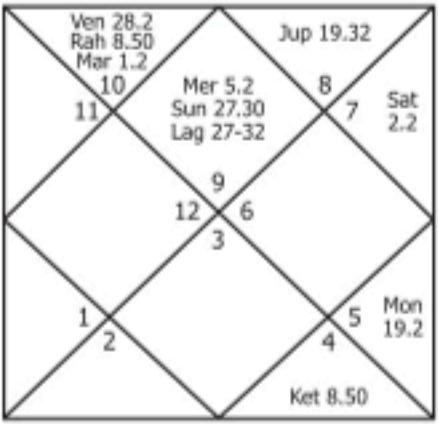
Leo rules the thymus, a ductless gland near the base of the neck. Virgo refers to the liver. Libra controls adrenaline, a hormone secreted by the adrenal ductless glands and affecting circulation and muscular action. Scorpio refers to the Prostrate and Gonad. Gonad is an undifferentiated germ gland serving both as ovary and spermary. Sagittarius is catabolic, while Pisces is anabolic. Capricorn and Aquarius rule the nervous system, the former is function while the latter is structural. Saturn controls the valves and the brain. On the metabolic side Sagittarius refers to asthi (bone), mamsa (muscle), nyasti, and medha (ft); while Pisces refers to the watery dhatus and vasa. Lymphatic interior comes under Rahu, while Ketu governs lymphatic exterior.

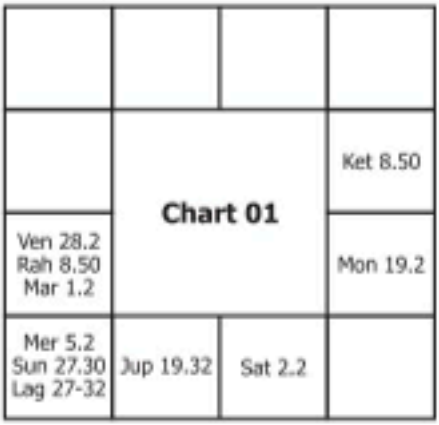
Similarly let us note the basic elements. Mars refers to phosphorus and sulphur. Mercury is related to magnesium, Venus to calcium, Jupiter to sodium, and Saturn to potassium.

As Dr. B. V. Raman observed, "the Dhatus are the supporting roots – rather the constituent ingredients of the body but for whose intrusion sudden cessation of all anabolic activities are perceived". When these Dhatus and the Tridoshas are not in a state of harmony, physical and mental troubles emerge. We have given these details only to emphasize the value of the physiological factors in accounting for the behaviour of the criminals.

While studying the factors that make a person a criminal, it is better to proceed from the known to the unknown. We take up some charts. Chart 1 is that of Nero as given by Dr. Raman in his *Notable Horoscopes*. The Sun and Mercury are malefics and the Sun rises on the same degree

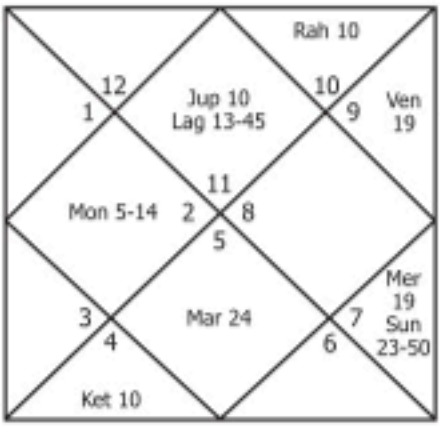
as that of Lagna.



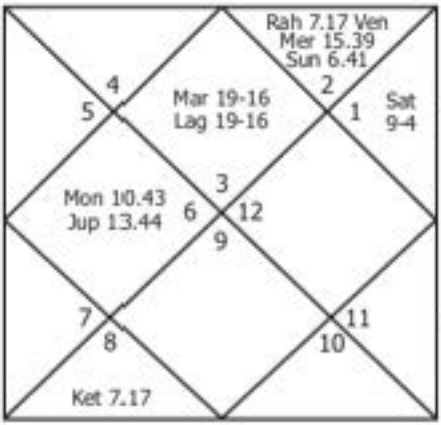


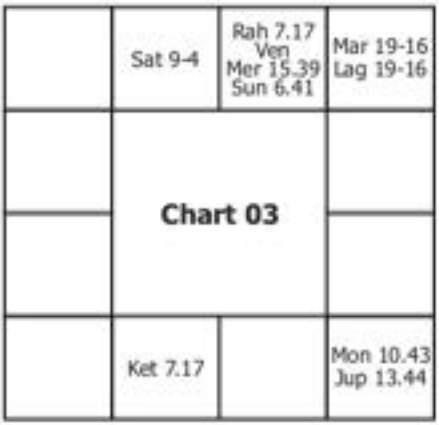
Saturn aspects Mercury and also the 8th house. The native was cruel also because the 5th house is aspected by Saturn and Mars, and the Moon by Mars. The lord of the 8th aspects the 3rd. The 2nd house shows the conjunction of Mars and Rahu. During the sub period of Venus in the Moon he had Rome burnt. Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu are in sensitive degrees. The chart shows his innate cruelty and his passion for blood. Saturn's position and his placement in the 3rd from the Moon and in the 10th from Mars is significant.

Chart 2 is that of Aurangazeb as given by Dr. Raman. Lagna is afflicted by Mars and Saturn. The 3rd house is afflicted by the Sun and Mercury. The lord of the 5th is combust with the debilitated Sun.



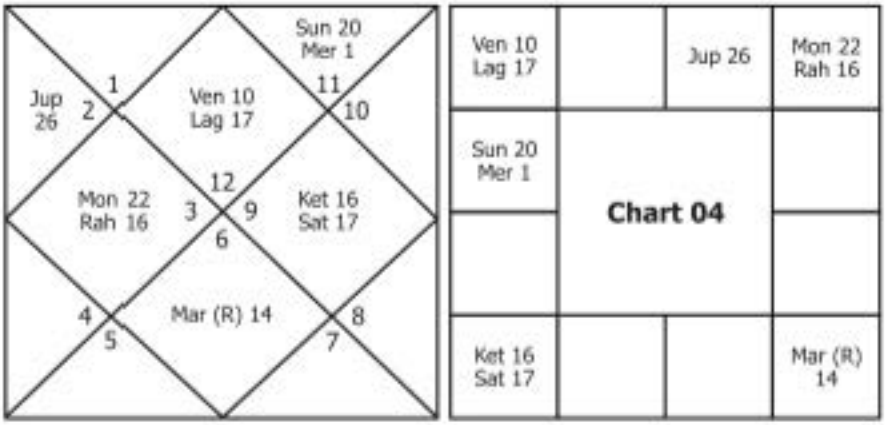
During Mercury's sub-period in Jupiter he liquidated his brothers. Both Jupiter and Mercury are in the constellations of Rahu. During the sub period of the Sun his father died. Malefics are powerful in Kendras (angles) and even benefics are in malefic constellation. This is a case of Rakshasa Yoga. He killed his brothers and their sons, the Sikh Guru Teg Bahadur, and Sambhaji.



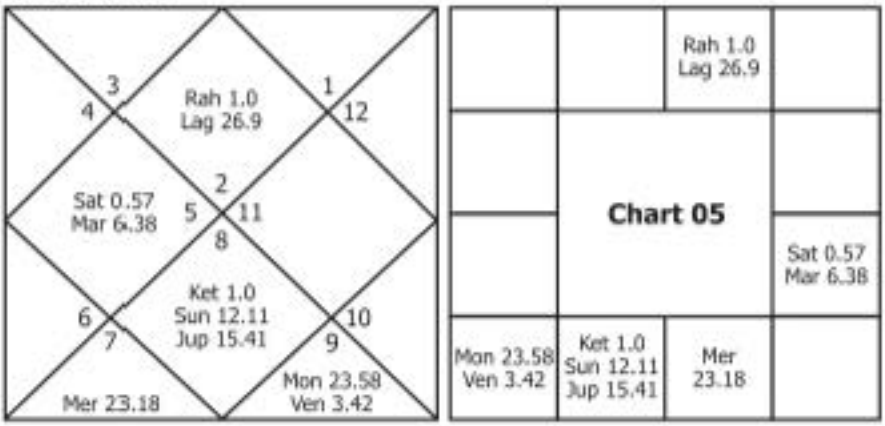


The 3rd chart is that of N.V. Godse who committed only one murder in his life, and that was the greatest crime. The 5th house is aspected by debilitated Saturn, and so are Lagna and Mars. The lord of the 3rd is with Rahu in the 12th, hemmed between malefics. The 5th lord is aspected by malefic Jupiter who in turn is aspected by Mars. Lagna and Mars are on the same degree and in the constellation of Rahu. Lagna lord is with Rahu. Jupiter's aspect on Rahu made him a fanatic all the more. Lagna and the lord of Lagna are badly afflicted by three great malefics. The Sun being in the 9th from the Moon indicates mental perversion. Even Jupiter and the Moon in the 4th could not be of any help because of the aspect of Mars. It was in Saturn's sub-period of Jupiter he committed the crime. Saturn being in Ayudha Drekkana, he was hanged to death. Mars is the lord of the 6th and Saturn of the 8th, and both afflict Lagna. Jupiter is on the sensitive degree.

Let us now take up some instance of notorious criminals. The fourth chart is that of Walter Horsford who was born on 2.3.1871.

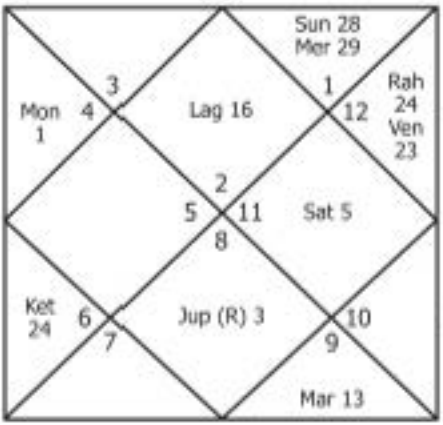


He poisoned many and was executed on 28.6.1898. Here Lagna is afflicted by retrograde Mars (lord of the 2nd and the 9th) and malefic Venus, the lord of the 3rd. The 5th lord is with Rahu and is aspected by Saturn who also aspects Mars. The mutual aspects of Mars and Saturn are significant. His execution is explained by the mutual aspects of Mars and Venus. Lagna has no benefic aspect. One of the luminaries is also badly afflicted. Jupiter occupies a sensitive degree. Sun is in Rahu's constellation.

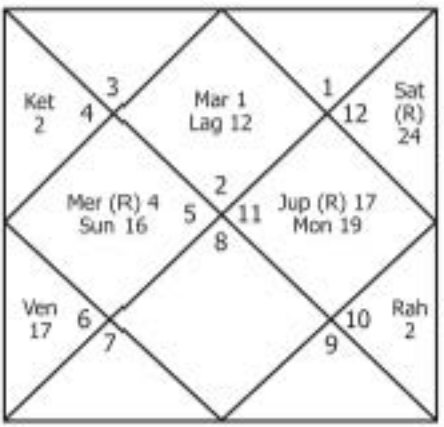


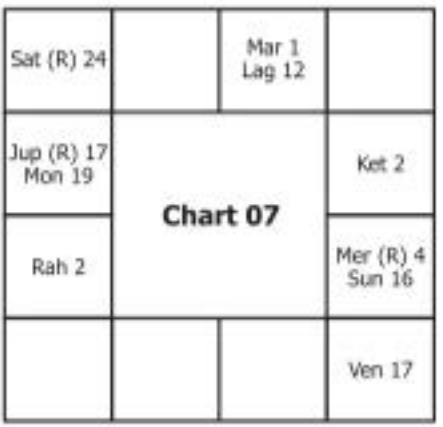
A curious example is given by the fifth chart of a male born on 26.11.1947 with a balance of Venus for four years. The 4th house shows a conjunction of Mars and Saturn, lords of the 7th, the 9th, the 10th and the 12th. Mars aspects the malefics in the 7th, and Saturn afflicts the lord of the 5th house. The lord of Lagna is in the 8th with the lord of the 3rd. Mars is the lord of the 7th and has exchanged the house with the lord of the 4th. It is not at all surprising that he stabbed a girl because of which

he was imprisoned on 15.2.1972. It all happened in the sub-period of Mercury in Mars' major period. Lagna, Rahu, Ketu and the Moon have sensitive degrees.

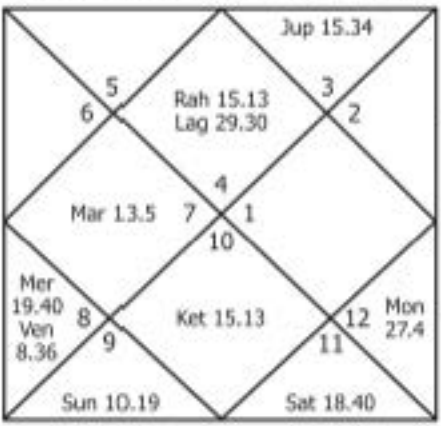


Consider Chart 6 which is that of Schauman born on 10.5.1875. He killed the Finnish Governor and also himself on 6.6.1904. In all criminal cases, the 3rd, the 5th and the 9th houses are to be considered along with Mars and Saturn. Here the 3rd house is afflicted by the aspect of Mars who is in the 8th. The lord of the 5th is in the 12th combust aspected by Saturn indirectly. The 9th lord receives an affliction from Jupiter. It is not surprising that the crime took place in the Moon's sub period of Mercury. The lord of Lagna is with Rahu in close conjunction on a sensitive degree, receiving an afflicting aspect from Mars, while Mercury is in the constellation of the Sun aspected by Saturn from the constellation of Mars.





The seventh chart again takes us to Taurus Lagna. The lady was born on 30.8.1879. Lagna is afflicted by Mars, lord of the 7th and the 12th, and by Saturn who is retrograde. The lord of the 3rd is with malefic Jupiter. The 5th lord is retrograde and is aspected by malefics Mars, Jupiter and the Moon. The 5th shows the lord of lagna debilitated and aspected by retrograde Saturn. Saturn is the lord of the 9th and Mercury of the 2nd, while Jupiter is Dhanakaraka. She poisoned her grand mother, brother and husband only to obtain insurance money. Selfishness, cruelty, and arrogance are revealed by malefic Mars and Saturn afflicted on Lagna. The lower mind is shown by the disposition of Ketu. Mars is in a sensitive degrees and so are Mercury, Jupiter and the Moon.



The eighth chart is interesting for many reasons. The native was born on 24-12-1906. Mercury and Saturn occupy sensitive degrees. The 3rd house is aspected by the fickle Moon. The 5th has Mercury aspected by Saturn. Lagna is afflicted by Rahu. The 7th lord is in the 8th and the 7th is aspected by Mars. Jupiter's aspect on Mars is normally good, but here he is in the malefic 12th. The 5th showing Mercury and Venus accentuates the problem. The native shot his wife and then himself.

The above charts reveal some common characteristics.

Chapter 19

Planets and Legal Profession

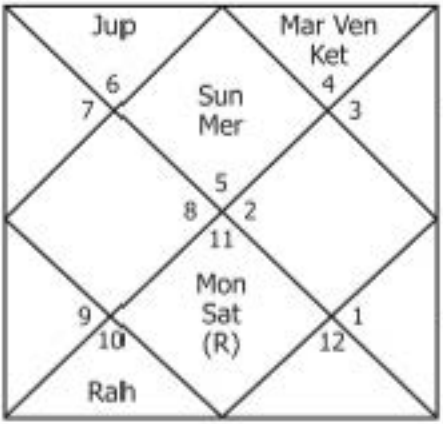
This chapter deals with combinations indicating successful legal career. Generally, astrologers are of the opinion that the 2nd house must be strong for lawyers. The 2nd deals with speech and expression of points of view. However, this sounds unconvincing since many professions need clear speech. For example, legislators, actors, salesmen etc. As such, mere disposition of the 2nd house and its lord in strength is no passport to successful legal career.

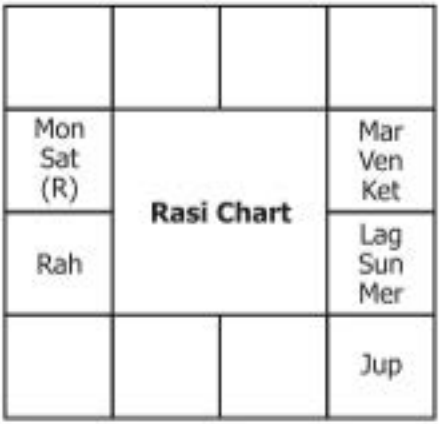
However, classical work have given the portfolio of legal profession to Mercury and judge's post to Jupiter. Irrespective of other factors, a good disposition of financial factors and a strong disposition of Mercury can give one a prosperous legal career.

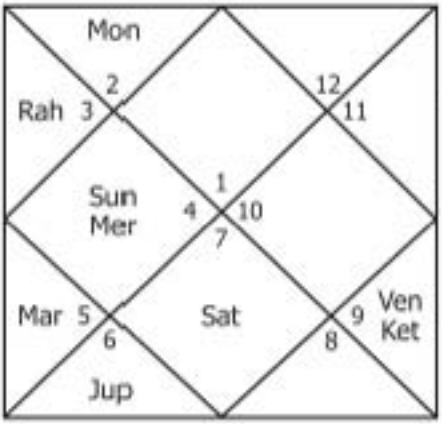
Again Dasa Bhuktis, commonly called directional influences, must operate during the lifetime. Otherwise, prosperity will be fulfilled in dreams and thoughts.

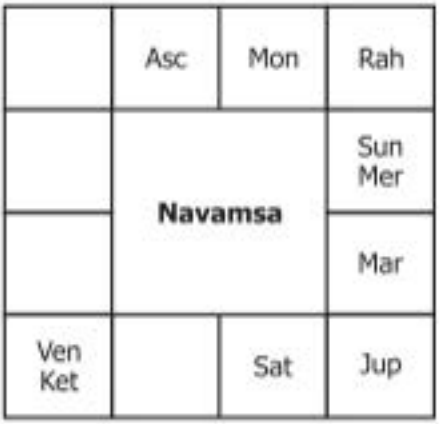
Under the legal profession, we have two major divisions, viz., civil and criminal suits. For civil suits, Mercury must be strong preferably associated with Jupiter or related to him. Mars-Mercury association produces eminent criminal lawyers. Mars-Venus-Mercury produces romantic lawyers.

Let us here analyse a few charts. For one to have elevation to the Bench, a strong disposition of the 10th house, its lord and Jupiter is necessary. From Munsiff Court to Supreme Court, it is an elevation, and hence there is a vast difference. Much discretion is necessary in anticipating the results of the above combination. Depending upon the strength of Jupiter, the level of the post must be determined.









This is the horoscope of a young lawyer, aged about 36 years. He has been in the profession for the last 10 years and still continues to struggle. He is determinedly fighting against heavy odds.

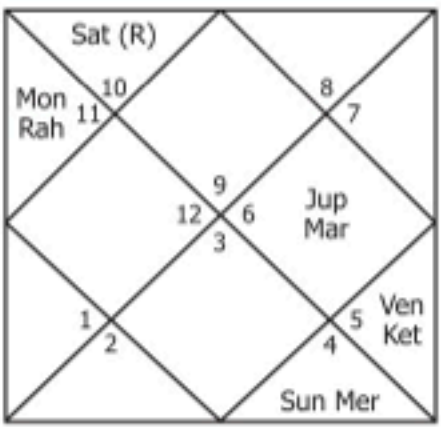
Before we actually analyse the legal aspect, we shall briefly see the 10th house factors. Here the 10th lord, Venus, is in the 12th house and the 1st bhava. The conclusion is success after much struggles. The 10th house is aspected by Jupiter, lord of the 5th and the 8th. But the aspect is very feeble as the orb of balance distance is more than 20°. From the Moon, the 10th lord is considerably fortified as he is conjunct Venus, Mercury and Jupiter, who form a powerful Adhi Yoga and the results will be felt during the periods of Kethu-Venus. As such, the professional status will be built up considerably.

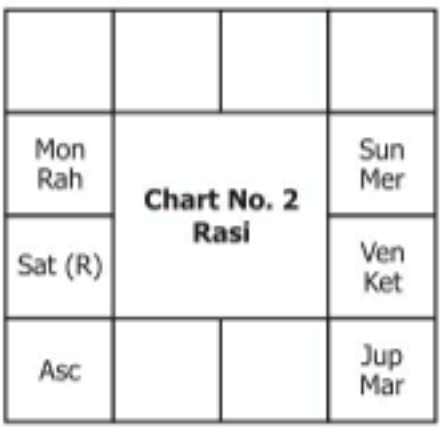
Mercury is lord of the 2nd and the 11th, both having references to finance and hence he gets dignified. More so, he is in the Ascendant

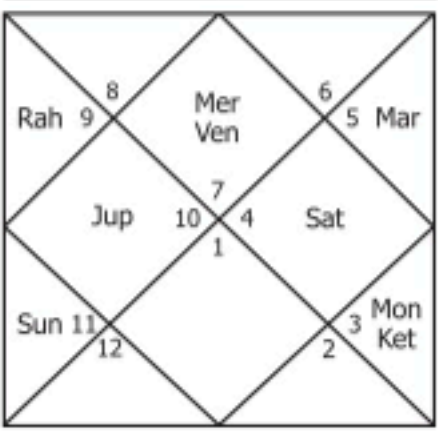
enjoying digbala or directional strength. From the Moon, Mercury has formed Adhi Yoga and hence is fortified.

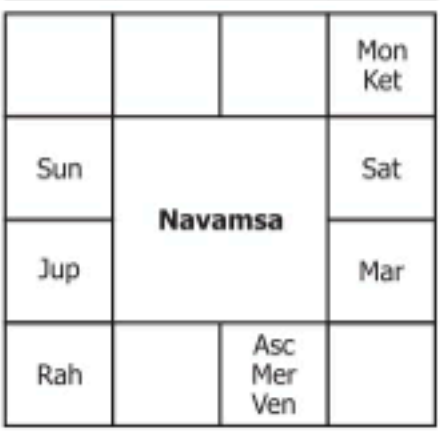
As such, the native is likely to be a successful lawyer. Till 1979, he will be having Mercury's period to be followed by Kethu and Venus. Mercury though in the Ascendant, occupies the constellation of Kethu, who is not only in the 12th but also in the 12th from Mercury and hence most of the results have been choked.

Again Mercury is aspected by Saturn who is in a state of retrogression and also by the Moon, the 12th lord. Hence, till Mercury's period, the native will have ordinary practice; however, after 1973, the practice will show a better trend. Again Kethu's will be ordinary and the practice will be built up much during Venus' period. Kethu may offer him the post of a sub-judge and during Venus' period the native is likely to be elevated to the Bench. Venus has formed Adhi Yoga and from the Moon he is a Yogakaraka.









This is also the horoscope of another lawyer. His practice is ordinary though he has about 15 years experience in the Bar. Analysing the 10th house, we find that the 5th lord, Mars, is in the 10th and Jupiter is in the 9th bhava. Mars is enjoying directional strength. The 10th lord, Mercury is in the 8th conjunct the 9th lord, the Sun. Hence he is blemished. From the Moon, he caused Adhi Yoga and derives considerable strength.

Till his 41st year, he will be having Mercury's period to be followed by Kethu and Venus. Ketu has to reflect the results of the Sun who in turn is in the 8th and hence blemished. The 10th lord, Mercury, is well placed from the Moon and the planet of justice, Jupiter, I in an angle from the Moon. As such, the native will have his prosperity by elevation to the Bench. Till that time, his practice will be ordinary. Elevation to the Bench is likely during Venus's major period and in the sub period of Mars. This will be around his 52nd or 53rd year.

In these cases, we have seen that the prosperity is choked for lack of directional influences. Here the 2nd lord Saturn is in the 2nd. The 11th lord Venus is in the 9th. The 9th lord is in the 8th. But for the 9th lord, the other financial factors are well disposed indicating affluence and prosperity. But actually, the native is having only ordinary income and this is clearly explained by the fact that the periods have choked the results. However, here also Venus will be the best part of his career.

Note that though Saturn as the 2nd lord is in the 2nd, still he cannot give good finances as he is in a state of retrogression allowing a free outlet for the income.

Generally, a good disposition of Mercury coupled with favourable financial factors and operation of such periods make for successful and prosperous lawyers.

Chapter 20

Ones' Profession Under K.P.

This is an article to explain how one's profession is to be decided under K.P. as per his birth chart. I give below the horoscope of Mr. Zameer Basha, a regular astrological consultant, and prove how he engaged in his profession as per the influence of planetary position in his birth chart, which is erected as per K.P. As the readers go through this article, they must find out his profession, which is given at the end of this chapter.

V 28°46' Ketu 6°09'	Sat 25°56' VI 27°22'	Sun 1°25' Ura 3°11' Jup 4°31' Ven 8°22' Merc. 12°29' VII 23°23'	VIII 22°46'
IV 26°57' Mars 6°41'	Name: **Zameer Basha** Birth date: **15-5-41** **(Thursday)** Birth time: **8.00 p.m. IST** Birth place: **Madras** **13°04'N 80°17'E** **K.P. Ayanamsa 22°56'** Sid. Time: **11 h 22m 51s** Sun Maha Dasa balance: **3 y 9m 27d**		IX 24°05'
III 24°05' Moon 1°30'			X 26°57'
II 22°46'	I 23°23'	XII 27°22'	Rahu 6°09' Nep ® 2°08' XI 28°46'

Planetary Position:

Planet	*Sign lord*	*Star lord*	*Sub lord*
Sun	Venus	Sun	Jupiter
Moon	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter
Mars	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
Mercury	Venus	Moon	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Sun	Saturn
Venus	Venus	Sun	Venus
Saturn	Mars	Venus	Ketu
Rahu	Mercury	Sun	Mercury
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury

Bhava Positions:

	Sign lord	*Star lord*	*Sub lord*
I	Mars	Mercury	Mars
II	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
III	Saturn	Mars	Mars
IV	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus
V	Jupiter	Mercury	Saturn
VI	Mars	Sun	Moon
VII	Venus	Mars	Mars
VIII	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
IX	Moon	Mercury	Mars
X	Sun	Sun	Sun
XI	Mercury	Mars	Saturn
XII	Venus	Jupiter	Venus

Analysis:

Since 10th sublord is Sun, the native of the natal chart will have permanent business of job. As the Sun is posited in his own star and in

conjunction with the Venus, the 7th Bhava lord he will have own business and slavery job is not indicated. Further Mars, the 7th sub lord is also signifying 10th Bhava and also aspects 10th house from Kumbha reveals independent nature of business.

10th sub lord Sun, who is posited in Taurus (fixed sign) and in his own star is also the lord of 10th house. 10th house falls in Leo. (Leo and Sun represents heart). So the native should be engaged in a business of repairing articles, functioning as heart. Since the Sun is posited in Taurus, the native will be using his right eye in his job. Sun represents right eye in male's chart. Since Taurus is a fixed sign he is engaged in his profession permanently.

Sun is in conjunction with Venus (Venus represents luxury) and Mercury. So the native's profession requires his minute attention. He is engaged in a profession where he has to use small and big instruments, since Sun is in conjunction with Uranus and Jupiter. (Saturn is in conjunction with 6th house and by 6° to Sun). From the above analysis it is clear that the native is engaged in buying, selling and repairing watches. Till this day he is successful in his profession. After March 80, in Jupiter Dasa his business will be very bright.

In Jataka Parijata, Vaidhyanatha Dikshita says:

"Court from Lagna or from the Moon sign and note which planets occupy the tenth house. One can acquire wealth through father, if Sun is in the 10th house. Moon in 10 indicates wealth through mother; Mars shows that which he gains through foe. Similarly Mercury through friend; Jupiter through brother; Venus through wife; Saturn through servants.

Find out the lords of the 10th house counted from Lagna, Moon and Sun. Judge the strongest of the lords. Note in which Navamsa sign, the strongest of the lords of the 10th house is counted from Lagna, Sun or Moon. Then find out who rules the Navamsa sign. This lord is the indicator of the profession."

But Bhattotpala is of the opinion that one should not make a selection among the lords of the 10th house counted from Lagna, Sun and Moon and among the occupants of the 10th house counted from Lagna and Moon sign. All must be taken for consideration. Sage Garga holds this view and Bhattotpala supports this.

If the Navamsa sign is owned by

Sun	Medicine, wool, grass, water, grain, gold, pearls, respectable post under the government including ministers.
Moon	Dealing in things derived from water, agriculture, earth, indulging in controversial matters, apparel etc.
Mars	Metallurgy, war, robber, using fire, daring action etc.
Mercury	Arts, poetry, astrology, Vedas, to recite mantras for the b benefit of others, priests, etc.
Jupiter	Teacher, purohit, law, etc.
Venus	Gold, ruby elephants, horses, cattle, jaggery, cooked rice, salt, curdled milk, female, etc.
Saturn	Woodcutter, carpenter, servants, etc.

Beneficial planets owning the Navamsa sign occupied by the lord of the 10th house in the Navamsa chart shows that the person will be beneficial to others. He will have authority. But malefic planets owning the Navamsa sign, indicates that the person is evil minded or a hard task-master and he has to serve another.

If the tenth house from Moon is occupied by

Sun	The person is successful in his enterprises.
Mars	He will be wicked and rash.
Mercury	He will be learned.
Jupiter	He will be royal.
Venus	He will be voluptuous.
Saturn	He will be pessimistic.

Sun in conjunction with Mars :

He will be addicted to wine and women.

Sun in conjunction with Mercury :

Astrology, valuable articles obtained from liquids, ladies, and jewels.

Sun in conjunction with Jupiter :

Respected by Government.

Sun in conjunction with Venus :

Favour from Government, wife with good wealth.

Sun in conjunction with Saturn :

He will be depressed and dejected.

Mars in conjunction with Mercury :

He will be a scientist.

Mars in conjunction with Jupiter :

He will dominate over others.

Mars in conjunction with Venus :

Foreign trade.

Mars in conjunction with Saturn :

Bold action. Fearless job.

Mercury in conjunction with Jupiter :

He will be famous and favoured by Government.

Mercury in conjunction with Venus :

He will be learned and will earn wealth.

Mercury in conjunction with Saturn :

He will be a copyist, dirty job.

Jupiter in conjunction with Venus :

He will be helpful to good – natured people, respected by Government and learned.

Jupiter in conjunction with Saturn:

Mischief monger, promoter of quarrels.

Venus in conjunction with Saturn:

He will manufacture fragrant powder, cosmetics will practice medicine or do business.

If Mars and lord of the 4th house are in 1, 4, 5, 7, 9.10 or 11th house and if the lord of the tenth house is conjoined with, or aspected by, Venus and Moon, the person will have cattle and will attend to agriculture.

Thus an idea is given by Vaidyanatha Dikshita in Jataka Parijata.

Let us refer *Mantraeswar's Phala Deepika*. He also advocate to note the lord of the Navamsa occupied by the strongest of the planets owning the 10th house counted from Lagna, Moon and Sun. If the lord were to be –

Sun	Fruit trees, mantras, by fraudulent action or by gambling, by speaking untruth, dealing in wool, medicine, metals, Government service or service under some noble person.
Moon	Business, pearls corals, agriculture, cattle, farming, pilgrimage, serving a damsel, textiles.
Mars	metals, military service, cooking, agriculture, gold, troubling or black-mailing others, weapons, bold actions, wicked company, spy, thief.
Mercury	poet, reader, clerk, magician, astrologer, vedanthi, priest, etc.
Jupiter	Favour from good people, Government service, reciting mantras and Puranas, studying sastras, money-lending, Law.
Venus	Women, cows buffaloes, elephants, horse, dance, silver, scents, silk, milk, jewels, Aid-de-Camp, kavi.
Saturn	Bulbs, fruits, labour, serving with low morality, bad grains, coolly, dirty jobs, sculpture, carpenter, butcher, etc.

The *Place of acquiring* wealth is indicated by the sign representing the tenth house or the Navamsa sign occupied by the ruler of the 10th house.

A person can make money in his own place if the 10th sign is occupied by its owner or at least aspected by him. If the lord of the 10th race occupies in Navamsa, a fixed sign he earns in his own place. If this Navamsa sign receives aspect from planets other than the owner, the native will earn money in a foreign place.

If we take a twin birth, we find that one looks after agriculture and remains in the village, whereas the other roams about and like a rolling stone does a variety of service and never stays in one place.

Take another twin birth where the Lagna, the position of Sun and Moon should be the same for both. The lord of the 10th house would be the same. The Agamas sign occupied by it would also be the same. Yet, one is a very famous medical practitioner remaining in his own residence and making money, whereas the other twin brother is an advocate, an orator, a vice-chancellor, an educationist and an industrialist moving from one place to another and earning in all places which he visits and wherever he stays.

Let us take another twin birth at Delhi. One is a Government official and the other is a speculative businessman.

Suppose the parents of the twins shows both the horoscopes, how will you predict :

(a) in which college medical, engineering, arts or technical, they will get admission ?

(b) which profession they will have?

Mind you, there is no choice for the individual. Planets portray. They promise whatever they presage. That alone will happen. When one is doubtful because he himself is not sure of anything, one may offer advice and say that he may study medicine. But if the boy is keen, he may join engineering; if he does not like either, put him in arts college. But if you follow the principles propounded by Krishnamurti, you can predict only that which is to happen. Elimination is easy. Fixation is simple. Rules are very clear. Result is correct, no laborious calculation for days is needed on one horoscope. It is after all a matter of a few minutes.

Krishnamurti Padhati :

Let me state very briefly the combinations etc. to fix a profession. It will give the readers an idea about the method.

1. Study what each sign indicates e.g.

   Aries : Police, defense, military, industry, land, brick kiln, soldiers, surgeons, chemists, those who deal in metals, iron, steel, etc., butchers, barbers, cooks, those who use sharp instruments, etc., (These details are available to the student in the First Reader).

2. Understand what each planet denotes, as for instance-

   Jupiter : Law, administration, religion, finance, education, physician, judge, political career, production, expansion.

   Venus : Music, art, paint, poet, actor, union, flower, scent, silk, milk, embroidery, fancy articles, costly ones, jewels, etc.

   Saturn : Land, property, mine, coal, lead, jail, cremation, burial ground digger, watchman, coolly, etc. (he details are available to the student in the First Reader).

3. Now combine the Rasi and the planet. Aries-Mesha is ruled by Mars. In it there are 2¼ stars. First is Aswini, ruled by Ketu. The second is Bharani governed by Venus. The third is Karthikai, lord of which is Sun. Hence, according to Krishnamurti Padhati, suppose the meridian falls between 20°6'40" and 21°53'20" then this area is in the sign Aries owned by Mars, in the star Bharani governed by Venus and the sub ruled by Jupiter. Therefore Mars, Venus and Jupiter indicate his profession. Suppose one is born with the meridian between 21°53'20" and 24°0' in Aries, then Mars rules the sign, Venus the star and Saturn the sub.

To note the position of meridian and the lords of the sign, star and sub will not take even a minute. You can invariably find that people working in animal husbandry or as a Judge will have some connection between Mars, Venus and Jupiter. Why& Venus and Mars indicate kama and strength and will to unite. Jupiter is the chief governor for progeny. So he will have something to do with animal husbandry or work as a veterinary doctor also. Mars indicates authority and power; Jupiter, law and Venus, assessment, Judgment, balancing the merits and demerits

of the case. So he can be a Judge. But if the meridians is in the sub of Saturn, Mars-Venus-Saturn show that he works in a slaughter house or deals in skin and hides or manufactures shoes, etc., Why& Mars and Venus indicate "animals". Saturn is called 'yama', the chief governor for slaughter. So he may work in a slaughter house. Or Venus is for `Thejas' – *skin* (beauty), Saturn denotes the *dead*, Mars shows industry; an industry dealing in skins and hides.

Hence every point in the zodiac indicates a profession. 21° in Mesha-Aries shows animal husbandry, 22° in Mesha-Aries indicates slaughter house.

When a twin is born, having their meridian in this manner, it may appear funny when one is told that one of the twins would breed cattle while the other destroy them.

Consider well ! or both, the Lagna in the same. The positions of planets etc., do not change in the interval of 5 minutes between the time of birth of one child and the other. But look at the results.

After fixing meridian, consider in which position the significator of profession is. Suppose Sun is in 21° Aries, then he serves in a place where there is security of services as Sun is to give a steady life; also it indicates maximum labour and minimum wages. He may be a veterinary surgeon. If Moon is in 21° Aries, then the light of Moon is modified by Mars, Venus and Jupiter. Therefore he may be a captain of a ship, as Moon indicates ocean, Venus the vehicle, Mars, to handle with authority and power, Jupiter to manage and administer, or one who supplies water to animals. If Mercury is in 21° Aries, the combination is Mercury, Mars, Venus and Jupiter, when he is a building contractor, sanitary engineer or an accountant or clerk in animal husbandry or a law-court-selection of any of these depends on the strength of a planet. Thus one is to take into consideration.

(a) Which planet signifies one's profession;

(b) in which sign, star and sub it is;

(c) with which planet it is conjoined; or

(d) by which planet it is aspected.

Above all, note the Dasa and Bhukti running.

Never miss to find the position of the Dasa lord and Bhukti lord.

A person may be a teacher to start with, during Jupiter Bhukti. Then he may be a legal adviser in a company dealing with labour during Saturn, Mercury and Ketu, sub periods. Later he can be taken as a Public Prosecutor in Venus sub period. Therefore, the sub periods indicate the changes and one should be careful while passing a judgment.

Further one should apply the mind and select the correct profession. As Aries represents the profession of a surgeon, a barber butcher etc. Can any one by merely following the tradition, simply repeat and recite the sloka one should know that a barber removes the hair (indicated by Saturn) bring back beauty (by Venus) using sharp instrument (Mars). A butcher is to kill (Saturn, stronger than Venus) and animal (Venus) using a sharp instrument (Mars). A surgeon uses the sharp instrument, to cut open the body, is expected not to kill the patient, but try to end his troubles and not his life. So a Surgeon should have Sun (for medical-Dhanvantry), and Mars (to use a sharp instrument.) Therefore the area of the sub of Sun in Aswini star or Bharani star and Karthik star in Aries indicates surgeons. The sub of Saturn in Aswini or Bharani indicates butcher. The sub of Venus denotes a barber. See, how clear and convincing it is.

Profession (combination of planets)

The nature of profession has to be judged by taking into consideration the strongest significator which promises entry into service or indicate independent business or adding something more to the existing business.

Extensive research has been conducted by the intelligent students of the Modern Astrological Research Institute, Madras and it has been found possible for us to lay down certain grouping or combination of planets to determine one's profession. The classification is given in brief:

Abrasives (to sharpen stones; grinding wheels etc.) : Saturn, Mars, Mercury.

Accounts : Mercury, Jupiter.

Accountant in Military, Police Department	Mars, Mercury, Jupiter.
or Industry	
Accountant in Bank	Jupiter, Mercury,
Accountant in Shipping	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, Moon.
Accountant in Hospital	Jupiter, Mercury, Sun.
Accountant in Navy	Jupiter, Mercury, Moon, Mars.
Accountant in Mines	Jupiter, Mercury, Saturn.
Accountant in Research Dept.	Jupiter, Mercury, Uranus.
Accountant in Jail	Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu.
Independent Auditor	Mars very strong.
Acetylene generator	Venus, Mars, Moon.
Acid, Alakali resistant tiles	Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars.
Acid Jars	Venus, Mars, Saturn.
Acid Manufacturer	Jupiter, Venus, Moon, Mars
Adding machine	Jupiter, Mercury, Jupiter, Mars.
Adhesives	Venus, Moon.
Advertising	Jupiter, Mercury.
Agent	Mercury, Jupiter.
Agricultural implement	Mars, Venus, Mercury, Saturn.
Agricultural machinery	Venus, Mercury.
Air compressor	Saturn, Mars.
Air conditioner	Saturn, Mars, Venus.
Aircraft instruments	Saturn, Venus, Mars.
Aluminum	Venus, Mars.
Analytical chemist	Mercury, Venus.
Architects	Mars, Venus, Mercury.
Asbestos	Sun, Moon, Mercury.
Astrology	Mercury, Uranus.

Atomic energy	Mercury, Uranus, Mars.
Auctioneers	Mercury, Jupiter.
Automobile	Venus Mars.
Aviation	Venus, Mercury, Mars.
Ayurvedic medicine	Jupiter, Mars, Venus, Sun.
Bakelite	Mars, Venus, Saturn.
Ball Bearings	Mars, Sun, Venus, Mercury.
Barbed wire	Mars, Saturn, Venus, Sun.
Batteries	Mars, Venus, Mercury, Moon.
Belt	Mars, Venus, Saturn, Moon.
Blasting planets	Mars, Mercury, Saturn.
Block makers	Venus, Sun, Moon, Mercury.
Boilers	Mars, Moon, Mercury.
Bolts and nuts	Mars, Saturn, Mercury.
Books	Mercury, Jupiter.
Boots and Shoes	Mars, Venus, Saturn (12th house). (Purse – 2nd house; Handbag – 3rd house; Belt – 7th house).
Borewell	Mars, Moon, Saturn. (Saturn – through the soil, Mars – making bore using instrument. Moon – to tap liquid).
Rakes	Mars, Venus, Saturn (Saturn – Stops – throws obstacle; Venus – Car; Mars – by operation applying).
Bricks and Tiles	Mars, Venus.
Brushes	Venus, Saturn or Sun. (Sun and Saturn indicate wool, hair and similar products).
Builders and Contractors	Mercury, Mars, (Mercury – both Engineering and agent or contractor, Mars – Building).
Cables	Mercury, Sun (Mercury – electricity. Sun – copper).

Calculators	Mercury, Saturn.
Calendars	Mercury, Jupiter.
Car	Venus, Mars (quadruped sign.)
Carpet	Venus, Mars, Saturn.
Casting	Mars, Saturn.
Cement	Mars, Venus, Saturn.
Chairs	Venus (furniture).
Chemicals	Venus, Moon.
Cinema	Venus, Mercury, Jupiter.
Clearing agent	Mercury, Moon (Shipping).
Clearing agent	Mercury, Venus (Railways – earth sign; Airways airy sign).
Coal	Saturn, Mars (Watery sign) (Anuradha star).
Cool Tar	Moon, Mars, Saturn.
Cold Storage	Saturn, Venus.
Condensers	Saturn, Venus, Moon.
Conduit pipes	Moon, Mars, Saturn.
Confectiionery	Mars, Venus.
Contractor	Mars, Mercury.
Cooking	Mars, Venus, Moon.
Copper	Sun.
Cotton	Moon, Mercury.
Cycles	Saturn, Venus (two legged – Biped sign).
Dairy farm	Venus, Moon, Mars.
Decorators	Venus, Mars, Mercury.
Diamond	Sun, Venus.
Disinfectants	Saturn, Venus, Mars.
Drawings	Mercury, Venus.
Dress	Mars, Venus.
Dyes and Chemicals	Venus.

Electrical accessories	Mercury.
Electrical Engineer	Fans, furnace, lamps horns, heaters, motors, switch gears, switch board, wire, cables – all are governed by Mercury.
Sanitary Engineer	Venus, Mercury.
Industrial Engineer	Mars, Mercury.
Research Dept.	Mercury, Uranus, Mars,
Mine Engineer	Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
Gold Mine	Sun or Jupiter and Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
Engraving	Mars, Venus.
Expanded Metals	Mars, Saturn.
Fans	Mars, Mercury, Venus.
Farms	Mars, Venus, Moon, Jupiter.
Fertilisers	Mars, Saturn, Venus.
Fire Extinguisher	Moon, Saturn, Mars. (Moon, liquid; Saturn to put out, Mars, fire). (To set fire – Arson – Mars).
Flour mills	Saturn, Mars.
Furnace	Mars.
Furniture	Mars, Venus.
Glass	Venus.
Gramophone	Venus, Mars.
Handloom	Moon, Mercury, Mars.
Hardboard	Saturn, Mercury.
Hardware	Saturn, Mars.
Heater	Mars, Mercury, Venus.
Hotels	Mars, Venus, Moon.
Housing	Mars, Mercury.
Industry	Mars.
Ink	Mars, Mercury, Moon or watery sign. Insurance, Saturn, Mercury, 8th house.

Iron and Steel	Saturn, Mars.
Jute	Saturn, Venus, Moon, Mars.
Leather	Mars, Venus, Saturn.
Lime	Venus, Mercury.
Locks	Mars, Saturn, Mercury.
Locomotives	Mars, Venus.
Magician	Moon, Neptune.
Marine Engineer	Moon, Mercury, Mars.
Mechanical Engineer	Mars, Mercury.
Metal	Venus.
Mica	Venus, Saturn.
Microscope	Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
Milk	Venus, Moon.
Mineral	Venus, Saturn.
Mines	Saturn.
Nurse	Sun, Moon, Mercury, Virgo.
Nursery	Mars, Moon, Venus.
Nuts	Venus, Mars, Sun.
Oil-Linseed	Lubricants - Moon.
Optician	Sun or Venus - Mars.
Paintings	Venus, Moon.
Paper	Mercury.
Pencils	Mercury, Saturn.
Perfumes	Venus, Moon.
Pharmaceutical Specialists	Sun.
Photography	Sun, Venus, Moon.
Pipes	Mon, Mars, Mercury.
Plywood	Mars, Venus.
Power House	Mars, Mercury, Venus.
" " Water Supply	Moon, Mars, Mercury.
Pres	Mars, Mercury.

Printer	Mars, Mercury, Jupiter.
Pumpsets	Mars, Moon, Saturn.
Quarry	Mars, Saturn.
Radio	Jupiter, Venus, Mercury.
Railway	Venus, Mercury (common sign).
Refrigeration	Saturn.
Ricemill	Mars, Venus, Mercury.
Road-Highways – Road Roller	Mars, Venus, Saturn.
Road – Transport	Mars, Venus, Mercury.
Rubber	Venus, Moon, Mars.
Salesman	Mercury, Jupiter.
Salt	Moon, Mars, Sun.
Sanitary ware	Venus, Mercury, Mars.
Sarees	Venus.
Scientific apparatus	Venus, Mercury, mars.
Sewing machine	Mars, Venus.
Shoes	Mars, Saturn, Venus.
Silver	Moon, Venus.
Soap	Venus, Mars.
Soldiers	Mars.
Sporting goods	Sun, Venus, Mars.
Stainless steel	Mars, Venus.
Stationery	Mercury, Jupiter.
Steam engine	Mars, Moon, Venus.
Steel	Mars, Saturn.
Stone	Saturn, Mars.
Sugar	Venus.
Survey	Saturn, Venus.
Surgical	Sun, Mars, Mercury.
Switchgear	Mercury, Mars.

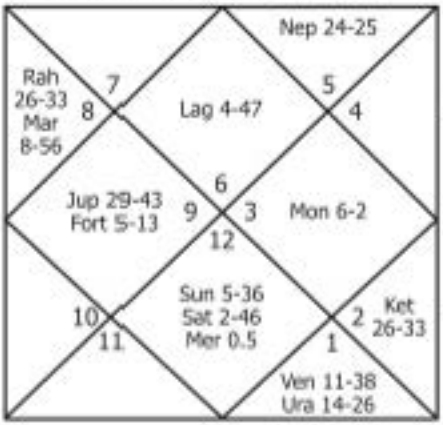
Tailor	Mars, Venus.
Tanning	Mars, Moon, Venus, Saturn.
Taxi	Venus, Mercury, Mars.
Tea	Mars, Venus, Saturn.
Textile	Moon, Mercury.
Timber	Venus (8th house).
Tin	Jupiter.
Tools	Mars, Mercury.
Tractors : Transports	Venus, Mercury. Trench – Mars, Saturn; Tunnel – Mars, Saturn (Horizontal boring in tunnel).
Typewriters	Mars, Mercury.
Wood	Mars, Venus.
Workshop	Mars, Saturn.
Yarn	Moon, Mercury.
President	Mars, Jupiter, Venus, and Saturn.
Minister	Sun, Mars, Jupiter
Member of Parliament	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter.
Minister or Ministry	
Atomic Energy	Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Uranus.
Broadcasting	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus.
Commerce	Sun, Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, 3rd house, 7th and 9th house.
Communication	Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Mars, 3rd house.
Co-operation	Venus, Jupiter and 11th house.
Defense	Mars, Sun, Saturn and 7th house.
Education	Jupiter, Mercury, Sun and 4th house.
External	Affairs, Moon, Mercury, Sun and 7th and 9th houses.
Finance	Jupiter, Sun, Mars and 12th house.
Fisheries	Moon, Mars, Venus, Saturn.

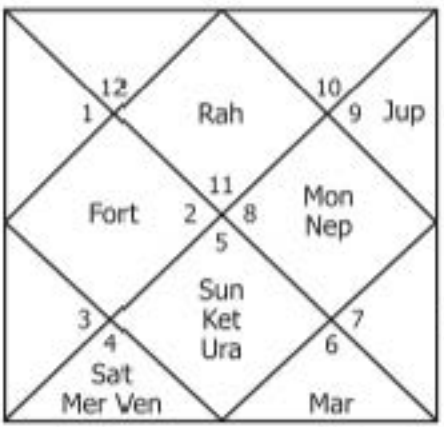
Food – Agriculture	Mars, Venus, Jupiter and 2nd house.
Health	Sun, Mars – Virgo – Scorpio.
Home affairs	Mars, Sun, Jupiter – Aries – Lagna.
Industry	Mars, Mercury, Saturn, 10th house.
Information	Jupiter, Mercury, Venus, 3rd house.
Iron and Steel	Mars, Saturn, Mercury.
Irrigation	Moon, Mars, Venus, 2nd house.
Labour	Saturn, Mars, Jupiter, 6th house.
Law	Jupiter, Mars, Sun, 2nd house.
Metals	Mars, Sun and any planet.
Mines	Saturn, Mars, Sun.
Petroleum	Saturn, Moon. Venus, Mars.
Post and Telegraph	Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
Railways	Venus, Mars, Mercury, 3rd house.
Rehabilitation	Saturn, Sun, Jupiter.
Revenue	Jupiter, Mercury, Mars, 2nd and 11th houses.
Social welfare	Venus, Jupiter, 11th house.
Supplies	Mercury, Jupiter, 12th house.
Technical Development	Jupiter, Mercury, mars.
Telephones	Jupiter, Mercury, Mars.
Transport	Venus, Mercury, 3rd house.
Aviation	Venus, Mercury, Airy sign, 9th house.
Shipping	Venus, Mercury, Moon, 9th house.
Works and Housing	Mar, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter, 4th house.
Secretary	Mercury, Mars, Jupiter, Sun.
Statistics	Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter.

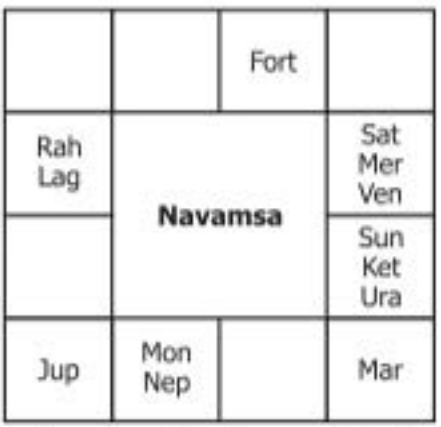
Technicians	Mars, Mercury.
Clerk	Mercury.
Typist	Mars, Mercury.
Shorthand Typist	Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
Peon	Saturn.
Camp clerk	Mercury, Venus, 3rd and 12th houses.
Geology	Saturn, Mars.
Revenue	Jupiter, Mercury, Mars and 2nd and 11th houses.
Difference between Revenue Minister and Finance Minister is, that the former collects money from the public and the latter spends them for the public.	
Advocate	Mercury, Jupiter, 2nd house.
Judge	Mars, Jupiter, Venus, Sun, 2nd, 6th, 10th houses.
Registrar	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun, 2nd 6th, 10 houses.
Public Prosecutor	Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, 2nd house.
Advocate – General	Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, 2nd house.
Registrar for Marriage	Mercury, Mars, Venus, Sun.
Bank Agent	Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, 2nd house.
Bank Accountant	Mercury Jupiter, 2nd and 3rd houses.
Bank Foreign Exchange	Jupiter, Mercury, 9th and 12th houses.
Bank Security Dept.	Jupiter, Saturn, Mercury, Mars.
Scientific Research	Uranus, Venus, Mercury.
Physical Education	Jupiter, Sun, Venus.
Drawing Master	Saturn, Venus, Mercury, Jupiter.
Draftsman	Saturn, Venus, Mercury and so on.

Nature of Service

Following is the horoscope of a person born on 19th March 1937 at 6-04 P.M. at Madras :







He is a surgeon practicing in Bombay. Normally, when one tries to find out the profession of a person, he has to note (1) the planet occupying the 10th house and also the lord of the 10th house (2) the Navamsa signs occupied by them, (3) the lords of the Navamsa signs in which the occupant of the 10th house and the lord of the 10th house were, and (4) judge the profession signified by the lords of the Navamsa signs occupied by the occupant of the 10th house and the lord of the 10th house. This is the principle which is being generally followed but requiring correction by the application of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

According to this method - (a) one should note where exactly the meridian falls; (b) the lord of the sign, the star and sub. Also take into

account the planet very close to the meridian. The profession is indicated by the combination of these planets and the Dasa lord in progress.

House 2, 6 and 10 are to be judged. Whenever matters signified by a particular house is to be judged, the following principle is to be universally adopted without exception:-

(a) The lords of the sign, star and the sub where the cusp of the house falls.

(b) The planet in the constellation of the occupant of the particular bhava (house).

(c) The occupant of the house.

(d) If there is no occupant in such houses, then the planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses.

(e) The lords of the houses.

(f) The planets conjoined with the strong significators and also planets receiving aspect from the significators.

In the above horoscope, houses 2 and 6 are unoccupied and Moon is in the 10th house. The meridian falls at the 6th degree in Gemini, according to Nirayana System.

Applying Krishnamurti Padhati, the meridian in Gemini 6 degrees means that the sign is ruled by Mercury, the star by Mars and sub by Sun. Therefore his main profession will be indicated by Mercury, Mars and Sun. Sun and Mercury give him the intelligence, quick understanding, grasp and because both of them were in a watery sign, correct intuition is indicated. One of the main occupations indicated by Sun is medicine. Mars is for surgery and Mercury for quick action and also correct diagnosis. Hence from the position of the Meridian, one can say that he is a surgeon.

The others alternative would be that Mars and Mercury indicate mechanical engineering, and Sun for service in the Government.

Also one can predict that he may be serving in a Government Press, as Sun indicates Government, Mercury paper and communication and Mars machinery. Thus, a few avocations may be indicated by the combination of the lord of the sing, star and sub, where he had his

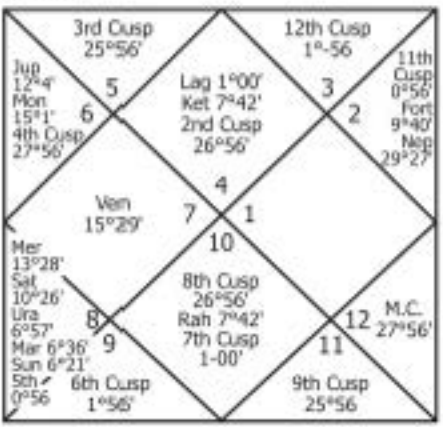
meridian (10th Bhava). By applying Krishnamurti Padhati one can minimize the alternatives and determine the exact nature as disclosed by sub lord.

Houses 2 and 6 are vacant, 10th house is occupied by Moon. Moon governs the stars Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. No planet is found occupying any of the three stars. Therefore, Moon must be take as one of the significators of profession. Consider what Moon can do. It is in the constellation of Mars and aspected by Mars and Jupiter (both are in their own signs and strong). Therefore, Moon is to offer the results of Mars and Jupiter. Mars and Scorpio suggest chemical or medical and Jupiter in Sun's constellation suggest chemical or medical. Mars in the constellation of Saturn and in Scorpio indicates that he will carry out post-mortem also as Saturn denotes the dead. Hence, the occupant Moon also promises that he will be a surgeon.

But if we were to apply the general principle, the lord of the 10th house is Mercury. It occupies Cancer in Navamsa, which is owned by Moon and in the 10th house Moon is posited and it is in Scorpio Navamsa. Therefore, the lords of Cancer and Scorpio (Moon and Mars) indicate the profession. Normally, one cannot expect medical profession for the combination of Moon and Mars, as the rule is to find the lord of the Navamsa sign and read out the profession.

Length of Service

Let us examine the following chart to determine the length of service.



Balance of Moon Dasa at the time of birth is 6 years 2 months 26 days.

Self acquisition is judged from the houses 2, 6 and 10. So one has to consider the strength of the significators in the following order:

1. The planets in the constellation of the occupants of the houses 2, 6 or 10;
2. The occupant of these three houses 2, 6 or 10;
3. The planets in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2, 6 and 10;
4. The lords of these houses;
5. The planets conjoined with the significators; and
6. Those receiving aspect from the significators.

Before proceeding further, it is necessary to mention clearly what a Bhava-house is, and which planet is to be taken as the lord of a Bhava-house.

A house commences from the cusp of a house and ends with the succeeding cusp. The cusp of the ascendant is 1°00'. So the Lagna commences at 1°00' Cancer. The next cusp falls at 26°56'. Hence Lagna Bhava is ruled by Moon. It extends from 1°00' to 26°56'. Further Moon is also the lord of the second house as the second cusp falls at 26°56'. The cusp of the third house is 25°56' in Leo. Even though only 43' in Cancer happens to be in the second house for predicting finance, fortune etc., is Moon.

Further, the traditional method of erecting the Bhava chakra-*Chaleeth* as it is called in North India-needs some consideration as it is misleading. Suppose one's Lagna Bhava commences at 21° in Cancer and extends up to 20° in Leo, also presume that the planet 'A' was in 10° Cancer; the planet 'B' was in 25° Cancer and the planet 'C' in 10° Leo. In the chart which is erected by the Hindu astrologers in Bhava-chakra, they show the planet 'A' in Gemini, and planets B and C in Cancer. It is misleading.

No doubt planet 'A' is in the 12th Bhava. Planets B and C are in Lagna Bhava. To represent these clearly and correctly, it is advisable to follow the table as under.

Bhava	Lord of the Bhava	Planets in the Chart		Sign Occu--pied	Lord of the sign	Lord of the Conste--llation	Sub-lord
1.	Moon	Ketu	7°42'	Cancer	Moon	Saturn	Ketu
2.	Moon	...	...	...	...	...	...
3.	Sun	Jup.	12°04'	Virgo	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
		Moon	15°01'	Virgo	Venus	Rahu	Venus
4.	Merc.	Ven.	15°29'	Libra	Venus	Rahu	Venus
5.	Mars	Sun	6°21'	Scorpio	Mars	Saturn	Merc.
		Mars.	6°36	"	"	"	"
		Ura.	6°57'	"	"	"	"
		Sat.	10°26'	"	"	"	"
		Mer.	13°28'	"	"	"	Rahu
6.	Jupiter						
7.	Saturn	Rahu	7°42'	Capricorn	Sat.	Sun	Ketu
8.	Saturn						
9.	Saturn						
10.	Jupiter	M. C.	27°56'	Pisces	Jupiter	Merc.	Sat.
11.	Venus	Fort	9°40'	Taurus	Venus	Sun	Venus
		Nept.	29°27'	"	"	Mars	Saturn
12.	Mercury						

In the above horoscope, it will be seen that the second house extends from 26°56' in Cancer to 25°56' in Leo and the second house is owned by Moon. The sixth cusp commences from 1°56' in Sagittarius extends up to 1° in Capricorn and the 6th house is governed by Jupiter. The Meridian, i.e., the cusp of the 10th house falls at 27°56' in Pisces, extends all the 30° of Aries and ends at 0°56' in Pisces, extends all the 30° of Aries and ends at 0°56' Taurus and the lord of the tenth house is Jupiter.

No planet occupies any of the three houses 2, 6 or 10. Hence there is no need to note the constellations ruled by the occupants and

also the planets occupying those constellations.

Therefore take the planets in the constellation of the lords of 2, 6 or 10. Moon rules the second house. Jupiter governs 6 and 10.

Moon's stars are Rohini, Hastha and Sravana. Moon and Jupiter alone occupy Hastha.

The stars of Jupiter are Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapathra. There is no planet in any of the three stars. Therefore, Mon and Jupiter are the significators.

Nodes are stronger than the planets. Hence find out whether Rahu or Kethu occupies their houses or conjoin with them or receive aspects from either Moon or Jupiter. Then, they also will be the significators.

Ketu is in Cancer in Moon's sign. So Ketu is stronger than Moon.

Rahu receives the beneficial 5th aspect from Jupiter. Hence Rahu acquires the strength of Jupiter, other than what it has to offer, as an agent of Saturn, by occupying Capricorn owned by Saturn and also by receiving aspect (3rd) from Saturn.

Moon and Jupiter, the significators, are in the third house, in a common sign showing that you will be having a transferable post.

Moon and Jupiter indicate Departments of Finance, Education or Politics. The third house does not show education. Generally the fifth house indicates Politics. Third house occupied by Moon and Jupiter in Mercury's sign indicate short tour, transfer, inspection of accounts, auditing etc. Further, the Meridian was in Jupiter's sign, Mercury star, and Saturn sub. IT is clear that the native will be a journalist, correspondent or working in the department of Finance.

When was the first appointment ?

Find out the Dasa that runs between the age of 16 and 30 to all persons, as, generally people enter service only then.

This native was running Rahu Dasa from the age of 13 years 2 months and 26 days, till 31 years 2 months and 26 days.

It is found that Rahu and Ketu are the strongest significators. Hence the native ought to have entered service during Rahu Dasa, Ketu Bhukti, Ketu, anthra, or Rahu anthra on the day when Moon was transiting in one of the 3 stars governed by Rahu, viz., Aridra, Swathi and Sathbhisha. Actually the native joined the Finance Department during Rahu Dasa, Kethu Bhukti, Ketu anthra on Swathi star day, viz., 6-9-1921.

When he was running Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mercury anthra, he was selected and from Ketu anthra promoted in 1932.

For 9 months during the Bhukti ruled by Kethu in Jupiter Dasa, the native had a transfer with an additional allowance in 1936.

Again during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Ketu anthra the native was offered a special duty in the Central Board. During Jupiter Dasa, Sun Bhukti, Ketu anthra he was posted to a far off place. During Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Venus anthra (sub sub period) he was promoted on 1-4-1946. It is said that if either Saturn or Venus posited either in 6, 8 or 12 and if they are mutually placed in 6, 8 or 12 to each other, in their mutual periods, good health and increase in income are to be predicted (Uthrakalamritham). Venus is in the 12th sign, to the sign occupied by Saturn which owns the 8th house. In 1955, the native retired once far all during Saturn Dasa, Sun Bhukti. In Saturn Dasa, Moon Bhukti, Ketu anthra he set up practice.

What next ?

This native was running Mercury Dasa from 16-2-64. Mercury Bhukti ended on 13-7-66 when the very favourable Ketu Bhukti started. Popular and prosperous Venus Bhukti followed Ketu's period for 34 months from 10-7-67. Only from 10-5-70 Sun Bhukti commences. It is Sun which will give the native the mind to take rest and give up private practice.

It has been my experience based on the scrutiny of several horoscopes that a native can look for improvement, satisfaction and contentment in one's profession during the period of planet which is the chief governor indicating the profession; e.g., if one serves in a bank which is governed by Jupiter, he can expect good relationship with officials, and popularity and promotion during Jupiter's period and

sub period. If one serves in the Police or Military Department indicated by Mars' he will have an advancement in his career during Mars' periods and sub periods. If one acts in the cinema or serves in the transport department, his advancement during the period of Venus is assured. Similarly, for people serving in the Postal department, Communication, Engineering, Agency, or in an advisory capacity or Accounts, Auditing, etc., Mercury is the karak planet. Therefore, one can predict safely, that a native will prosper during Mercury's period to a greater extent than during the other periods. Saturn makes one serve, in positions of trust, etc., but yet it shows dissatisfaction. One will not realize his ambition to his entire satisfaction. Slow and steady progress alone will be experienced. But Mercury gives plurality of interests. Unlike the period of Saturn, when money will be entangled, receipts will be less and arrears increase, Mercury pays in advance, arrears will be collected and lump-sum will be received during Ketu sub period in Mercury Dasa.

Mercury is in advance to the group of planets in Scorpio and is not hemmed in between malefics. This is auspicious.

For a moment, we should forget the ascendant. As the ascendant is occupied by Ketu is should be considered as weak; therefore we should take Moon's sign as the first house and the rest of the houses should be counted from Virgo.

(a) Moon, the lord of 11, conjoined with Jupiter, the lord of 4 and 7, is beneficial.

(b) Ketu in Moon's sign, will improve the position.

(c) Mercury, the lord of 10 in 3, gives you transferable post, in accounts, auditing, inspection, assessment, etc. Scorpio being the sign ruled by Mars, the native will have authority also.

(d) Mercury offers the opportunity to represent firs, make short tours, open branches and be successful in an advisory capacity.

Business :

The main difference between business and service is that in business there is speculation in income; it is unsteady; but in service, for honest people, not receiving bribery, the income is steady and it is once a month or a week or daily; for dishonest people plurality of income is

shown and such a planet will have connection with Saturn, Mercury and dual sign.

Sun in 7 shows steady business with a little fluctuation.

Moon in 7 indicate change in the nature of business and income most unsteady. Even the business locality will be changed now and then.

Mars in 7 shows impulsive action. In auction you may pay fancy price and lose ultimately. Indiscreet and rash action bring loss. You will start in a flash, to end in a crash.

Mercury in 7 – speedy turn over, larger profits.

Jupiter in 7 – honest, improves, expands, thrives.

Venus in 7 – good luck, popularity.

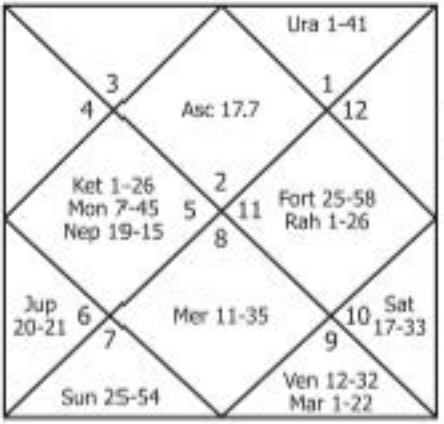
Saturn in 7 – very bad for business.

Uranus and Neptune in 7 are not favourable.

For partnership judge the horoscopes of the partners for harmony, happiness, profit, luck etc., just like it is done for marriage. Judge the 7th house. The above appears to be as advice. But one should know whether one will do business or not. Also one should understand how the above general rule is to be applied according to Krishnamurti Padhati. Planets in 7 in the constellation of lords of 2, 10 and 11 show success whereas whatever be the planet, if it is in the constellation of lord of 8 or 12, it is bad.

Will I continue in service & or will I take up business ?

An active and ambitious person who puts the above query was born at 7 P.M. on 15-11-1933 a Poppy Day. His chart is furnished below:



At the time of birth Ketu Dasa balance 2 yrs. 11 months 5 days.

Profession :

Consider whether Lagna is strong or Moon sign. As Lagna is not afflicted take Lagna as the first house and proceed.

Judge the houses 2, 6 and 10; No planet is in 2 and 10; Mercury is in the 6th Bhava; Mercury's stars are Ashlesha, Jyeshta and Revathi. No planet is in any of the 3 stars. Therefore take Mercury as the strongest significator.

Lords of 2, 6 and 10 are Mercury, Venus and Saturn. Rahu is in Saturn's sign. Hence, take Mercury, Venus and Rahu as the 3 significators. Hence, 3, 9 and 12 indicate changes. Ketu and Moon in Ketu's constellation, conjoined with Ketu are in 3. Saturn is in 9 in the constellation of Moon. Therefore Moon, Saturn and Kethu show changes.

Mercury, Venus and Rahu indicate that you will be attached in sanitary Engineering or Public Health Engineering. You will be dissatisfied when Moon is a planet for changes, contemplation, planning and scheming-Dasa is on and dissatisfied Saturn sub period operates. At the same time Saturn does not give courage and confidence to kick off the job as it is in its own sign and the wavering Moon's constellation, Sravna.

Jupiter, lord of 11, aspecting Saturn shows that friends and benefactors will suggest and encourage you to entertain hopes, be optimistic especially when Jupiter anthra rules. Immediately after Saturn anthra, Mercury follows which is in the constellation of Saturn. Mercury in Mars sign gains courage though it is in the constellation of Saturn. Moon brings about change in career. Mercury creates chances. Mars fulfils his desire. Hence during Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Moon Anthra he will leave the service and during Moon Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Mars Anthra, he will start a business. Therefore he will leave the job in April 1969 in Ashlesha or Hastha Nakshatra day. He will take up business in May 1969 when Mrigasira star second half will be transited by Moon. Mercury, Venus and Rahu show that he will take up contract business connected with water supply fittings. Mercury in watery sign and drainage as Scorpio is the 8th sign of the zodiac and the 8th denotes lavatory, waste, squatting, etc. Does not 8th house indicate in the part of the body. Therefore one should take that 8th house denotes water-closet.

Therefore he will quit the job and do business. Mercury in 7, in the constellation of lord of 10 and 11 is very good. Sub of Moon shows speculative income.

General rules followed by Westerners:-

If the Meridian or tenth cusp falls in :

(1) fiery sign – the person is ingenious, active, learns mechanism, bold and takes ventures,

(2) airy sign – science, literary, agent, adviser, artist, reporter, publisher,

(3) watery sign – liquid, spirit, shipping, overseas,

(4) earthy sign – land, agriculture, building, minding, politics, business etc.,

(5) movable sign – given ability, leader, pioneer, new, original and discoveries.

(6) fixed signs – perseverance, industrious, service – old, well established concerns, steadiness,

(7) common signs – broker, touring, agency, public commodities etc., service preferred to business.

Chapter 21

Remedial Measures

Fate & Gemstones: Can Gem Stone Change Fate ?

Of course, precious stones are having malefic & benevolent effect as per suggestions propounded in the old texts & scripts. Like metals, roots of the multifarious planets, planets provide better effect to give unique result to the native concerned whenever the specified precious stone is used. In this respect, many astrologers cited different opinion. Some of them are of the view that none can give miracle effect. So far my conception is concerned without casting the horoscope of the man/ woman by means of getting planetary position on the basis of degree as per ephemeris or almanac, proper stone can not be suggested for the satisfaction of the planet. Those persons who do not know the date/time/place of birth try to get pleasure by showing the palm to the palmist. Palmists will advise stones on the basis of lines, colour and mount of the planets which I think wrong as the planet may be in good/bad position in the rasi chart if comparative analysis is made. It is observed that some times, astrologers advise such a stone to the native by which he gets mollified effect which is harmful for maintaining normal life. Like western countries, investigation on scientific basis is going on, in India also on planetary effect in human life. I have noticed that there are differences to prescribe stones for the planet. Most of the astrologer are of the opinion that the fate (during birth) can not be altered by stone. It is very difficult to change the fate what is written on the forehead of man/woman. Again, some astrologers pointed out that stone can give mild effect on the native. For example: during the Sun shine/rain (incessant), man/woman can protect himself/herself to avoid sun shine/rain by means of having one umbrella. At least some sort of malefic effect can be removed by means of using precious stones. One of the eminent astrologer appended his conception that even death

can be avoided if performance of puja (worshipping) for the lord of the planet is maintained if there is tripapi Yoga. Tripapi Yoga means effect of three malefic planets during the period when the native may face troubles like serious illness, accident, injuries, even like eleventh hour of life.

Generally, nine planets give effect on the native, viz. Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. Ruby is suggested for Sun, pearls or Moon stone for Moon, Coral for Mars, Emerald for Mercury. Topaz for Jupiter, Diamond for Venus, Blue or Red sapphire for Saturn, Gomed or Hessonite for Rahu and Cat's eye for Ketu. As a whole, if any body is interested to control all the major nine planets in the solar system, he can wear stone composed of nine different types which is generally pointed out as Navrattna. Stones can be advised to use in the two systems viz. to remove the influence of the malefic planet and 2 stone can be used during the malefic/benefic planetary period for favourable result. Another important procedure may be followed if the ruling planet is favoured from the standpoint of Lagna/ Ascendant. There are some other stones which are Amethyst, Aquamarine, Turquoise, Lapis lazuli and sardonyx etc.

Of all the stones for the satisfaction of planets, blue/red sapphire gives miracle effect in practical life. It is noticed that if blue/red sapphire is suitable for the native he will be getting fantastic result in any respect. If it doesn't suit, he may be ill fated unless and until he is going to remove the stone from his hand. That is instant and positive result may be available while somebody is utilizing the blue/red sapphire for favouring the prabajya karaka and Nastika Guna Sampanna planet, Saturn. Meanwhile, the astrological practitioner will have to look into the location of the planet, Saturn in the Rashi chart.

Diamond is such a stone which is economically costlier to the native. This stone glitters in multifarious colours and the cutting of the stone is attractive and appreciating. It is marked that formerly the king and ruler of the different countries used to keep diamond in their fingers for getting taste with tongue for welcoming death whenever they are in pernicious condition. From the chemical standpoint, diamond is composed of carbon. So that if it is thrown to the fire place, stone will be smashed into ashes. But this way, diamond may be destroyed. In this respect, it may be pointed out that Kohinoor is the costlier stone which was in the custody of Indian Kingdom and sold by the Emperor Nadir Shah. The

stone is now in the hands of British rulers. Diamond changes the health and vigour and versatile nature predominates on the native and increases sexual power and attraction for fancy of women.

Moon stone/pearls increases mental power and intelligence and maintains brain power in normal mode. Coral checks up accident, injury, bleeding etc. and helps to become brave man like a soldier in the battle field but inspires the native in sexual appetite as Mars is Indhana Yogakarka. Respect, dignity, reputation, financial gain, high position may be available due to wearing the stone, Ruby or chuni or manikya. Emerald or Panna is favourable for the planet, Mercury. Mercury is dhisaktikaraka which checks up the fickleness of human mind. Topaz (white and yellow) provides wealth, fate etc. and well position in life. Rahu is favoured whenever Gomed or Hessonite is used. In the old scripts Rahu is termed as atripti karaka, i.e., it is never be satisfied in any respect. Ketu has no eyes. So it functions wherever it is posited. Cat's eye or Baiduryamani is suggested for the satisfaction of Ketu. It is a spiritual planet and malechabhava.

In fine, it is realized that stone suggestion is a difficult task. So, astrologers should betaking proper care to advise stones according to the system. Barring a few, some of them give miracle effect by which a person becomes realistic to have faith on stones which are precious no doubt. Stones should be clear in all respect, so that it may not be delayed to have instant result in practice.

It is advised to wear gemstones to strengthen the weak auspicious planetary positions and the already strong planets. Different gems are recommended for different kinds of problems and these gemstones are studded in different metals. Each gemstone should be worn on it's own auspicious day after the chanting of proper mantras.

In Vedic astrology, gemstones are recommended based on your horoscope. It is believed that by wearing these prescribed gemstones you can overcome the obstacles in your chart. The cause of unhappy relationships or lack of success can be astrological. Wearing a certain gemstone may turn your love life and career around so you can have a fulfilling relationship.

Gems affects the subtle energy field, which emanates from every living thing, where our energetic and emotional habits, thought patterns,

belief systems, and so on reside. The energy pattern of a gem directly affects one's emotional and mental energies, and over a period of time this promotes long-lasting changes.

But the correct use of Gems is quite necessary. Gems are classified in to two types : Hot And Cold. Ruby, Red coral, Diamond and Cat's eye are Hot gems whereas Pearl, Topaz, Blue Sapphire and Gomed are Cold in nature.

We select Gems to increase the efficiency or for removal of the deficiency. These remedial stones act in two ways; one is by its spectrum effects and other is by radioactive effects. When a ring is worn, Gem goes on continuously vibrating its power which is absorbed in the individual aura. The protective aura thus becomes powerful to resist any untoward vibrations coming from external sources.

Upayas (Remedies)

Astrological Remedies

Astrological remedies are the solutions provided to overcome complicated situations. In Indian Astrology the main remedies include - Mantra, Tantra, and Yantra. However there are other common remedies like using gem stones and metals to control the unfavorable phase. There are various astrological remedies available in Vedic astrology such as mantras, tantras, astrological yantra, gems, rudrakshas, fasts etc. We suggest the relevant Vedic astrological remedies as per your stars in the horoscope and provide Vedic astrology yantra and gems duly purified with the auspicious mantras. They enhance the positive aura and dispel the evil obstructions in the lives.

Upayas according to the benefic and malefic effects of the Planets

Upayas of the Planets are as such :

Sun : Sun is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Libra or is situated in 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th or 12th house.

In case Sun is benefic in a horoscope then to increase its strength following *Upayas* should be performed:

1. Wear ruby on Sunday within one hour of the sunrise set in gold, copper or silver ring, touching the skin of the finger. It should be worn in *anamika* (ring) finger of left hand after being washed with *gangajal* and milk. *Mantra* which can be recited as : *'Om ghrani surayaya namah'.*
2. Wear gold chain upto stomach length.
3. Grow rose plant at home and always keep fresh roses in the pot.
4. Wear red colour clothes.
5. Use copper vessels.
6. Nail four copper nails in the four corners of bed.
7. House door should be in the east.
8. Business related with sun articles will prove good.

In case Sun is malefic then the following propitiation should be performed :

1. Do *japa* of Sun mantra 108 times daily starting from Sunday. (*Shukla paksha*).
2. Wear Sun *yantra* after getting its *puja* done on Sunday.
3. Give water to Sun daily in the morning through copper vessel and also put red *chandan*, red flower in it.
4. For 11 Sundays eat only curd in the afternoon.
5. Drink water in gold vessel.
6. Offer red Lotus flowers to Lord *Ganesh* for 1 or 21 Sundays.
7. Keep 12 Sunday fasts starting from *Shukla Paksha*. Doe not consume salt in any form on that. Eat sweet food before sunset. On last day of fast perform *havan* and give food to a holy man.
8. Give in charity articles related to Sun on Sunday to a poor or a holy man.
9. Do *Tula dan* on *Sankaranti* day.

10. Touch feet of father, elders and teachers and take their blessings.

11. Do not drink wine or eat non-vegetarian food. Keep good character.

12. Give *gur* to moneys on Sundays. Mix *gur* in kneaded dough of wheat and give it to the cow or give *chapatti* with *gur* to a cow.

13. Help blinds.

14. Do not accept or buy articles related to Sun on Sunday.

15. Throw copper coin or *gur* in running water (river) facing the flow of water on Sunday.

16. Give coconut and almonds in temple. If not possible then throw them in running water.

17. Take bath with medicines related to Sun on Sunday.

Moon : Moon is said to be malefic if it is in aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Scorpio *Rasi* or is situated in 4th, 6th, 8th, or 12th house.

To increase the effects of a benefic Moon in the horoscope *Upayas* to be done are as such :

1. Wear pearl in ring finger set in silver touching the finger or wear pearl locket set in silver touching the skin on Monday after purifying it by washing it with *gangajal* and milk and performing *puja*. Pearl weight should be around or more than three *rati*. *Mantra* of it is : *'Om Som Somaya Namah'*.

2. Wear silver ring or bangle.

3. Wear white clothes on Monday.

4. While leaving for some important job, eat sugar and then go.

5. On *Puranmasi* (full Moon) day make *kheer*.

6. Keep idol of your God made in silver or marble at home.

7. If possible keep white cow at home.

8. Do business of Moon related articles, for example – Business of silver made articles, chemical and liquid oriented products like milk and its products, paper, cotton, sea related business etc.
9. Nail four silver nails in the four corners of the bed or house.
10. Wear four or six faced *Rukraksh* on Monday.
11. Wear *sffatic* or pearl necklace.
12. Keep sindoor and unbroken rice in *shankh* at *puja* place in white cloth.

Upayas to be performed for malefic or weak Moon in the horoscope are as follows :

1. *Tantrik mantra japa* of Moon to be recited 108 times in a day. *Mantra* is : *'Om shran shrin shorn sah chandraya namhe'* (starting from *Pooranmasi* or on Monday of *Shukla Paksha*).
2. Wear Moon *yantra* in the neck or keep it in the *puja* (worship) place.
3. Keep Monday fast. Do *puja* of *Shivling* made of *panch dhatu* (5 metals). Read *Shiv Chalisa*.
4. Drink water in silver glass.
5. Do not drink or give milk to anyone at night.
6. If Moon is malefic in Cancer or Taurus *Rasi* (being lord of 6, 8 or 12) then do *Bhagwati Gouri puja*, if it is weak in Aries or Scorpio *Rasi* then perform of Goddess *Durga*, if it is less in strength then do *puja* of *Ma Durga*, if it is near Sun then do *puja* of Goddess *Chamunda*. For health have *Mahamritunjaya japa* done. In case *Ketu* is with Moon then do *puja* of Lord *Ganpati*. Do path of *Durga Saptshati*.
7. Give articles related to Moon on Monday. They are: rice, pearl, white cloth, cow, silver goods, oil, milk etc.
8. Give food to unmarried girls.
9. Do business of white products.

10. Pour water on *Shivling*.
11. Give water to cows.
12. Give white clothes to a holy man.
13. Do not go on long journey on full Moon or new Moon day.
14. Put silver Moon on the main entrance.
15. Give milk on Monday in *Shiva* Temple.
16. Put 21 grains of rice in *Shankh* or *Sipi* and tie it in a white cloth and throw them in running water (river) on new Moon day.
17. Take medical bath with Moon related articles.
18. Keep a vessel full of water or milk.

Mars: Mars is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Cancer or is situated in 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th or 12th house.

Propitiations to be performed for benefic Mars in the horoscope are as follows :

1. Wear red coral in index finger on Tuesday after purifying it. Ring can be either of gold, silver or copper, *Mantra* of Mars is : *'Om kran krin kron sah bhomaya namah'.*
2. Wear red clothes on Tuesday.
3. Make more use of copper vessels at home and work.
4. Grow red flowers.
5. Before leaving for an important job, eat *gur* or honey.
6. Keep copper piece in pocket.
7. Apply *Kesar tilak* on the forehead of your God idol.
8. Do business of Mars related articles i.e. : Wheat, copper vessels, brick, red cloth etc.
9. Nail four copper nails on the four corners of bed or house.
10. Wear one, eight or twelve faced *Rudraksh*.

Upayas for malefic or weak Mars:

1. Give articles related to Mars on Tuesday.
2. Perform *japa* of Mars *mantra* 108 times.
3. Wear Mars *yantra* in the neck.
4. Keep Tuesday fast.
5. If Mars is in Leo or Sagittarius *Rasi* (mainly in its *Dasa*) then perform *puja* of Lord *Kartikaye*, if it is in 3rd, 6th or 12th house then do *puja* of Goddess *Chamunda*. To get rid of loans do path of *Sunder Kaand*.
6. Read *Sunder Kaand*, Hanuman Chalisa or Bajrang Baan, *do path of Laxmi stotra, Devi kavach and Ganpati Stotra*.
7. Keep 21 *Sankpati* fasts and 21 *Vinayake* fasts.
8. Drink water in copper or bronze vessel.
9. Eat red *masoor* dal, *Tulsi* leaf, black pepper and *gur* on Tuesday.
10. Do not give food to a crippled (handicapped) person.
11. Do not wear red colour shoes or clothes.
12. Float red flowers in river.
13. Do not apply *kesartilak* or sindoor on Tuesday.
14. Give sindoor for 27 Tuesdays in a holy place.
15. Do not walk bare foot on red floor.
16. Put 7 grains of wheat, 7 grains of *massoor dal*, and red stone with sindoor on it in a red cloth and throw it in the running water on Tuesdays.
17. Do not give red coloured articles on Tuesday to your near and dear ones.
18. Take medicine bath with Mars related medicines on Tuesday.
19. Use deer skin.
20. Distribute sweet *tandoor chapattis*.

Mercury: Mercury is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is situated in 4th, 6th, 8th or 12th house.

Upayas to be performed for benefic Mercury are as follows :

1. Wear emerald ring or locket on Wednesday in little finger after purifying it with *gangajal* and milk. *Mantra* of Mercury is *'Om boom budhaya namah'.*
2. Wear and use green clothes.
3. Plant banana tree on Wednesday at home.
4. Plant money-plant or green plants at home.
5. Use *moong* dal for 27 Wednesday.
6. Walk bare foot on green grass.
7. Do business of Mercury related articles. They are: silver, gold, elephant tooth, ready-made garments, oil, fruits, vegetables, poultry etc.
8. Nail four bronze nails in the four corners of the bed or house.
9. Wear three, six or fourteen faced *Rudraksha.*
10. Perform *puja* of Lord Vishnu.

Propitiations of malefic Mercury:

1. Give articles related to Mercury on Wednesday.
2. Do japa of planet Mercury. Mantra is *'Om bran, brin, bron sah budhaya namah'.*
3. Do path of Vishnu sahstrnam. For problems related with business or children do puja of Lord Krishna and have Gopalsahstrnam puja done.
4. To get ride of losses etc. do path of *Ramrakshai.* For health have *Mahamritunjaya japa* done. For studies do puja of Goddess Saraswati.
5. Give study material to a poor student in need of them.

6. Give green clothes and/or green dal on Wednesday.
7. Give fruits in charity.
8. Eat Tulsi leaf and a green *elaichi* on Wednesday and float 1 *elaichi* in a river.
9. Keep far for 11 Wednesday and 11 *ekadasis*.
10. Keep idol of your God made in bronze at home.
11. Give green food (spinach etc.) to four legged animals for 27 Wednesday.
12. Give *dan-dakshina* to small girls on Wednesday.
13. Put 7 grains of *moong dal*, green colored articles and a bronze piece in a green cloth and throw it in running water on Wednesday.
14. Wear Mercury planet related *yantra* in the neck or keep it at *puja* place at home.
15. Do not walk bare foot on the green grass.
16. Do not bring parrot at home.
17. Take medicine bath with medicines related to Mercury planet.

Jupiter: Jupiter is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Capricorn *Rasi* or is situated in (being lord of 6, 8 or 12 houses) 4th, 6th, 8th or 12th house.

Propitiations to be performed for benefic Jupiter are :

1. Wear yellow sapphire (*pukhraj)* in ring finger of the left hand after propitiating it on Thursday. *Mantra* for it is '*Om brhem brahaspatya namah*'.
2. Wear yellow clothes on Thursday.
3. Prepare gram dal on Thursday.
4. Do business of Jupiter related articles, like: yellow wheat, turmeric, yellow cloth, Gold, oil, holy books etc.
5. Distribute *boondi* or *ladoo Prasad* on Thursday.

6. Apply *kesar* on the forehead for 27 Thursday.
7. Plant yellow flowers at home on Thursday.
8. Eat yellow food on Thursday.
9. Tie yellow thread on right arm.
10. Wear stomach long gold chain or gold ring or gold bangle.
11. Keep gold idol of your God at home.
12. Nail six gold nails at the four corners or the bed or house.
13. Wear nine/twelve/three faced *Rudraksha*.

Upayas to be done for malefic Jupiter:

1. Do *Japa* of Jupiter *mantra* daily.
2. Give articles related to Jupiter on Thursday. They are : yellow cloth, gold, gram dal, turmeric, yellow flowers, holy books etc.
3. Give *ladoo* or *boondi Prasad* in a temple on Thursday.
4. Do path of *Shivsahastranam* or do *Rudrabhishek daily*.
5. For children have *Santan Gopal* path done.
6. If girl is not getting married due to malefic Jupiter then look after a banana tree or a *peepal tree*.
7. Do not purchase or take Jupiter related articles on Thursday.
8. Give yellow cloth to a holy man on Thursday.
9. Do not wear yellow cloth on Thursday.
10. Give gram dal to a horse for 7 Thursdays.
11. Wear or keep at home Jupiter *yantra*.
12. Keep Thursday and *amavasya* fasts and perform *Satyanarayana katha*. Do not eat salty food on that day.
13. Do not do business of articles related to Jupiter.
14. Take medicine bath with medicines related to Jupiter on Thursday.

Venus : Venus is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Virgo or is situated in 6th, 8th or 12th house.

Propitiations to be done for increasing the benefits of benefic Venus are :

1. Wear diamond set in gold or silver ring, touching the skin in middle finger on Friday after purifying it with milk and water and doing *puja*. The *mantra* is : *'Om shukran shukraya namah'.*
2. Wear cream color clothes.
3. Use perfumes and silver ornaments.
4. Plant Tulsi plant on Friday at home.
5. Eat sugar before leaving for an important job.
6. Do business of articles related to Venus. Like: Silk material, silver, gold, rice, perfumes, milk products etc.
7. Plant white flowers at home.

Propitiations for malefic Venus:

1. Do *mantra japa* of planet Venus 108 times daily.
2. Give articles related to Venus on Friday.
3. In case Venus is markesh then have *Shatchandi puja* done. Do *Laxminarayan hirdya path.*
4. For eliminating losses do path of *Anpurna stotra* and for eliminating delay in marriage do path of *Mohini kavach* or *Kamdeva mantra.*
5. Do not wear white or cream cloth or use perfumes on Friday.
6. Keep Friday fast. Do not eat salty food on that day.
7. Give *misri* and milk at holy place on Friday.
8. Float white flowers in a river.
9. Do *japa* of *'Om Namah.*

10. For five Fridays give milk and misri to five young girls.
11. Plant white rose plant in holy place on Friday.
12. Offer white or cream cloth and perfume to a holy man on Friday.
13. Wear or keep at home Venus planets *yantra*.
14. Do not take Venus planet related articles on Friday.
15. Take medicine bath with medicines related to Venus.
16. Give some part of your food to the cow.

Saturn: Saturn is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is in Aries or is situated in 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th or 12th house.

Propitiations for benefic Saturn:

1. Wear blue sapphire (*neelam*) on Saturday set in silver or iron ring or locket touching the skin after purifying it with milk and *gangajal*. *Mantra* of Saturn is : *'Om shan shanacharaya namah'*.
2. Wear blue clothes on Saturday.
3. Do business of articles related to Saturn planet. They are : iron, black dal, oil, buffalo, black dog, black horse, machinery etc.
4. Make *sabut maha (urad) dal* at home.
5. Wear horse shoe ring or bangle on Saturday.
6. Burn *sarsoon* (mustered) oil lamp on Saturday.
7. Apply oil (body massage) on body for 27 Saturdays.
8. Nail four iron nails on the four corners (one nail in each corner) of bed or house.
9. Wear ten/eleven/thirteen faced *Rudraksha*.
10. Keep 'gidarh singhi' at home.
11. Keep black dog at home.

Upayas for malefic Saturn:

1. Do Saturn *japa* 108 times daily.
2. Wear or keep at home Saturn *yantra*.
3. Do *Shiv puja* with milk or *sesame* seeds, do *path or Sunder kand*.
4. Give Saturn related articles on Saturday.
5. Visit *Shani* temple in the evening.
6. Eat food in steel or iron vessels.
7. Give black til to ants on Saturday.
8. Make balls from dough of black maha (urad) dal and give them to fishes to eat on Saturday.
9. Give wood at cemetery.
10. Apply oil on whole body and take bath with soap for seven Saturdays.
11. Do not take or buy articles related to Saturn on Saturday.
12. Offer seven almonds and sabot maha (urad) dal at a holy place for seven Saturdays.
13. Do not consume wine or smoke.
14. Give money to a snake charmer for milk for snakes.
15. Keep 18 Saturday fasts. Do not eat salty food.
16. Prepare *chapatti* at home and give it to a black cow or a stray black dog.
17. Do not keep a black dog at home.
18. Take medicine bath with articles related to Saturn medicines on Saturday.
19. To stop financial loss give some part of your food to a crow.

Rahu: Rahu is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is situated in 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th or 12th house.

Upayas for benefic Rahu:

1. Wear gomed on Saturday or Wednesday in silver ring touching the skin after purifying it with water and milk. *Mantra* of Rahu is *'Om raa rahavay namhe'.*
2. Wear *sikka* ring.
3. Keep elephant idol at home.
4. Do the upaya of that planet where Rahu is placed in the horoscope.
5. Give wheat, green leaves to an elephant.
6. Wear elephant tooth locket or bangle.
7. Wear root of white *chandan* as a *taabiz* on Saturday.

Upayas for malefic Rahu:

1. Do *japa* of Rahu *mantra* 108 times daily.
2. Wear or keep at home *Rahu yantra.*
3. Offer *Bel patra* and flower of *Dhatura* to Shivji.
4. Eat food in iron vessel.
5. Give articles related to Rahu on Saturday. They are : blue and brown cloth, wheat, mirror, til (sesame seeds), oil, iron, blanket etc.
6. Give *chapatti* to a black dog on Saturday.
7. Burn *google* daily at home. Do *Bharav* or *Devi puja.*
8. Do not wear black clothes on Saturday.
9. Give *jaun* (barley) dough balls to fishes or jaun to poor people on Saturday.
10. Give in charity articles of elephant tooth.
11. Give dan at sun and moon eclipse time and do mantra japa.
12. Take medicine bath with medicines related to Rahu.
13. Keep wheat under a heavy article in a big place.
14. Wash wheat with milk and throw it in a river.

Ketu: Ketu is said to be malefic if it is aspected or is associated with malefic planets or is situated in 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th or 12th house.

1. Wear *lahsunia*, cat's eye on Thursday or Saturday in middle finger after purifying it with gangajal and milk. Mantra for it is *'Om ke ketave namhe'.*
2. Wear multi colored clothes and keep a multi-colored dog/ cow or rabbit at home.
3. Give food to a handicapped person.
4. Do business of articles related to *Ketu*. They are : til, oil, blanket, black cloth, *kasturi* etc.

Propitiations for malefic Ketu:

1. Do *japa* of Ketu mantra 108 times daily.
2. Wear or keep at home *Ketu yantra*.
3. Do *puja* of Ganeshji.
4. Give dan of articles related to Ketu.
5. Do not wear multicolored clothes.
6. Give dan to Brahmins on Thursday.
7. Give milk and *chapatti* to a multicolored dog.
8. Give green food to multicolored cow.
9. Give black and white til to ants.
10. Do not allow lizards at home.
11. Give dan of black and white cloth.
12. Give wooden bed in dan.
13. Take medicine bath with medicines related to Ketu.

Abhichara (Black Magic): Indications of Black magic are :

1. *Bhadhakesh* associated with 6th house or lord.

2. 6th lord is in 1st, 7th or 12th house and Mars occupies or aspects Lagna.
3. Ketu is in 1st, 4th or 10th house and Mars aspects Lagna.

Some specific remedies:

There are certain more remedies which help us in many ways. Some of them are :

Cat's Jer	After child birth cat gives out bag type of thing. That bag is called Cat's Jar. If it is kept in locker then it increases ones finances.
Hatha Jodi	It is a plants root. It looks like two arms joined together. It save one from the scare of ghost etc. and increases ones financial status.
Siyar Singi	The one who has this comes to know about the accident which is going to take place before hand. He gets whatever he wants.
One eyed coconut	After peeling off coconut one, two or three eyes are found on coconuts head. If one finds one eyed coconut then one should keep it. It forebodes ill health.
South faced Shankh	It brings happiness in ones life.
Gorochan	It saves one from the fear of ghost etc.
Indrajal	It is a sea plant. If one has this at home one is saved from the powers of magic, ghosts etc.
Black horse shoe	It should be hanged in front of the entrance door of office or home. It saves one from evil eye, ghosts etc.
Pyramids	They help in bringing in positive energy. Do not keep iron or aluminum pyramid at worship place.

the ability to learn. It is advised that newly wed couples should not wear this because it impairs conjugal happiness due to

reduction in sexual desires.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Mercury, our communication skills	Little finger	Gold	6.5 Carats

Topaz

Topaz is one of the most widely used gems to help achieve better financial status. It is also believed that if there are obstructions in finding a suitable match for a girl, she gets married by wearing Topaz. This is normally yellow in color. It improves vision, gives life security, protects one from poverty, removes adversity, misfortune and melancholy.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Jupiter	Index finger	Gold	6.25 Carats

Diamond (Heera)

It is said that the one who wears a diamond has a luxurious life. Diamond is also

supposed to enhance the name, fame and artistic quality of a person. It also enhances sexual power, cures diabetes, diseases of urine and venereal diseases, skin and uterine diseases.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Venus	Middle finger	Gold	2 Carats

Yellow Sapphire (Pukhraj)

Yellow sapphire gemstones are very useful in astrology and vedic properties. It has many healing powers and is very important in star signs. It is said that this gem increase financial status. It will give wealth, good health, fame, name, honour and success too.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Jupiter, our spiritual teacher	Index finger	Gold	6.5 Carats

Blue Sapphire (Neelam)

Blue Sapphire removes evil effects of Saturn. It is said that blue sapphire has the magical power to elevate its user to a higher status from all sides. However there is a caution. Sometimes this stone may react adversely. It is suggested that Blue Sapphire should be tested for one week before final wearing. It could give you everything you could desire such as health, wealth, longevity, happiness. It also restores lost wealth and property. Can improve fertility in a barren women.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Saturn, our duties & salvation	Middle finger	Silver	6.5 Carats

Gomed (Gomode)

This Gem is for Shadow planet Rahu. The Shadow planet Rahu is supposed to be responsible for all sorts of delays or very late fulfillment of ambitions. Gomed can help in achieving speedy success in less time than expected. Gomed is normally reddish-chocolate in color. It cures diseases caused by affliction of Rahu and Saturn. It also increase appetite, vitality, confers good health, wealth, happiness and all sound prosperity.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Rahu	Middle finger	Silver	6.5 Carats

Cat's Eye (Lahasunya)

Cat's eye is useful for eradicating evil influences of Ketu and diseases given by Mars. This protects its wearer from hidden enemies, mysterious dangers and diseases. This is normally milky in color. For businessmen, it is a miraculous result giving stone. Bestows wealth by secret means like horse racing, gambling, stock exchange market and speculations.

Represents	Finger	Used with Metal	Std. Weight
Ketu, which represents our past karma	Middle finger	Gold	6.5 Carats

Gems for reducing misfortunes:

To reduce the evil effects of 6th, 8th and 12th houses and their lords, one should strengthen 5th, 9th, and 1st house by wearing gems related to the lords of 5th, 9th and 1st house. Tripod and Bipod of Gems for reducing evils and misfortunes for each are as follows :-

Rasi	Tripod	Bipod
Aries	Red Coral, Ruby, Yellow Sapphire	Ruby and Red Coral
Taurus	Diamond, Emerald, Blue Sapphire	Emerald and Blue Sapphire
Gemini	Emerald, Diamond, Blue Sapphire	Emerald and Diamond
Cancer	White pearl, Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire	White pearl and Red Coral
Leo	Ruby, Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire	Ruby and Red Coral
Virgo	Emerald, Diamond, Blue Sapphire	Emerald and Diamond
Libra	Diamond, Blue Sapphire, Emerald	Diamond and Blue Sapphire
Scorpio	White pearl, Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire	White pearl, Yellow sapphire.
Sagittarius	Ruby, Red Coral (*pukhraj)*	Ruby and Yellow Sapphire
Capricorn	Emerald, Diamond, Blue Sapphire	Diamond and Blue Sapphire
Aquarius	Emerald, Diamond, Blue Sapphire	Diamond and Blue Sapphire
Pisces	White pearl, Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire	Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire

Those who can afford to buy three gems should go according to Tripod. Those who can not afford to buy tripod or bipod (2 gems) should wear only Red Coral if they were born in Aries, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Sagittarius and Pisces Lagna. Those born in Taurus, Libra, Gemini, Virgo, Capricorn and Aquarius should wear Turquoise or Firoza. According to Astrologers, gems meant for lord and sub-lord of the 11th house or *Nakshatra* lord of the 11th lord may help one in fulfillment of one's desires.

Note: *Gomed* and cat's eye should not be worn along with ruby, pearl, red coral and yellow sapphire.

Gems for hastening marriage: Ladies should wear Red Coral and Yellow Sapphire while men should wear White pearl and White Sapphire.

For success in competitive exams: Emerald, Red Coral and Yellow Sapphire should be worn. For I.A.S. etc. type of jobs one should wear Ruby to strengthen the planets.

For promotion in Service: Emerald, Yellow Sapphire and Lapis Lazuli should be worn.

For success in trade and business: Emerald, Yellow Sapphire and Cat's eye may be worn.

Professional Gems:

For better success in profession gems recommended are as such:

Rasi	Gems	Devtas for worship
Aries	Ruby, White pearl	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Taurus	Blue Sapphire, Emerald	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Gemini	Emerald, White Sapphire	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Cancer	Red Coral, White Pearl	Shiva and Durga
Leo	Red Coral, Ruby	Shiva and Durga
Virgo	Emerald, Diamond	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Libra	Blue Sapphire, Diamond	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Scorpio	Ruby, White pearl	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Sagittarius	Ruby, Emerald	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Capricorn	Diamond, Blue Sapphire	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Aquarius	Diamond, Firoza	Vishnu and Lakshmi
Pisces	Red Coral, Yellow Sapphire	Shiva and Durga

Mantras

Mantras relate to the repeated chanting of auspicious lines or words to overcome the problems. Each root word produces a sound that activates a different center in the human body which correlates to the particular planet.

Mantra for Improving Life

(This Mantra is from Ch. IX of the Bhagvad Geeta. It is the Verse 22)

Ananyaa shchinta yanto maam
Ye janaah paryupaasatey
Teshaam nityaa bhiyuktaa naam
Yogakshemam Vahaamyaham

(It means: To those men who worship Me alone, thinking of no other, of those ever-united. To those men, ever-united in love, who surrender to Me, after having done their best. I secure what is not already possessed, and preserve what they already possess).

Mantra for a Peaceful Life

Sarveshaam Svaastir Bhavatu
Sarveshaam Shaantir Bhavatu,
Sarveshaam Poornam Bhavatu
Sarveshaam Mangalam Bhavatu
Om Shanti, Shanti, Shanti.

(May Health abound forever. May Peace abound forever. May complete abundance, abound forever. May auspiciousness abound forever. Om Shanti, Shanti, Shanti !)

Mantra for Prosperity

Aayur dehee Dhanam Dehee
Vidyaam dehee Maheshwari
Samastamakhilam dehee
Dehee mey Parameshwari.

(Give me long life. Give me wealth. Give me knowledge, O Maheshwari (Mother Goddess), O Parmeshwari, give me also everything else that I desire). (This is a mantra of Maheshwari. Maheshwari is the consort of Maheshwara, another name for Shiva. It is said that Shiva always grants the boons of those that pray to him or his consort).

Mantra for Success

Krishna Krishna Mahaayogin
Bhakttanaam Bhayankara
Govinda Parmaananda
Sarvey Mey Vash Maanay
O Krishan, O Krishna !
Thou art the Yogi or Yogis.

(Thou bestowed fearlessness on the devotees. O Govinda ! Thou art the giver of Supreme Bless. Bring everything to my favour).

Maha Mrityunjaya Mantra

Aum Trayambakam
Yajamahe,
Sugandhim Pushtivardhanam;
Urva Rukamiva Bandhanam,
Mrityor Mokshiye Mamritat.

We worship Shiva – The Three-Eyed Lord. Whose eyes are the Sun, Moon and Fire. Who is fragrant and nourishes all beings; May he protect us from all disease, poverty and fear. And bless us with prosperity, longevity and health. May he liberate us from death, For the sake of immortality; As the cucumber is automatically liberated, From its bondage from the creeper when it is fully ripens.)

Bhagavad Geeta Mantra

Karmanye Vaadhika-raste,
Maa Phaleshu Kadachana;
Maa Karma-phala-hetur-bhoorma,
Te sangostwakarmini.

(Your right is to work only, But never to its fruits; Let not the fruits of action be thy motive, Nor let thy attachment be to inaction).

Tantra

Tantra (Sanskrit : loom), tantric yoga or tantrism is any of several esoteric traditions rooted in the religions of India. It exists in Hindu,

Buddhist, Jain, and New Age forms. Tantra is used when the situation becomes adverse and no solution is found even by Mantra.

Yantra

Yantra is a mystical diagram, an instrument or an apparatus to represent gods and deities. Yantra, the most effective remedy, is used when the process of remedy has to be followed for a longer period and when it is not possible to practice other remedies. Yantra is the visible means to gain power, wealth and nullify the malefic effects of planets. Yantra needs to be purified by auspicious mantras for effective results. The remedies do not bring about success directly but they just help overcome the obstacles and difficult situations. Remedies can not substitute the efforts that are mandatory to achieve the goals.

Fasting

Fasts are recommended on a specific day and on that appointed day clothes are worn according to the planet for whom the fast is observed and using crystal or Rudraksha bead mantras have to be chanted to appease the planet. Fasts observed with the proper japams give ten fold effect to the person who is observing the fast.

Other Upayas (Remedies) related to Service Profession and Business:

- Should you be not getting an employment or job despite much efforts, make big and smooth lemon (ball) of yellow colour, cut it into 4 equal pieces and throw one piece in each major direction, on a crossing. Do so for 11 days in a row and you will get employment.
- Should you feel as if some one has had progress in your concern bound by an evil spirit, have a tooth of a boar placed on the wall of your premises (of establishment) in such a way that it may be visible to all who come in Do so on the first Wednesday of any bright half. Also, decorating the Shwetark Ganapati (white idol) with Sindoor-coating and the silver foil also ward off such evil effects and your concern progresses very fast. Not only that, you will develop a knack of taking right decisions at due time.

- When going on an important mission take a piece of Roti in your hand and throw it in the direction you find many crows. This shall ensure success in your mission.
- Soak black grams on Friday night and prepare them (by seasoning) in mustard oil. Give a little of the prepared grams to a horse or buffalo and another part to a leper. Keep the third part on your threshold after taking it round your head in anti-clockwise direction. Do so for forty days to ensure smooth sailing in the professional field.
- Take a piece of a thread made of raw cotton or Kachcha soot and dye it with pure saffron chanting the following name: '**Om Mahalakshmyei Namah'.** Tie this thread at your business-shop or establishment. Your business shall flourish. For those in service should keep this thread in the drawer of their table for better service conditions and to get quick promotion.
- Those going on a repeated business trips should keep one and a quarter rupee at a safe and hidden place. After coming back give that to a beggar. Your mission will be accomplished easily and smoothly.
- Should you be finding labour trouble in your unit, pick up an iron nail that you happen to find lying on your way while coming to your concern. Wash it first in a buffalo's unit and then with Ganga water and throw it towards the shed where your workers work. The workers will not create any disturbance and your concern will do well.
- Procure 7 green chilies with straight stem and a lime on any Tuesday. Thread them all in a black thread and tie them with the help of a peg outside your premises. Do so on every Tuesday. This measure ensures flourishing business. You can do so even on Saturdays as well.
- Those businessmen facing recurring losses must have the 'havan' done at their place with Gayatri Mantra. Then collect the ashes at the altar in a white cloth and keep it preserved at your home or office or shop. Your business will flourish. In case you have chronic

bad health problem, put a little of that ash on your forehead as well. You will have your health related problems also removed.

- Many a times it has been observed that an industrialist gets enough encouragement to start a new industry after getting tremendous success in the old one but then the new one becomes quite a nightmare. In such a condition take the following measure. On any Saturday bring anything made of iron (any iron piece) from the old concern to the new concern and before keeping it in the new concern put some black Urad around it. Make sure that the thing once kept at a place is not removed. This will encourage the new concern to flourish as well.
- If you want to please your seniors (in service) or get transferred to your desired place, for 27 days in a row offer water, in which a Sun-flower (Suraj Mukhi) has been soaked, to the rising sun along with the flower. You will have your desire fulfilled.
- If you fail to get success in business despite much efforts, remove the wild growth (Kharapatvar) around the Shyama Tulsi plant and tie that growth in a yellow cloth, keep it on your business premises. Do so on any Thursday for quick success.
- If you find success eluding you in various pursuits, take a little ash from the altar where Vishnu Yagya has been performed. Now get an image of your Pitra (manes) created with the Kusha grass. Douse it with Ganga water, put a little of the Yagya vibhooti (ash) on them and offer some Prasadam while praying for your success. Also chant a chapter from any religious text and let that 'Kusha' image floated on the flowing water. This you can also do for getting success in any competition. You will surely succeed. When you have achieved success offer some alms in donation to the deserving brahmani (wife of Brahman).
- For getting over business problems, after your bath offer water to the rising sun while chanting any **Surya Mantra** (including the **Gayatri Mantra**) and also concentrate on **Mahalakshmi, Mahasaraswati and Mahakali**. Offer the Goddesses flowers and keep a Ghee-filled lightened lamp before their images. Also offer a

lota full of water of the Tulsi plant. Sing the Aarti of **Mahalakshmi** and offer Ghee and sugar as Bhiga (Prasadam). If you take these precautions for 1 ¼ months your business shall surely pick up.

- Should you be facing problems at your working place due to dwindling number of customers or any such problem, on any Saturday cut to pieces 5 lemons and with them a handful of Sarson (mustard seeds), 1 clove (lavanga) and some grains of black pepper and keep them at your working place. Next day press all the material between your hands and throw them away. Do so for some days to reap on amazingly positive result. Your income shall rise tremendously.
- Write the following famous ***Mantra***. On any Sunday take 22 black Urad grains and sprinkle them on the floor of your business premises after chanting the Mantra for 22 times.

Om Bhanwar Veer Tu Chela Mera !
Khol Dukan Bikra Kar Mera !!
Uthe Jon Dandi Bike Jo Maal !
Bhandar Veer So Kare Nihaal !!

- Should you encounter much problems in your business, feed atleast 10 blind persons and reverentially service your parents. All the obstructions and troubles will be removed.
- For ensuring growth of your business clean a part of your business premises with Ganga water and make a Swastik mark on that place with turmeric paste. Now place on it some grains of 'Chane ki dal', jaggery, and keep a Desi ghee burning lamp while praying for your speedy business growth. This ritual should be performed on any Thursday.
- If you have to go for any important assignment, take a lemon and pierce into it 4 cloves (lavang) and chant the following mantra: "**Om Shree Hanvmate Namah".** Having chanted it for 21 times take that clove-fixed lemon and go on your mission. Your success will be assured.

- In case you face some business problems whenever you buy some iron material or machine, always buy some toys for the children along with the iron purchase. This shall ensure the problems getting solved.
- If your business or profession be sluggish, make some Besan laddoo and let them go round your head for seven times on any Wednesday evening and feed them to a yellow or white cow on the Thursday morning. Your business will flourish.
- Should you want speedy growth in service, offer to birds cereals of seven varieties.
- Your income shall rise if you offer black-wet grams to monkeys on Tuesday.

Chapter 22

Queries

Can I Cut a Figure in the World ?

One will become popular only when the houses 10 and 11, are strong and favourable. If he/she were to crush his opponent he/she should be eloquent and possess reasoning faculties.

When Will a Business be Started ?

Business

It clearly shows that one does not relish subordination, but one is prepared to take chances, be bold and pushful and try to come out successful in the line chosen. Therefore, Mars or planets in the constellation of, or sub of Mars, gives courage and confidence.

Secondly, business indicates that the native cannot have a steady income, a regulated increase is one's earnings etc. It is, anyhow, a speculation. Normally one who makes money by selling perishables suddenly incurs loss due to unforeseen circumstances and the havoc due to natural causes, like rain, thereby breaches, no communication and transport and the whole goods get spoiled and perish. He who books ice bars, who deals in fruits, flowers etc., has to incur loss. How can he anticipate ? Does it not affect his income and capital ? So where is steadiness in business ? Take the case of share brokers ? What chance have they to take I they are jobbers. Hence business is one, in which one will have either fortune or misfortune or one following the other. One may call it as an independent business. No. A servant has a steady income and if he pleases one or two souls, it is enough. He draws his salary; he has his regular increment etc. But, in business, one has to

depend on (a) the suppliers, (b) the stores without any damage, (c) the customers, (d) the tax department officials, (e) the fluctuation in the market, etc. Indeed, he depends entirely on his Fate and only these people can endorse that the attempts are ours but the results are entirely in the hands of god, which is nothing but the fruit of the past Karma.

Hence business indicates speculative income. A business man can thrive when the 2nd and the 11th houses are not afflicted.

Planets occupying earthy signs are more favourable than those in other signs.

The same business will be continued if the planet which rules the following periods are not placed in 6, 8 or 12 to the running period and they are not in a movable sign - Chara Rasi. But if they are in common sign - Ubhaya Rasi, he or she may take up another business also and concentrate more on the business taken up without severing connection with the original.

If the planets in 6 or 8 or 12 were to occupy a fixed sign, it threatens loss, difficulties, disharmony, depression, danger in business and he will neither change his business, or add anything else to the original one.

Good aspect between

(a) lord of 2 and lord of 10,

(b) lord of 2 and lord of 6,

(c) lord of 2 and lord of 11,

(d) lord of 6 and lord of 11,

and bad aspect among

(e) lord of 8 and lord of 4,

(f) lord of 8 and lord of 12,

(g) lord of 8 and lord of 5, and

(h) lord of 12 and lord of 5, promise continuous and satisfactory gains in business.

One may possess very good knowledge. One may have decades of vast experience. One can speak on the platform how a business is to be done: a big project is to be launched etc. This is what Goddess Saraswathi, Goddess of Wisdom has sanctioned him. But, in business, he will be a failure as Goddess Lakshmi, Goddess of Wealth, has not shown Her mercy in his case. As Venus represents Goddess Lakshmi, those who have (a) Venus well posited in the horoscope, (b) Venus in any manner connected with houses 2, 6, 10 or 11, (c) Venus forming good aspect with lords of 2, 6, 10 or 11, or planets occupying 2, 6, 10 or 11, will surely have grand success, immense gains, social success, popularity during the conjoined period of Venus or the planets in Venus constellation and the planet with which Venus has harmonious aspect.

One can make money by fair means and one can have overdraft facilities, banker's assistance, customer's cooperation and no penalty from any department, if the strongest benefic Jupiter forms a favourable aspect with planets in, or planets owing the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.

By other means also one can hoard money if Saturn is well posited and it forms beneficial aspects with planets occupying or ruling the houses 2 or 6 or 10 or 11.

If one has a beneficial aspect from Venus to Jupiter and a bad aspect from Venus to Mercury, then, he may gain money as an advocate, in his so-called independent business and lose money in any business. Larger income is promised during the conjoined periods of Venus as well as the planets in Venus constellation and Jupiter or the planets in Jupiter's star. But during the conjoined period of Venus and Mercury, one is threatened of the loss.

If in one's horoscope, the lords of 2, 6, 10 and 11 do not receive beneficial aspects but there are many adverse aspects, he can be a servant and never be in any business.

Very big organization, industry, business etc. can be ablely tackled, managed and handled by those in whose charts the slow moving planets, Jupiter, Uranus, Saturn and Neptune form agreeable aspects.

Generally, favourable aspects between Moon or Sun and Saturn are advantageous to hoard up money.

Mercury is auspicious to give varieties of business. Also one can be a successful businessman by advertisement or be a good salesman. For those, Mercury forms good aspect; whether he advertises or not, he will become popular. But bad aspect to Mercury can bring ill-repute, loss of publicity, etc.

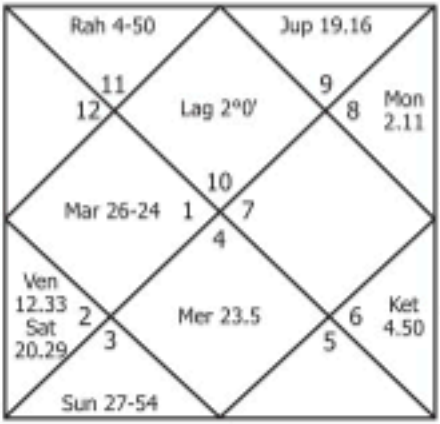
Business or Service : Promotion When ?

Business or service: Service is indicated by houses 2, 6 and 10 and the significators must be in the sub of the planets occupying fixed signs, because planets in movable signs indicate change in one's career, i.e. one leaves in institution and takes up another, planets in common sign show that the native will have a temporary transfer or be transferred to another department, by the services being lent and having a lien in the parent department, planets in fixed sign show that person will continue to serve during the period of those planets occupying the sub of the planets in fixed signs.

Promotion: For promotion in service one has to judge houses 2, 6, 10 and 11.

Failure in Business !

Horoscope:



Rah 4-50	Mar 26-24	Ven 12.33 Sat 20.29	Sun 27-54
	13-7-1913 East Pakistan		Mer 23.5
Lag 2°0'			
Jup 19.16	Mon 2.11		Ket 4.50

Jupiter Dasa 1 year 4 months 17 days.

Those who follow the text books can give prediction for and against. Because the slokas found are not uniform. One contradicts the other. One says Rajayoga. The other denies.

Venus and Saturn are bosom friends. They are conjoined together in the Kona sign. Venus is the only Rajayoga adhipathi. So it must bring fortune.

In other words from Uttrakalamrita if Venus or Saturn happen to produce Rajayoga, if either is strong by occupying either exalted sign or own or Vargotham amsa one must beg alms in the street even when one is born very rich. If one quotes this sloka, another person born with the conjunction or aspect among Venus and Saturn and birth ascendant, Capricorn, Makara, denies it, saying that he minted money during Venus Dasa. In his horoscope, Venus and Saturn are in the same Taurus. Also he adds, it is only for the mutual Dasa and Bhukti of Saturn and Venus, Kalidasa has told that own house and exaltation sign are undesirable and it is not applicable to other bhuktis in Venus Dasa. In my case, even that failed. Some others will say that

(a) Lord of 1 and 2 in 5 is beneficial.

(b) Lord of 5 and 10 in 5 is advantageous.

(c) Lords of 2 and 10 Conjunction is favourable.

(d) Lords of 2 and 5 conjunction is lucky and so on.

Planets in their Dasa can bring forth the matters signified by the lord of the constellation by its occupation and ownership. While such matters are included in the portfolio of the Dasa lord then favourable or unfavourable results in those matters depend on the sub lord. The above two rules are universal.

Venus is in Rohini. It is ruled by Moon. Moon is in the 10th bhava. (house sign). Therefore, it denotes Profession. Hence planets in Rohini Hastham and Sravanam planets in Rohini Hastham and Sravanam governed by Moon indicate maters connected with profession.

Whether one is successful or one is a thorough failure is shown by the lord who governs the 'sub' division occupied by the Dasa lord.

Venus is in the sub of Rahu. Rahu is not conjoined with any planet nor aspected by any planet. It is in the second Bhava (3rd house). It also represents lord of Pisces who owns Sagittarius also. 3rd cusp falls in Pisces. 12th cusp is in Sagittarius. Therefore Rahu indicates the matters of 2, 3 and 12 houses. Whenever an evil planet is connected with the matters of the houses 2 and 12 and it is evil, then it causes loss. It is detrimental. Hence Venus in the constellation of Moon in 10th Bhava and in the sub of Rahu denoting 3 and 12 house matters will cause damage, bring out changes and spoil one's career. That is why you had been losing after Venus Dasa started and the balance was nil from Venus Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Antara.

In this connection, I would like to say –

(a) All those born in Capricorn having Venus and Saturn in Vrishabha will not become bankrupts.

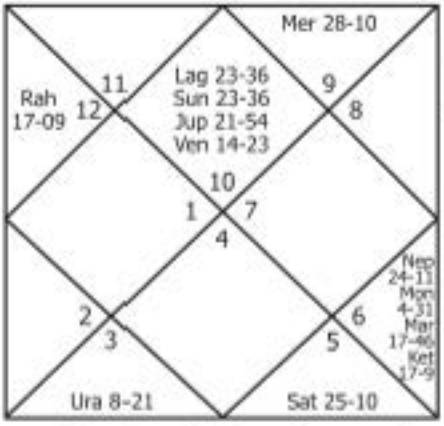
(b) All those born in Capricorn having Venus and Saturn in Vrishabha cannot become multi-millionaires.

Whether one will lose or gain is to be judged from the lord of the constellation and sub lord. Venus can be in Sun's star Karthik, or Moon's Rohini constellation or Mars asterism Mrigasira. Depending on the house occupied by Sun, one is to judge what results Venus can give to him. The sub lord will show whether such will be favourable or unfavourable (Venus in Sun's constellation). Depending on the house occupied by Moon one is to judge what results Venus in Moon's constellation indicate and whether the matter will materialize and be helpful or whether one will be disappointed is to be read from the lord who rules the sub.

So also depending on Mars' occupation, note the portfolio of Venus in Mars constellation. Good or bad depends on the position of the Sublord. (Imagine that there is water in a reservoir which is shown by the lord of the Constellation). Also, imagine that there are nine taps attached to the reservoir. Beneficial sub lords show that their taps are clean and they allow the water to flow. Unfavourable sub lords tighten the tap and block the flow of water. Thus you have to judge.

Being a Partner in Business ?

Horoscope



Rah 17-09			Ura 8-21
	6-2-1950 6.45 A.M. 11039' N and 78012'E		
Lag 23-36 Sun 23-36 Jup 21-54 Ven 14-23			Sat 25-10
Mer 28-10			Nep 24-11 Mon 4-31 Mar 17-46 Ket 17-9

Sun Dasa balance 2 years 4 months 3 days.

For business, one has to judge the houses 2, 6 and 10. For partnership judge houses 7 and 11.

Rahu is in the second bhava. No planet is in its star. So Rahu is very strong. 6th house is vacant : 10th remains unoccupied. Lord of 2 is Saturn: No planet is in its star. Lord of 6 is Mercury: Rahu is in Revathi ruled by Mercury. Lord of 10 is Venus: Saturn alone is under the sway of Venus and it is in Poorva-palguni.

Hence Rahu, Saturn and Mercury indicate the business. During Rahu Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi, Mercury Anthara, you will be taken as a partner i.e., in January 1975.

One should never link his or her fortune with another in business, if Saturn is in the 7th. Still worse, if Neptune is in the 7th cusp. If Saturn or Neptune happen to be in the 7th cusp, then all the hard labour and gains through the influence and efforts of the person will be enjoyed by the partner who gains experience to cheat him; the partner knows no law; but he will be unscrupulous, silly and swindling. Luckily there is neither Saturn nor the dangerous Neptune.

Lord of 11 Mars is in the constellation of lord of 7 and is also conjoined with lord of 7. Therefore, whomsoever you select as a partner or whomsoever takes you as a partner will have permanent tie with you and it will be profitable.

Planets in the constellation of lord of 6 and sub of 2 or 6 or 10 or 11 will arrange to have the share of profit in time. Because 7th house shows partner. Therefore 6th house denotes the issue of cheque by the partner. 2, 6, 10 and 11 houses denote the receipt of cheques by the natives. Luckily, you will have such business in Rahu Dasa. Rahu is tenanted in Revathi star ruled by Mercury who is lord of 6. Hence you will earn as a partner in business and the partner will be reliable.

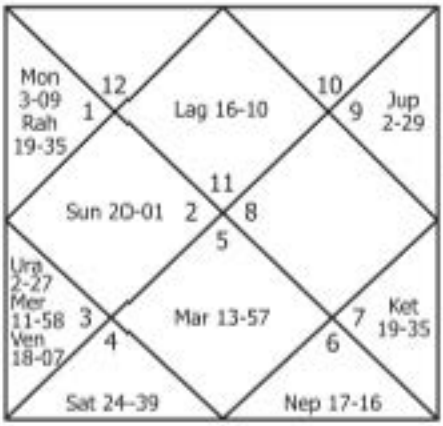
10th house also may be judged whether the partner in business will be reliable and sincere. Because in Jataka Tatwa, Mahadeva has said that malefics in 4 makes one insincere. As 7th house denotes partner and the 4th there from is the 10th house, the meridian denotes whether the partner will be reliable or not.

If there are more than one partner how to judge who will be reliable and who will misbehave ?

Only those who are connected, in any manner, with houses 7 and 11 can become partners. If they have connection with lord of 12, then there will be undesirable partner also. If the ruling planets of the partners are not connected with 12th house, then those partners are reliable. But if the ruling planets of the partners are those planets connected with your 12th house, then they will be your secret enemy or those who bring about loss or those who are unreliable. Hence, you have to make a choice. Your 12th bhava is Sagittarius. It is occupied by Mercury, Venus and Jupiter and owned by Jupiter. Therefore, do not join with people born in Arudhra star, Punarvasu star and Revathi star. Also avoid Gemini and Pisces borns. The most favourable ones are Dhanishta and Anuradha.

Start of Career ?

Let us analyse following horoscope:



	Mon 3-09 Rah 19-35	Sun 20-01	Ura 2-27 Mer 11-58 Ven 18-07
Lag 16-10	04-06-1948		Sat 24-39
			Mar 13-57
Jup 2-29		Ket 19-35	Nep 17-16

Ketu Dasa balance 5 years, 4 months, 11 days. Consider houses 2, 6 and 10.

Moon is in 2 : Saturn is in 6, Jupiter is in 10. Moon's constellations are Rohini, Hastham and Sravanam. Sun is in Rohini. Saturn rules Pushya, Anuradha and Uthrapadra. None in any of the three stars. Punarvasu, Visaka and Poorvapara are governed by Jupiter – None in any. Therefore Sun is the strongest. Next comes Jupiter and then Saturn.

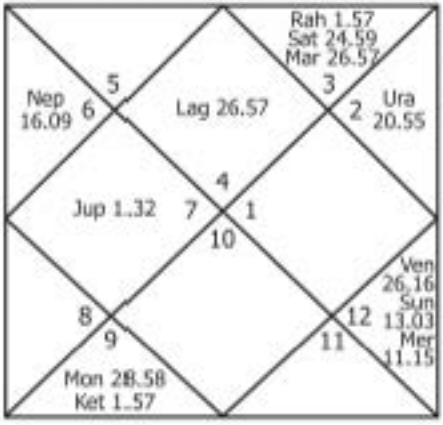
Moon is conjoined with Rahu. Venus and Mercury are in Rahu's constellation, Arudhra. Ketu is in Swathi. Hence Mercury and Ketu also indicate.

In Sun Dasa, Sun, Bhukthi Rahu Antara, a new cycle of life will start : (a) Dasa changes, (b) planets in the 12th sign to dasanatha brings about a change in one's routine life – if one is in service, he will proceed on leave or retire; if one studies, he discontinues; or if one is a student, he enters into service or starts a business or joins one which is already functioning. Sun, Moon, Saturn and Jupiter denote that the native will manage a mine wherefrom chemicals may be obtained. Since the native will be entering the period of Sun which is in the constellation of Moon, lord of 10 counted from the 9th house, he will work with his father all through the periods of Sun and Moon till 1989. As Mars is in the Bhadhakasthana (11th) counted from the 9th house and Rahu is in 7 to the 9th house, Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukthi Rahu Antara (in the end of 1989) indicates that he will severe his connection and the native will be

at the top as Managing Director and carry on the business with courage and confidence which will crown the native with success. Therefore, the native will start his life from October 1989.

Health & Loss

Let us analyse the following horoscope of a native who is an intelligent girl with silver spoon in her mouth born on 27-3-1946 :-



Balance Sun Dasa 4 years, 10 months, 2 days.

Beginners of astrology wonder how there could be a birth in such a rich family having 3 evils Saturn, Mars and Rahu in Vyaya Sthana, the 12th house and lord of lagna conjoined with Ketu in 6. The majority of the planets are in 6 and 12.

Some astrologers had predicted that she would suffer during Moon Dasa. Actually she has grown up nicely without any ailment during Moon Dasa. They also added loss during Mars Dasa which commenced on 29-1-1961. So far, there was no loss to her or to any member of the family.

Let us analyse the following horoscope of a person who has asked, "Will I stick on the present job or will I take up another ? If so, when ?

As regards profession, one is to take into consideration the houses 2, 6 and 10. To find out the significators, one has to follow always the same rule. "What is it ?"

(1) The strongest of the significators would be the planets occupying the constellation of the planets deposited in these houses 2 or 6 or 10.

(2) Then the planets which are tenanted in those 3 houses will be next in strength.

(3) The planets situated in the constellation of the lords of the houses 2, 6 and 10 are to be taken. They are third in rank.

(4) Next only follows the lord of the houses 2, 6 and 10.

If the significators so found out happen to be weak, and if there are planets which are conjoined with or aspected by any of the significators and if they are very strong, much stronger than the significators, then the planets with which the significator is conjoined or the planets, which receive aspect from the significators will surely give the results in their period.

If you feel any difficulty to judge which planets are the real significators to answer your query please follow this method. (1) What is the day-to-day ? Who rules the day ? (2) what is the Nakshatra, i.e. in which constellation does the Moon pass and who is the lord of the Nakshatra ? (3) In which sign Moon is transiting and who is the lord of the sign and then (4) the lord of the Lagna.

Thus, you have to take the planets ruling the moment at which there is the urge to put a particular question. Let us proceed. Today, it is Tuesday. It is ruled by Mars. Now Moon is in the first degree of Gemini. The Nakshatra is Mrigasirisha, which is ruled by Mars. The sign is Gemini, which is ruled by Mercury. The lagna is Leo (Simha) which is owned by Sun. Also, it is necessary to note the asterism in which the lagna has fallen. Lagna is in the last portion of the star Poorvapalguni (otherwise called Pooram), which is governed by Venus-Sukra. Therefore, Shukra also must be taken. Hence, the number of planets are four. The significators are four and one has to take Mars, Mercury, Sun and Venus.

Then what is the nature of the profession ? He may be in the Government Press where in artistic display is done. Because, Sun represents the Government, Mercury denotes the paper, publicity etc. Mars, the press and (Venus) Shukra for beauty. Or, he may be working in a Chemical Engineering concern who may supply chemicals to Government like Bleaching Powder, Mettur Chemical Industry like that. Or, he may be a Mechanical (Mars) Engineer (Mercury) with security of service (Sun) in any automobile (Venus) Engineering concern.

So, we are required to know the department in which the native is working. In this case, the native was working in Royal Enfield as a Mechanical Engineer.

Then no planet has failed to give the result. It is a sound concern. So, there is security of service. Venus shows vehicles, Mercury engineering, Mars machinery, Sun, security of service. Therefore, the four planets which rule the moment happen to be very correct.

Now, let us look at the chart. He is born in Cancer Lagna (Karkata). There is no planet in the 2nd house. No planet occupies the 6th, but there is only Ketu in the 10th house. Ketu's Nakshatras are Aswini, Makam and Moolam. There is no planet in Aswini and none in Moolam. But the three planets which occupy Makam are Mars, Mercury and Sun. Now, we have to see how Venus gains strength and it is one of the significators. It will be seen that Venus is in the constellation of lord of 10, Mars. Jupiter also is in the constellation of lord of 10, Mars. Therefore, actually he has got Mars, Jupiter, Mercury, Sun and Venus indicating his profession. Now, when we calculate the time when he ought to have entered into service, it is to be said that during Jupiter Dasa, Venus Bhukthi in any of the Antaras of Mars, Mercury and Sun, he must be appointed. Actually in that of Jupiter, Venus and Mars, he was appointed in July 1959. Therefore, Krishnamurti Padhdhathi very clearly indicates the ruling planets or the significators for any particular query by taking the movement of query, when read with the horoscope it will prove to be true.

If the same native would have had in mind to put a question, say, about the date of birth or about the lagna or the Moon sign, then also we have to take like that. But she has no other query, except to know the signification of profession. The lady has no urge for anything else. But the urge is to find out only the significators for the profession. Therefore, whatever be the nature of he query, mysteriously God, the Almighty, has its own plan plays His part promptly and places the planets properly in such a position that there is 100 percent agreement between the ruling planets at the time of query and the significators for the particularly query to that chart.

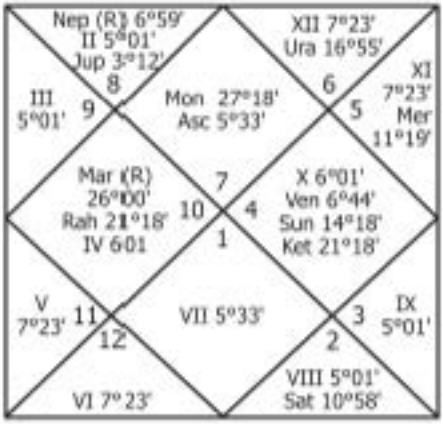
How to Predict an Election Results?

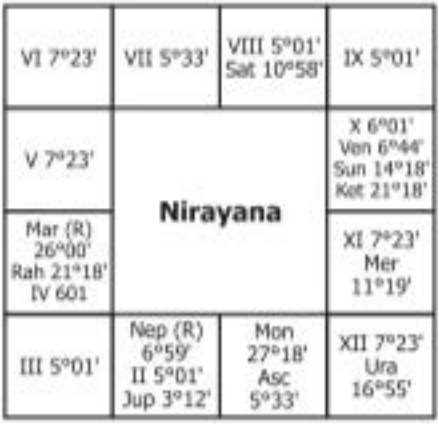
"Will I win? The question was posed by a gentleman who was contesting election for a seat in the Milk Producers Society. He came to me five days before he had decided to file his nomination papers. I lost no time in asking him to come out with a number between 1 and 249, and he said `129' without any hesitation.

I took up his query for answer on the same day but after an interval of a few hours. It was 8-21 PM (IT) on Saturday, July 31, 1971. The place of judgment was Master (Gujarat).

The horary chart for the number '129', the house positions referring to the number and the planetary positions for the time when the matter was judged, is reproduced here for the information of the readers.

A. Chart:





B. Planetary Positions:

Planet	House(s) Owned	House Occupied	Occupying		
			Sign	Star ruled by	Sub ruled by
Sun	11	10	Kataka	Saturn	Rahu
Moon	10	1	Tula	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	2/7	4	Makara	Mars	Rahu
Merc.	9/12	11	Simha	Ketu	Saturn
Jup.	3/6	1	Vrischika	Jupiter	Rahu

Venus	1/8	10	Kataka	Saturn	Mercury
Sat.	4/5	8	Rishaba	Moon	Moon
Rahu	—	4	Makara	Moon	Venus
Ketu	—	10	Kataka	Mercury	Venus

Note: Rahu is conjoined with Mars and so strongly represents Mars. Ketu, likewise strongly represents Venus and Sun with which it is conjoined.

C. Home Positions:

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
XI	Sun	Ketu	Rahu
VI	Jupiter	Saturn	Ketu
V	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
XII	Mercury	Sun	Ketu
I	Venus	Jupiter	Venus

D. Is the matter promised

In all Horary questions, the sub-lord of the cusp of the house pertaining to the subject matter of query is the deciding factor to determine whether the matter will be favourable or not. If the sub-lord is favourable, then in the conjoined period of the significators of the particular house, the event will materialize.

E. Moon's position at query.

The Moon shows what the querent Ascendant conjoined with Jupiter lord of 3 and 6. It is deposited in the constellation of Jupiter, and sub of Venus lord of lagna in 10. The Moon itself is the lord of the 10th house. Moon is thus a powerful significator of houses 1, 3, 6 and 10 and its position at query clearly reveals that the query is related to a honour-winning an election.

F. Analysis.

The 11th cusp in this case falls in Sun sign, Ketu star, Rahu sub. Rahu is in the constellation of Moon and the sub of Venus. Moon, in whose constellation Rahu was posited, is lord of 10 occupying the lagna. Moon was closely conjoined with Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6, in the lagna Bhava, though Jupiter is placed in the second sign counted from that

occupied by the Moon (Planet are considered to be in conjunction if they are in a certain relative distance between them and not on the basis of their configuration in a sign). Venus, in whose sub Rahu was deposited is in rapt (exact) conjunction with the cusp of the Meridian (10th house.). Thus, the sub-lord Rahu is a strong beneficial influence in indicating success.

The 5th house is the 11th house, counting the 7th house as first, and the 7th represents the competitor in election. Let us see the sub lord of the 5th house also. Rahu, again becomes the sublord of the 5th cusp, and, as discussed before, Rahu is in Moon constellation Venus sub. Moon is in seventh to the 7th house and he is the lord of 4 from the 7th. Venus, similarly, is lord of 7 in the 4th reckoned from the 7th. So Rahu shows defeat for the person represented by the 7th house.

As a proof of confirmation, the sixth house was also examined. Ketu becomes the sub lord of the 6th. It is an occupant of the 10th and is conjoined with Sun, lord of 1, and Sukra, lord of 1. Further, Ketu is deposited in the constellation of Mercury placed in 11, and sub of Venus, lagna lord who has gone to 11. Hence, Ketu is a strong significator of 1, 10 and 11 house matters.

The native's 12th house is the 6th house reckoned from the 7th house denoting the competitor. Ketu once again is his 6th house sub-lord. Ketu, as we have just noted, is a powerful significator of houses 1, 10 and 11 and shows success to the querent and not to the person signified by the 7th house.

Besides these indications, Jupiter, a natural benefic is conjoined with the 10th lord Moon in the lagna of the querent. Jupiter is also in trine aspect – 120 degrees – to Venus and the 6th and 10th houses. All factors point beyond doubt to the querent winning the election contemplated, and I declared so.

In contrast to the complex, confusing and contradictory principles found in traditional texts, Krishnamurti Padhati is solid, simple and sound and free from doubt. It helps in predicting any query of a minor or major character in the shortest possible time and in a scientific way.

Does Education Determine Nature of Profession?

A chart of a friend who is a law graduate but serving in the operation branch of a railway Department is found below. Why could he not become a lawyer, was his question. He himself had thoroughly studied the traditional system of Astrology in his early days, but he cold not get an answer for his problem. The chart erected afresh strictly in accordance with the principles enunciated in Krishnamurti Padhati Readers is given here.

Balance of Ketu Maha Dasa (Vimshottari) at birth 0 years 7 months 10 days.

II. Planetary Positions:

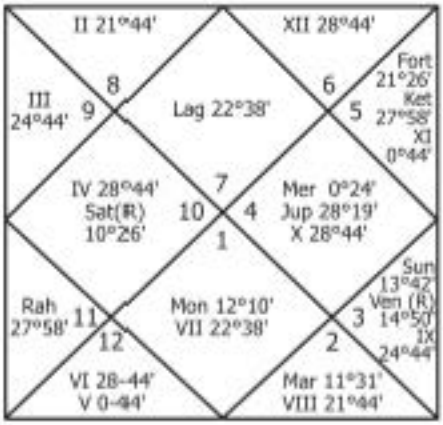
Planet	Owing House(s)	Occupying		Star lord	Sub lord
		House	Sign		
Sun	—-	8	Mithuna	Rahu	Mercury
Moon	10	6	Mesha	Kethu	Mercury
Mars	2/7	7	Rishaba	Moon	Mars
Merc.	9/11/12	9	Kataka	Jupiter	Moon
Jup.	3/5/6	10 (Cusp)	Kataka	Mercury	Saturn
Venus(R)	1/8	8	Mithuna	Rahu	Ketu
Sat. (R)	4	3	Makara	Moon	Moon
Rahu	—-	4	Kumbha	Jupiter	Venus
Ketu	—-	10	Simha	Sun	Moon

III. Houses to be judged

Houses 4 and 9 are to be pursued for education, and houses 2, 6 and 10 for profession.

IV. Analysis

The gentleman was interested to know why Jupiter in exaltation in Cancer (Kataka) and conjoined with Mercury could not make him a lawyer, although it assisted him to become a law graduate.



VI 28-44' V 0-44'	Mon 12°10' VII 22°38'	Mar 11°31' VIII 21°44'	Sun 13°42' Ven (R) 14°50' IX 24°44'
Rah 27°58'	**NIRAYANA** Born on 28-6-1932 At 16-44-20 P.M. I.S.T. At 32-27'N; 74-04'E. Ayanamsa 22-49'		Mer 0°24' Jup 28°19' X 28°44'
IV 28°44' Sat(R) 10°26'			Fort 21°26' Ket 27°58' XI 0°44'
III 24°44'	II 21°44'	Lag 22°38'	XII 28°44'

According to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, undue importance is not attached to a planet's exaltation or debilitation or its position in the sign of its enemy and many other confusing theories. No doubt, an exalted planet acquired strength to offer what it rules by nature, and a debilitated planet is weak in that respect. But when we descend from abstractions to actual delineated of a chart, we need to blend all the indications harmoniously and in such a treatment the theories found in traditional texts like enemy's house, malefic planet by nature, etc. have no exaggerated importance. Every horoscope is peculiar to the date, time and place,, and what is food to one is poison to the other Jupiter is not uniformly good to all, nor is Saturn bad either to every one. If Venus is in exaltation, it is also then in enemy's house. The practical approach prescribed in Krishnamurti Padhati is simple, clear and direct, and that is that whatever planet may be by nature good, bad or indifferent what actually it will offer depend on its lordship of houses in the chart, it occupation by house and, more than all, its situation by constellation and sub. The sign in which it is contained measurers the strength of the planet whether it is congenial to express its natural qualities to the full or not.

A planet is the source through which it influences the matter or matters denoted by the houses occupied by it or the matter or matters denoted by the house occupied the lord of the constellation in which it is deposited. If there is no planet in a house and there are none in the constellations any one of the three ruled by the lord of a house, then the house lord himself becomes a significator to affect the matters influenced by that house and he will do so in addition to his role as the

significator of the house occupied by him and the house ruled by the lord of the constellation in which he was stationed.

Coming back to the subject matter of our discussion, we find that the 4th house which governs normal high school education is occupied by Rahu who, by virtue of his standing alone in the sign Kumbha ruled by Saturn,, becomes a powerful agent of Saturn who not only rules the sign on the cusp of the 4th house but also the sub thereof. Saturn himself is in 3, a house of negation to the 4th house affairs, and Rahu brings to bear Saturn's influence in this respect. As only a few month of Ketu Dasa was left as balance at birth, the native had run the Dasa of Venus (Sukra) for 20 years in life, and Sukra was posited in the constellation of Rahu. The native should have faced all sorts of impediments and difficulties then and this was corroborated.

The 9th house, in astrological parlance, represents higher education, law, science and so on. In the chart under discussion, the 9th house happens to be in Gemini (Mithuna) ruled by Mercury (udha) in the constellation governed by Jupiter and sub of Mercury itself. Jupiter has chief governorship over law, and the 9th house itself has rule over law, and the 9th house itself has rule over law and legal affairs. The sub lord of the 9th cusp, Mercury, himself is posited in the constellation owned by Jupiter. Mercury, himself is posited in the constellation owned by Jupiter. Mercury also occupies the 9th house. No wonder, he had legal education. This is the real explanation. If traditional principles are taken into account, Jupiter the karaka for law occupying the cusp (Bhava Madhya) of the 10th house (Meridian) should have made him a foremost lawyer, especially in the Dasa of lord of 10, Moon, whom he has disposed, and in his own (Jupiter's) Bhukti, but did it give& Jupiter was also in exaltation in the constellation of Mercury, lord of 9 in 9, and as Jupiter was powerfully connected to the 10th house by profession, he should have turned a lawyer. But the facts are otherwise.

In considering profession, 9th house does not enter our reckoning. For the purpose of determining profession and its prospects, we are required to refer to houses 2, 6 and 10 houses 2 ruling finances, 6th ruling service and 10th denoting honour, status, business, profession, occupation, etc. But the vast majority of us are only employees and are denoted by the 6th house the house of service in return for wages. Jupiter is exalted all in Kataka, Mercury is in Vargottama also, and Jupiter

is also on the cusp of the 10th house, but Jupiter is in the constellation of Mercury, who is lord of 9 in 9, the 9th house being the house of negation to the 10th matters. Both Jupiter and Mercury are aspected by Saturn.. Jupiter also occupies the sub of Saturn. Saturn was the sub lord of both the cusps of 6th and 10th houses posited in the constellation of Moon, lord of 10 in 6. It denotes only service career, a subordinate position. Of the planets Jupiter and Mercury, Jupiter and Mercury, Jupiter though he owns the 6th house (service) occupies the constellation of Budha in 9 and the sub of Saturn; Mercury, on the other hand, occupies the constellation of Jupiter in 10 and Moon, lord of 10 in the 6th house. So Mercury is more powerful than Jupiter in the matter of professional prospects,, but indicates only service and not an independent profession.

At present there is no possibility of his changing service and switching over to a legal career in an independent way. Till 8-3-1976, the native runs the Dasa of Mars according to Vimshottari Dasa system, and Mars as lord of 2 occupies the constellation of Moon, lord of 10 in the 6th house (service). So, till then there can be no change. Rahu, who succeeds Mars, will have his Dasa from 8-3-1976 for a period of 18 years. Rahu is connected in Jupiter in the 10th house by constellation, and will in its Dasa in the Bhukti of Guru (Jupiter) operating between 20-1-78 and 14-4-1981 provide him an opportunity for elevation to a post where his legal education will have immense scope for expression.

Krishnamurti Padhdhati gives a clear and concise picture. It is free from contradictions which afflict the traditional system.

Personal Investing

(a) Introduction

In the April 1964 issue of *Horoscope* magazine, the author stated, "a keen student of market conditions, who is a professional market analyst, recently published the results of a study which indicated that the observed correlation between the trends of business activity and the stock market during the past 50 years has only been about 15 percent. The stock market sometimes correctly anticipates a turn in the business cycle by from six to nine months. At other times, as in the Spring of 1962, the stock market decline had no appreciable repercussion on the business cycle.

"The same stock market analyst stated that 80 percent of market trends are caused by fluctuations in investor psychology – fear, excitement, greed and over optimism. In answer to the writer's question whether investor psychology was measurable, he answered yes, but declined to reveal how it was done. It is apparent that it is one of the `trade secrets' he was not inclined to reveal. But, students of astrology are familiar with Dr. Carl G. Jung's statement, "Astrology represents the summation of all the psychological knowledge of antiquity."

A more recent investment advisor stated, "Despite all the computers and all the fundamental and technical analysis, investor psychology is still the most significant factor in market behaviour. Actually, so-called technical analysis, whether based on computer studies or not, is simply an attempt to measure and evaluate on a mathematical basis, the psychological condition of the market."

Napoleon once said that greed and fear were the two levers by which men are controlled. The most common manifestation of greed in the market place is the refusal of most speculators to sell out and take their profits at market tops. Fear, of course, is the cause of panics and crashes. Only by keeping your emotions under control, can you increase your real wealth by sound investments.

The story is told that during 1858, the Year of Revolution, Baron Rothschild was buying French bonds. A friend asked him why he was buying bonds when the streets of Paris were running red with blood. The Baron replied, "That's why I am buying." But it takes courage to buy during a panic and it takes strength of character to sell at the top of a boom. Thereafter buy during panics and sell during booms !

(b) Who should invest or speculate

The dictionary gives the following definitions, "Invest-to lay out money or capital in the purchase of property for permanent use as opposed to speculation. Speculate – to make an investment involving a risk, but with hope of gain." Disregarding real estate, bonds have for centuries been considered to be the safest investments, but in recent years, with interest rates fluctuating wildly between 10 and 20 percent, bonds have become just as speculative as stocks. While falling interest rates result in rising bond prices, stocks will outperform bonds. What, then is a conservative individual to do with his or her surplus funds in

order to build up a next-egg for the future ? Here is where natal astrology provides the answer, through the following :

(1) One must have an accurate natal chart.

(2) Look to the second house of the natal chart, which indicates money to be made by the native through his own efforts, i.e., through investment in conservative or growth stocks. He will succeed if the Sun, Moon, Venus or Jupiter are in the second house or rule the sign that is on the cusp of the second house. He will have difficulties if Mars, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune or Pluto are involved.

(3) Look to the fifth house of the natal chart, which indicates money to be made through speculation. Successful results will be obtained if the Sun, Moon, Venus, Jupiter or Neptune (the planet of speculation) are in the fifth house or on its cusp. Losses will occur if Mars, Saturn, Uranus or Pluto are involved.

(4) However, an afflicted Jupiter or Neptune in the fifth house is indicative of bad judgment, due to over optimism, while a well-aspected Saturn in the fifth house would indicate caution.

(5) The conservative investor will probably have Saturn in either the second or fifth houses. Such an individual should put his or her surplus funds into Certificates of Deposit, which are guaranteed by the U.S. Government or in the higher interest paying Money Market Funds, which, although not guaranteed by the Government, are practically risk free.

(c) Which stock should be bought

Main Street is full of investors who complain, "Everything is going up, except my `cats and dogs'. " Why should this happen ? Many years ago, a retired Vice President of one of the nation's largest banks gave the author the following formula for picking stocks, "Buy only those stocks whose natal chart harmonizes with your own natal chart." He stated that he had gone broke in the 1929 Stock Market Crash, but subsequently became acquainted with an astrologer, who was the widow of a New Jersey banker, and thus was acquainted with the Stock Market. Under this astrologer's guidance, he recouped his losses and became a millionaire. When his wife died, he married this astrologer !

Some stocks are said to be "ruled" by certain planets, viz. iron and steel by Mars, copper by Venus, oil by Neptune, electric utilities by Uranus, agriculture and real estate by Saturn, underground mining by Pluto, etc. Jupiter is considered to be the planet of optimism or expansion; Saturn, the planet of pessimism or contraction; Neptune, the planet of illusion (speculation is an illusion). Astrologers who deal in commodities are not in agreement as to which planets rule silver, gold, wheat, corn, pork-bellies etc.

(d) Corporation Horoscope analysis

Business corporations are living entities created by men and run by men. The life of a corporation begins with the date of incorporation, when the corporation thus becomes a living entity. It has been found from experience that the lives of corporations are affected by planetary influences, just as are the lives of individuals. The technique for erecting the horoscope of a corporation is as follows :-

(Step 1): Since the time of incorporation is seldom given, you must set up a solar chart for the date of incorporation, using the Equal House System and Greenwich Meridian Time (GMT) with Noon positions of the planets. Place the Sun on the Ascendant and the planets in their appropriate places in the chart.

(Step 2): Calculate the angular separation between each pair of planet and record in the speculum.

(Step 3): Encircle in RED the negative aspects and in GREEN or BLUE the positive aspects, allowing the following orbs; conjunctions 10 degrees, oppositions 8 degrees, sextiles, squares and trines 5 degrees.

(Step 4): Determine the aspects formed by the transiting planets Pluto, Neptune, - Uranus, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars, Venus and Mercury to the natal planets. This will indicate when big up or down movements in the company's stock will occur.

(Step 5): Before making a final judgment on what the stock may or may not do in the future, always take into consideration any aspects to the company's ruler. This

is always the planet which rules the sign in which the Sun is placed, viz. Sun in Virgo – the ruler is Mercury; Sun in Sagittarius – the ruler is Jupiter etc.

Having done all the above, you are now ready to interpret the horoscope according to the following rules :

(1) The position of the Sun is any company's chart is the most important planetary position to be considered, for it represents the company, its organization, its management and aims. Hence, the Sun is placed on the Ascendant and aspects to it from the major planets, both at the time of incorporation and at later dates by transit, are of major importance.

(2) The Moon represents the public and the attitude of people toward the company or its products or services. – Aspects to the Moon are second in importance to those made to the Sun. Thus, a company which is incorporated at a time when the Moon is in favourable aspect to the Sun, will have a long life and will usually be most successful.

(3) Mercury indicates the commercial and scientific abilities of the company's management.

(4) Venus indicates the company's acquisition, or merger potentials.

(5) Mars governs the activity of the company's stock. Whenever Mars, at the time of incorporation, the price of the stock will fluctuate strongly while under such influence.

(6) Jupiter indicates the money making possibility of the company and shows the money behind the company and its chances for expansion.

(7) Saturn indicates the limitations and restrictions placed on the company.

(8) Uranus indicates the management's ability to exploit new ideas or inventions, as well as sudden, unexpected events.

(9) Neptune indicates management's vision or liability to illusion or delusion.

(10) Pluto represents mass production, mass consumption and mass psychology.

(11) The trend will be UPWARD if Jupiter and Uranus are in a favourable aspect to the Sun or Moon, viz. ; forming angles of 0, 60, or 120 degrees. Always invest in a stock which is coming under a favourable aspect from Jupiter or Uranus singly, or when both planets are in favourable aspect to each other and are aspecting the Sun or Moon of the company by transit.

(12) The trend will be DOWNWARD if Saturn and Uranus are in unfavourable aspect to the Sun or Moon, viz. forming angles or 90 or 180 degrees, and in the case of Saturn 0 degrees. Do not invest in a stock which is coming under an unfavourable aspect to the Sun or Moon from Saturn or Uranus singly, or when both planets are in unfavourable aspect to each other and are aspecting the Sun and Moon of the company by transit.

(13) Buy the stocks of companies whose natal Venus or Jupiter is conjunct, sextile, or trine to your own natal Sun, Moon or Ascendant.

(14) Do not buy the stocks of companies whose negative planets (Mars, Saturn, Neptune or Pluto) are conjunct, square or opposition your own natal Sun, Moon or Ascendant.

How to Get a Good Job

To initiate the topic, somebody may inspire me to bear-in-mind the unemployment problem in India. Considering the pros and cons viewpoints, this topic will be appreciated both by the job seekers and good job hunters. Unlike many astrologers, it may be pointed out that job may be available on a certain date. But, today, people are passing the days when they can not think even to spoil a moment. Statistics will say that wastage of a moment means loss of finance for the gap period. It is obvious that most of the persons usually had to wait for a certain period to get him into a service. Scrutiny is essential to find out job matter in time. Luck may favour to get a boon before passing the

examination conducted by the educational institution. So it may be appended that there must be some sort of planetary effects by dint of that the person was absorbed into the service. It is to be admitted that luck is a vital point. This is generally assessed from ninth house, place of fate. The fortune teller will have to take a note whether there is any co-relation among 9th, 10th & 6th lords or not.

Employment probabilities are calculated from the positional strength of 2nd, 6th, 10th and 11th houses. Generally, location of planet or lord of the 10th house is noticed while predicting about job opportunities. As 6th house is the indictor of the 10th house planetary influence or lordship must be verified. 6th house is nothing but 9th position from the tenth house which is having an importance in case of forecasting. Both western and Eastern Astrologers are of the opinion that the fortune teller will have to keep an eye to the Dasa/sub-dasa of the 10th house lord or the planet therein, for assessment of employment matter at a glance. New conception may be appreciated by the readers about profession. Both south Indian and western astrologers including B. V. Raman and K. S. Krishnamurti are of the view that emphasis is to be given on the transition of the benevolent planet and 10th lord in Gochara to take out accurate prediction. Eminent western astrologer, Raephel, pointed out that aspects like sextile, semi-sextile, trine, quadrant, sexqudrant, semi-sexquadrant etc. are to be observed from the standpoint of house cusp of the 6th, 10th and 11th houses. Even sub point of the aforesaid houses may indicate which planet may be effective to employ the native in which concern and at what time.

It would be absolutely wrong to predict about service only on seeing the planets posited the 10th house. Question may arise: what to do then ? In reply it may be said that degree of the planets posited in the specified house together with the house cusp of the house concerned along with the lordship and planetary aspect (malefic & benefic) are to be analysed critically so that there will be no doubt of judgment about choice or nature of profession of the native.

For information, in a nut-shell, it can be appended that Sun is a royal planet in the solar system, whose influence is required for getting any type of job. In Vedas, it is told that sun or aditya is karma karaka or lord of the employment. For Cancer lagna, Sun, if it is in Aries or Mesha, in exaltation, will definitely help the native to be in the top position in

life. Likewise, for Scorpio/Vrischika ascended Sun, being the 10th lord, may assist the person to get a good position in life with dignity and respect. Along with, Sun, if Mercury is conjoined instant result of employment is expected. Those persons who will be getting influence of Sun, may have public honour and reputation etc. Research in astro-physics is conducted on the planet, Sun. Location of Moon in tenth house indicates that the person may be employed in such a concern where liquid or fancy commodities like cloth, silk, medicine etc. are dealt with. Whereas Mars in karmasthana (in place of employment) helps the native to become a soldier, engineer, banker, money lender, surgeon etc. Mercury in the tenth house assist the native to become an administrator, teacher, journalist, lecturer, persons having Mercury in 10th house may help the subject to choose mathematics as profession. Astrological interests are due to Mercury in 10th position. Nature of Mercury is to make the native an assistant and writer or book seller or likewise. Debilitated Mercury in tenth house provides clerical job. Jupiter's location in tenth house no doubt employs the person in a reputed organization. Banking job, insurance matters, taxation lecturership, ministerial, diplomatic affair are governed by Jupiter. On the other hand, Venus is the lord of Asuras. All types of power are possessed by Venus. In a word, if Venus is benevolent for the native, it can make the person jack of all trades to some extent. Adviser, writer, administrator, diplomat, competitor in top executive examination, mathematics, chemical engineering, minister, doctor, astrologer, medical representative etc. are the profession of Venus. In case of business dealings, Venus assists the subject to initiate business of fancy commodities specially which are fond of ladies. Saturn is such a planet which helps the native to employ in the organization in touch of fire, steel, iron, coal mines, journalism, philosophy, chemistry, mining engineering etc. Influence of benevolent Jupiter and Saturn tries to absorb in foreign concern or in foreign department.

According to the analysis, made by the western and Indian astrologers including Krishna Murti system followers, locations of 6th, 10th and lagna lord are to be noted with care. In astrology 5th and 9th are said as trident (trikona) i.e. 120° each. In difference 1st, 4th, 7th and 10th houses are quadrant (Kendras), i.e. next powerful position from the standpoint of locational strength of the planets. So if the native usually gets the beneficial effect of 10th lord of konapati or kendrapati

blessings, there will be no doubt upgradation in position. Malefic planet, on the other hand, may give trouble in case of profession so that it would be no longer possible to remain in services of the institution concerned.

In "Brihat Jataka", an authentic book on astrology, it is clearly cited that person will get the service according to the influence of the planet relating to place of service. In the religious books, it is mentioned that the man/woman will get good job according to his/her Purva Karmas (past work). That means work in the honest way definitely give fruitful result throughout the life and also in the next life. It is analysed that sometimes most of the person who have chosen profession in the evil or dishonest way, their minds become changed into honest way. These are nothing but the planetary influence on the native. The planet which will be traced in sub point by means of calculating house cusp of tenth house will provide the nature of job to the person.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

The author, Dr. Shanker Adawal, is a professional in the field telecommunications. He is presently working for one of the Fortur 500 Indian companies at a senior position. Did his MBA and Phl and worked with Multinationals in India and abroad, before joinir his present assignment. He has travelled extensively both in Ind and abroad. He also has keen interest in Human Rights.

He got interested in astrology when he was young, did h Jyotishacharya, and has been doing his research in this field for ov three decades. His desire and aspiration to share the findings of h research and the new dimensions which can be given to the scienc of astrology, prompted him to attempt to put the details in the form a book so that the readers can take advantage of the same.

Profession is a complex subject and an offspring to a lot qualitative and quantitative things which result in fulfillmer influence and possessions. Profession relates to wealth, prestig and family life. It thus is not a subject which can be evaluated by or house or its lords but all houses and planets get interrelated and th synthesis in an unified manner result to predictions. In the curre context with multiple jobs, carriers and globlization this aspect of li needs an indepth understanding from the basic strength horoscope to the understanding that Raja Yogas present may n have their impact in the life span. This book is a compilation whe chapters could interest to the early learners as well as those doir research work. To again emphasize that no book can cover aspects or give formulae this is an effort to present some technique and the permutations, combinations with your intuitive conclusic would be helpful.

This is the fourth book of the author, the first being Bhrigu Predicti Techniques, second, Know about Jupiter & Saturn and third, Knc about Mars & Jupiter.